

John

The
Gospel
According
To Saint
John

FTC Notes

Michael Taylor

FTC Notes is an exhaustive thorough and complete commentary study guide on The Gospel According To Saint John.

www.endtimeharvest.cc

THE
GOSPEL
ACCORDING
TO SAINT
JOHN
FTC NOTES

Written By:
Michael Taylor

Endtime Harvest Ministries International products are available at special quantity discounts for bulk purchase of sales promotions, premiums, fund-raising, and educational needs. For details write Endtime Harvest Ministries International PO Box 1403 McKinney, TX 75070 U.S.A. or telephone 1-888-964-7733

The Gospel According To Saint John
First Taylor Commentary Notes (FTC Notes)
Published by: Endtime Harvest Ministries International
PO Box 1403
McKinney, TX 75070 U.S.A.
www.endtimeharvest.cc
www.ethmi.com

This book or parts thereof may not be reproduced in any form, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form by any means -electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise without prior written permission of the publisher, except as provided by the United States of America copyright law.

Unless otherwise noted, all scripture quotations are from the KJV known as King James Version of the Bible.

Words in bold are the Messiah, Jesus Christ speaking.

Copyright © 2023 1st Edition by Endtime Harvest Ministries International
Copyright protected, all rights reserved.

ISBN 979-8-218-27015-5

Printed in the United States of America.

Table of Content

Introduction	iii
Chapter 1	1
Chapter 2	32
Chapter 3	45
Chapter 4	66
Chapter 5	85
Chapter 6	106
Chapter 7	145
Chapter 8	157
Chapter 9	179
Chapter 10	188
Chapter 11	207
Chapter 12	230
Chapter 13	248
Chapter 14	258
Chapter 15	301
Chapter 16	316
Chapter 17	332
Chapter 18	349
Chapter 19	359
Chapter 20	382
Chapter 21	401



INTRODUCTION



Endtime Harvest Ministries International is a ministry focused on leading and educating the general public to a non-denominational understanding of Christianity. This book will cover the Book of Saint John. The Bible will be used to show the infallible never ending word of God as proof to every fact mentioned in this book. This book will review the following topics regarding The Gospel According to Saint John:

- The History of Jesus Christ.
- The Apostles
- The New Covenant
- Christianity
- Sermons
- Promises
- Prophecies
- The Gospel of the Divine One
- Christ is Presented as Jehovah's Son

Please join us as we travel through this exciting book quoting every verse of the Bible to assure you salvation was completed and fulfilled through the Messiah, and how Jesus Christ himself stated with all of the words of Christ printed in bold:

(KJV) Mt 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.



Saint John the Apostle

Artwork by Pieter Paul Rubens (c. 1611)

Spaces are intentionally left
blank for the reader to add
additional notes.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 1



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes
The Gospel According To Saint John

Topic: This is a report of Christ' evangelism during the last days of His life.

Key verse: Jn 20:31, Jn 3:16, Jn 11:35

Chronicle of the first 2 years of Christ ministry on earth.

The last days of Christ life, the Son of God.

Heavenly Spirit God.

Atoning sacrifice.

Lion, ox, eagle, and man, John is the eagle.

John is the beloved loving disciple. Jn 13:23, 19:26, 20:2, 21:7, 20-25

John the Apostle was the son of Zebedee and the younger brother

of James, son of Zebedee (James the Greater) and was a Galilean fisherman. According to Church tradition, their mother was Salome. He was first a disciple of John the Baptist.

The Apostle John was a young teenage boy when he first started following Christ. John lived the longest and wrote the book of Revelation. The other apostles did not live as long as John did. Jesus trained up the next generation, for John was the youngest apostle. Mk 2:22

(KJV) Jn 1:1 (In the beginning) was the Word, and (the Word was with God,) and the Word was God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:1

Jn 1:1, Lk 8:11 the seed is God, 1 Pt 1:23 the seed is uncorruptible. Rm 1:23

Gen 1:2, 3 The word and the spirit are one, waiting on each other.
Jn 1:1

Gen 3:8 Jehovah Jn 14:9

The Word refers to Christ, and proves His pre-existence.

Messiah is called the Word. (Apocrypha Enoch 90:38)

Word - gr. logos - one of the titles of our Lord, found only in the writings of John. Jn 8:6

Gen 3:8 the voice of the Lord- The Word Jn 1:1 The Word was in the garden talking to Adam.

Jn 14:8 shew us- Jn 1:1, 1:18

Jn 14:6 the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Lk 8:11 the seed is God, 1 Pt 1:23 the seed is uncorruptible.

Rm 1:23

Gen 3:8 voice of the LORD God- the word Jn 1:1 the word was in the garden talking to Adam.

Jn 14:8 shew us- Jn 1:1, 1:18

Jn 14:6 the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Lk 8:11 the seed is God, 1 Pt 1:23 the seed is uncorruptible. Rm 1:23

Gen 3:8 voice of the LORD God- the word Jn 1:1 the word was in the garden talking to Adam.

Gen 1:1 created- God created the earth. Jn 1:1-3, 4:24 The Spirit of God created the natural. The spirit realm is more real than the flesh physical realm. 2Cor 4:16-18 outward man- physical. temporal- subject to change. The believers spirit is saved by Christ into heaven for eternity, while those who reject Christ are sentenced to be separated from God for all eternity.

Ps 138:2 thou hast magnified thy word- Gods word is a promise to come to past.

the Word Rev 19:13, Jn 1:1 The believer is not made to live in any world that they did not create. The believer creates their own world. Ps 115:14, Jn 1:3, 10, 17:14, 1Jn 5:4, Micah 5:2, Eph 2:10

Eph 1:3, 4 he hath chosen us- Christ has chosen the believer from the foundation of the world. Jn 1:1, 12, Gen 1:27, 28, 2 Pt 1:3

If the believer has God, the word of God is with the believer. The Word has God watching over the word to perform it with the Holy Spirit. Nothing can stop the Word of God. When the believer speaks the Word of God, the world is realigned with the

Word of God. This is the law of confession. Rev 19:13

Gen 1:1 God creates a new heaven and new earth not subject to time. This new creation is eternity. Eccl 3:1, Isa 65:17, Jn 1:1, 2 Pt 3:10, Rev 21:1

Jn 1:1, 8:58

Gen 1:1 in the beginning - heb. bə·rê·šît. Rev 22:21 Amen- wrote in Greek, in Hebrew means truth, certainty, and verily. The first word of Gen and last word of Rev in Hebrew spells Benjamin- heb. -meaning son. From the first letter to the last letter the word points to Gods son. From the beginning to end. Jn 1:1

the Word was with God- Face to face with God from the beginning. Christ was face to face with God. Jn 6:35 Christ was God in the flesh of human form. Jn 2:9, 10:10, Ex 7:7

Isa 9:6 Jesus was born from above. Jn 1:1, 14, Lk 1:38 The Holy Spirit overshadowed Mary with the seed of Gods Word. Gen 1:2, Jn 20:22, Ezek 37:5 life is in the breath of the Holy Spirit- heb. ruach - breath of God.

Gen 1:3 Let there be light- words have an assignment. When we speak words it must obey us. The spirit of God is on the inside of the believer. Lk 17:6 it should obey you, Mk 4:26-29, Mt 12:34, Rm 4:17, 19-21, Jn 1:1 words is a living being. Words is a person. Words is a personality. Words change our environment. When the believer speaks words, it, which is the living being, is the living word of God. Jer 1:9 The spirit of God is on the inside of the believer. 1Sam 3:19

the Word was God- God was never created, but has always existed, and is the I Am, and never does change. All created being make up the divine council. Gen 1:1, Ps 82:1, 1Cor 6:3

Rev 19:10 Jesus is the spirit of prophecy. Isa 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning. Jn 1:1 The end cannot be understood until you know the beginning.

Gen 1:1 God created- God spoke the world into existence. Jn 1:1 Our words create worlds. Words frame up the spirit realm.

Mt 19:4 God chose gender from the foundations of the earth. Jn 1:1, 3, 14:2, Heb 13:14, 1Jn 2:13, Rev 21:10, Isa 46:10, Gal 4:26

the Word was with God- the will of God is the Word of God.

1Cor 1:24 Christ is the power of God Jn 1:1 and the wisdom of God. 1Cor 1:30 The spirit of Wisdom. Prov 8:30

Jn 3:16 gave his only begotten Son- Satan tries to remove the word of God, but the word has always been. Without the word of God the believer cannot identify sin, nor know they are in need of salvation. Jn 1:1, Eph 1:13

2Tim 3:16 All Scripture is God-breathed. Jn 1:1, Gen 2:7

Ex 15:2 an habitation- God became flesh in Jesus. Jn 1:1 The Word of God became flesh. Jn 1:12. We beheld the glory of god in the one and only begotten. All who believed in him he gave to them the right to be called Sons of God- heb. - Bənē hā'Ēlōhīm.

1Sam 15:10 word- heb. dabar - The word. Jn 1:1, 1:14

Gen 1:11 vegetation with seed and fruit- Abrahams seed to become the Messiah. The seed is the word of God made flesh as the Messiah. Jn 1:1 The Torah with the Old Testament. No sun yet on day three.

Jn 1:3 him- The Word Rev 19:13, Jn 1:1 The believer is not made to live in any world that they did not create. The believer creates their world. Ps 115:14, Jn 1:3, 10, 17:14, 1Jn 5:4 the

world knew him not- The Babylonian world system. Satan changed the world system from the fall of Adam. Gen 3:6. Satan cannot create, because he is a fallen cherub that has lost his anointing. Satan must use The Babylonian World System and man to create. Chaos with Satan is created by man. Satan uses a fallen heart, strife, division, hate, murder. All this is used to create by Satan. Micah 5:2, Eph 2:10

(KJV) Jn 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.

(KJV) Jn 1:3 (All things were made by him;) and without him was not any thing made that was made.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:3 - The word of God creates. The word of God is seed, light, creation, and life Prov 4:22

If the word made in the beginning, the word can still make today.
Jn 1:14 The Word can be made house, healing, and relationships.

Jn 1:14 The Word took flesh. The Word is alive and takes possession and things. Mary received Jesus by the word. Mary believed the word. The word became and took flesh. Jn 1:3 The Word made all things. Mk 4:14, 26-32, Mt 12:35

him- God, the word.

All things were made by him- by the word. The word is Christ, and is one with God. The word cannot be separated from God.

Jn 1:3, Col 1:17 Christ holds all things together.

Mt 19:4 God chose gender from the foundations of the earth.

Jn 1:1, 3, 14:2, Heb 13:14, 1Jn 2:13, Rev 21:10, Isa 46:10, Gal 4:26

him- The Word Rev 19:13, Jn 1:1 The believer is not made to live in any world that they did not create. The believer creates their world. Ps 115:14, Jn 1:3, 10, 17:14, 1Jn 5:4 the world knew him not- The Babylonian world system. Satan changed the world system from the fall of Adam. Gen 3:6. Satan cannot create, because he is a fallen cherub that has lost his anointing. Satan must use The Babylonian World System and man to create. Chaos with Satan is created by man. Satan uses a fallen heart, strife, division, hate, murder. All this is used to create by Satan. Micah 5:2, Eph 2:10

(KJV) Jn 1:4 In him was life; and the life was (the light) of men.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:4 - Ex 25:31

Gen 1:3 Light- The glory of God. Jn 1:4, 5

Ps 119:105 The word carries divine life. The word carries God's nature. God's nature swallows up death. Heb 2:4 Miracles always come following The Word. 2 Pt 1:4, Jn 1:4, Ps 119:105, Mk 16:20

Col 1:16 Through Him all things hold together. Quantum mechanics. Atoms hold together through photo electric energy, electromagnetism. Atoms are held together by light. God first makes light. Gen 1:3 God is wrapped in light. Ps 104:2 God calls Himself light Ps 27:1, Jn 1:4, 8:12

(KJV) Jn 1:5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:5 - Gen 1:3 Light- The glory of God. Jn 1:4, 5

The light still shines.

Jer 20:9, 23:29, Ps 119:105, Jn 1:5

Lk 24:32 burn- gr. kaió - ignite.

God is light 1Jn 1:5- Objects that move thru space faster when they travel near the speed of light is based of Einstein's theory of relativity. These objects that move faster become shorter to the speed of light where they become invisible. As objects move, the mass become greater as the object moves faster toward the speed of light. This object becomes larger until infinite. God is infinite. A clock moving at the speed of light slows time to a stop, because time ceases to exist. With no element of time, God can be everywhere at once. Eph 2:6 Finis Dake notes state one atom can be in two places and these two places can react the same with the one atom.

Light overcomes darkness.

Ps 68:18 Christ climbed Mount Hermon, transfiguration preview into a being of light of the coming kingdom. Christ claimed this territory in front of the fallen realm. Eph 4:8, Ps 68:18, Isa 14:13, Mt 5:16, 17:2, 27:52, Mk 9:2, Lk 9:29, 2 Pt 1:16, Jn 1:5, 5:35, Ps 82:1 God stands in the assembly of El- creator of the Canaanite pantheon god. Mount Hermon transfiguration of Christ speaking to His enemies.

(KJV) Jn 1:6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

(KJV) Jn 1:7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe.

(KJV) Jn 1:8 He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.

(KJV) Jn 1:9 That was (the true Light,) which (lighteth every man) that cometh into the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:9 - Gentiles were to be blessed by the Messiah. Prov 30:4

Ex 25:31

(KJV) Jn 1:10 He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:10 - Jn 1:3 him- The Word Rev 19:13, Jn 1:1 The believer is not made to live in any world that they did not create. The believer creates their world. Ps 115:14, Jn 1:3, 10, 17:14, 1Jn 5:4 the world knew him not- The Babylonian world system. Satan changed the world system from the fall of Adam. Gen 3:6. Satan cannot create, because he is a fallen cherub that has lost his anointing. Satan must use The Babylonian World System and man to create. Chaos with Satan is created by man.

Satan uses a fallen heart, strife, division, hate, murder. All this is used to create by Satan. Micah 5:2, Eph 2:10

(KJV) Jn 1:11 (He came unto his own,) and his own received him not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:11 - The Jewish nation.

Rm 11:25, Mt 10:5-6, Rev 11:2, Zec 9:9-10, 13:6, 14:2-4, Isa 53:3-5 Mashiach ben Yossef is the suffering Messiah, Isa 11:1-10 Mashiach ben David is the ruling Messiah.

The Jewish nation rejects the Messiah, and Christ takes the old covenant of Judaism into the new covenant of the Messianic followers of Christ. Gentiles now receive eternal life, by Christ shedding His blood sacrifice, on the cross. Mt 27:51, Jn 14:6

Messiah will be denied by His own people. (Apocrypha Enoch 48:10)

(KJV) Jn 1:12 But as many as (received him), (to them) gave he (power) to become (the sons of God), even (to them) that (believe) on his name:

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:12 - Believers have POWER as SONS of GOD. Jn 8:44, Mt 13:30.

Believe and receive (received Christ, to them) God is over all

flesh, but to the believer He is their Father-source and sustainer.
2Cor 6:18 Christ gives the paths to provide for your family. The believer is spiritually connected to Christ. Jn 15:19, Jn 17:14-16. The father of the unbeliever is the devil. Jn 8:44

Lk 8:13 The sinners prayer invites Jesus to come into your heart. Jesus is in heaven and sends the Holy Spirit to enter the believer. Jn 1:12, 14:26, Dt 31:6 The Holy Spirit is Jesus in the believer.

Receive. Do not get rid of poverty, just receive wealth.
Lk 18:41

Eph 1:4 he hath chosen us- Christ has chosen the believer from the foundation of the world. Jn 1:1, 12

Eph 1:3, 4 he hath chosen us- Christ has chosen the believer from the foundation of the world. Jn 1:1, 12, Gen 1:27, 28, 2 Pt 1:3

Receivers prosper. Know how to receive the blessing.

Jn 1:12, Rm 8:19 the sons of God- Adam was created from the soil of the earth for an earthly body suit. Gen 2:7 become the sons of God allows mankind to become a member of divine council and the siblings of the angelic realm. 1Cor 6:3

Divine Council

Dan 4:17, 1Ki 22:19, 2Chron 18:18, Job 1:6, Ps 82:1 decisions are made with decrees. Man was created with free will. God also created the angelic realm with free will. 1Cor 6:3

This is the formation of Gods family. Lk 15:31, 32, Rev 22:8, 9 God is a family man. God created families. With family who needs enemies. Ps 128:3, Prov 8:30 God is interested in families. Gen 1:1, 2:18, 12:3 God desires all creation as an eternal family with Him. Ps 68:6, 128:3

power- to become part of the kingdom inheritance to rule and reign with authority.

Ex 15:2 an habitation- God became flesh in Jesus. Jn 1:1 The Word of God became flesh. Jn 1:12. We beheld the glory of god in the one and only begotten. All who believed in him he gave to them the right to be called Sons of God- heb.- Bənē hā'Ēlōhīm.

(KJV) Jn 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but (of God.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:13 - Born of His word, Christ' seed. Rm 9:8, Mt 13:37

(KJV) Jn 1:14 And (the Word was made flesh), and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:14 - 1 Pt 1:23 The Word of God is seed. Jn 1:14, Prov 4:22

The revealer. Jn 1:18 Christ

The word took upon itself flesh. The word of God becomes what it says.

Christmas Lk 1:38

Mt 17:3

Yeshua is the Messiah. He will prove that His word (Torah) is valid. The Word became flesh and Tabernacle among us. Rev 21:3

Christ commands the paralyzed man to stand up. Overlooking the hinderance and acting by faith on the destiny. Bypassing the problem and capturing the promises of the covenant of God. Jn 5:8

Jn 1:3 If the Word made in the beginning, the Word can still make today. Jn 1:14. The Word can be made house, healing, and relationships.

The Word took flesh. The Word is alive and takes possession and things. Mary received Jesus by the word. Mary believed the word. The word became and took flesh. Jn 1:3 The Word made all things. Mk 4:14, 26-32, Mt 12:35

The Word took flesh. Lk 8:11. The word of God is seed. 1 Pt 1:23 The word of God is incorruptible seed.

Ps 119:130 The entrance of your word is the penetration of light. The word brings understanding in the ways of God. Jn 8:32 Truth is a person. Jn 14:6, Isa 59:14 The word became flesh. Jn 1:14 The believers relationships, healing, and financial break thru is not in time, but truth in Gods covenant promise to perform His Word since the beginning of time. Ps 18:28, Eph 1:18

Christ legally had to come in the flesh to renter the earth. Satan illegally entered the earth and today uses demon sources to illegally enter the earth. Gen 3:1, 1Jn 5:19, Jn 14:10, 3:3. You must be born again for authority on the earth.

the Word was made flesh- took flesh. Jn 5:26

Isa 9:6 Jesus was born from above. Jn 1:1, 14, Lk 1:38 The Holy Spirt overshadowed Mary with the seed of Gods Word. Gen 1:2,

Jn 20:22, Ezek 37:5 life is in the breath of the Holy Spirit- heb. ruach - breath of God.

took flesh- Ps 107:20

Jn 14:15 Love keeps Gods commandments. Jn 12:47 The last day the believer shall not be judged. Christ did not come to judge, but save the lost. Jn 12:48 The word of God shall judge those who reject Christ. Jn 1:14 Christ is the word made flesh. 1Jn 1:9, Mt 7:14

Mk 4:35 Let us pass over unto the other side Rm 10:17, Jn 1:14 Christ gave his disciples instructions and destination with definition of heading to the other side. 2Cor 4:17, Dt 28:1, 1Jn 5:4, Rm 8:37

1Sam 15:10 word- heb. dabar - The word. Jn 1:1 1:14

Jn 2:19 temple- gr. naos - the word. Jn 1:14, Rev 11:1, 2 Thes 2:4, 5 Remember I told you these things.

(KJV) Jn 1:15 John bare witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spake, He that cometh after me is preferred before me: for he was before me.

(KJV) Jn 1:16 And of his fulness have all we received, and grace for grace.

(KJV) Jn 1:17 For the law was given by Moses, but (grace and truth) (came by Jesus Christ).

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:17 - Love and mercy, Grace is better than life.

Christ came in grace and truth.

(KJV) Jn 1:18 No man hath (seen) God at any (time); the (only begotten Son,) which is (in the bosom of the Father,) he hath declared him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:18 - The revealer Jn 1:14 Christ.

Comprehend Jn 14:8

This is Christ exalted position. One can lie on the bosom of another.

Jn 14:8 shew us- Jn 1:1, 1:18

Quantum Faith

1Jn 1:5, Gen 1:3 Theory of relativity. Objects moves faster thru space when they approach the speed of light. Upon increase in speed they become shorter until they reach fast enough to be invisible. God is invisible.

The mass of an object becomes greater and larger as they approach the speed of light until they reach the speed of light and become infinite. God is infinite.

When a clock approached the speed of light, it decreases slower until time it reaches the speed of light and time ceases to exist. God is not restricted by time. When the element of time is taken away, God can be in multiple places at once. If there is no time where God exist, then God can be present everywhere in what earth considers to be the same time.

God can be invisible in another realm. God can be infinitely large, small, and outside the realm of time to where God is everywhere at once. When God lowers His frequency of speed, God can also appear as a man. Gen 18:1 Man would be incinerated if man were to look upon God because God is of such

a high frequency when God does not slow down. Ex 33:20, Jn 1:18, 1Tim 6:16, 1Jn 4:12

(KJV) Jn 1:19 And this is the record of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, Who art thou?

(KJV) Jn 1:20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ.

(KJV) Jn 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:21 - Mal 13:1, Mt 3:3, Mk 1:3

Lk 1:11, 17

(KJV) Jn 1:22 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself?

(KJV) Jn 1:23 He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, (Make straight the way of the Lord,) as said (the prophet Esaias).

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:23 - Mal 4:5, 6 turn the heart- prophets prepare the way. Rev 11:3, Mk 1:3, Lk 3:4, Isa 40:3, Mal 3:1, Jn 1:23

Jn 1:23, Isa 40:3, Lk 3:4

Rev 6:1 the noise- voice, speech, the voice crying out. Jn 1:23

Isa 40:3 John the Baptist Mal 3:1, Mt 3:3, 11:10, Mk 1:3, Lk 3:4,
Jn 1:23 Christ first and second coming. Mal 4:5

Isa 40:3, 6, 9 John the Baptist- Behold the Lamb of God. Jn 1:23,
29

(KJV) Jn 1:24 And they which were sent were of the Pharisees.

(KJV) Jn 1:25 And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that Christ, nor Elias, neither that prophet?

(KJV) Jn1:26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

(KJV) Jn 1:27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

(KJV) Jn 1:28 These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:28 - Mt 16:13, Mk 8:27, Lk 9:18 Caesarea Philippi- base of Mount Hermon. 9,000 foot mountain described as the Canaanite Mount Olympus. Gen 6:4 Nephilim as a hybrid race. The region south east is called the kingdom of Og of Bashan. Dt 3:11 Og of Bashan was the last of the remnant

of the Rephaim. The Canaanites called the Rephaim the gods of the earth. Bashan was believed to be literally the entrance to the netherworld. This was like the opening to the Canaanite hell. More than 5,000 megalithic dolmans cover the area as monuments to the dead. The Golan Heights is one big dolman field known as a necropolis cemetery, devoted to the cult of the dead. This is located at the north end of the Jordan river. The Jordan river comes out from underneath of Mount Hermon and descends through a swamp land called the Huleh valley. The south of the valley is the Sea of Galilee. Jn 1:28 Bethabara- gr. Béthania- botania also known as Bashan. Fishing on the Sea of Galilee James, John, Andrew and Peter. Jn 1:35 Andrew, Peter and Phillip are from Bethsaida located north of the Sea of Galilee in the ancient region of Bashan. Mt 4:16 shadow of death- Jesus moving to ancient Bashan, the city of Capernaum, at the south end of the valley reached Mount Hermon. Ps 23:4

Bethabara -gr. Béthania -Bethany. Bashan- possibly the place where Christ was baptized. Located by Gilgal Refā'im or Galgal Refā'im, modern day Rujm el-Hiri. This meaning in Hebrew is Wheel of Spirits or Ghosts as Refa'im means ghosts or spirits. Kerbet betaha in Arabic meaning ruins of Bethsaida. The location is on the banks of the Jordan river, two miles north of the Sea of Galilee and half a mile from Bethsaida. Béthania is a Hellenized or a Greek version of the Latin name Botania, which is Bashan, across the Jordan. The region north and east of the Sea of Galilee. The ancient world knew this as the entrance into the netherworld located by the serpent mound. Dt 3:11

(KJV) Jn 1:29 The next day John (seeth) Jesus coming unto

him, and saith, (Behold the Lamb of God, which) (taketh away the sin) of the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:29 - Lamb removing sin. Rev 13:8, Dan 9:24

Lambs praise is precious. Jn 21:15, Rev 5:6

Ex 12:3 Remove sin. Heb 10:4, 1 Jn 1:7

the sin of the world- rebellion. Institutions that stand against The Word of God.

Isa 40:3, 6, 9 John the Baptist- Behold the Lamb of God. Jn 1:23, 29

taketh away the sin of the world- This did not take place until Christ sided on the cross. This was a prophetic word from the prophet that was spoke from eternity. Mic 5:2

Jn 1:29, Lk 7:28, Mt 11:11 John the Baptist was the highest culmination of prophets in the age of Christ to link all bits and pieces of the Old Testament prophets together to introduce the Messiah.

Num 24:17, Dan 2:48, 7:9, 9:25, Isa 7:14, Micah 5:2, Mt 2:1 The wisemen knew of His coming. Mt 25:6, Rm 10:17 hearing the Word- again and again with the spiritual man stored in the spirit. The Jewish people failed to recognize the Messiah. Jn 1:29

Religion and tradition blocks the spiritual man with soul ties. Miracles change the believers perspective by experience.

Rev 5:6 Lamb as it had been slain. Jn 1:29

Lk 2:8 Christ was born the lamb of God to give His life for all mankind. Rev 13:8, Isa 53:7, Jn 1:29

(KJV) Jn 1:30 This is he of whom I said, After me cometh a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me.

(KJV) Jn 1:31 And (I knew him not:) but that he should be made manifest to Israel, therefore am I come baptizing with water.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:31 - John the Baptist did not know
The Son. Jn 1:33

(KJV) Jn 1:32 And John bare record, saying, (I saw) the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:32 - Spirit dove descended.

The only place the Trinity meets.

The same river where Elisha, Joshua, and Jesus ministry began near the Jordan River.

The Jordan River was divided by Elijah 2 Ki 2:8, and then a double portion of the Spirit came on Elisha. 2 Ki 2:9.

(KJV) Jn 1:33 And (I knew him not:) but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending, and (remaining on him,) the same is he which baptizeth with the Holy Ghost.
(FTC) Notes Jn 1:33 - Topics: The Lord remained.

John referenced the Trinity, The Son he did not know as the Messiah. Jn 1:31

The Father he knew. The Spirit he saw coming from the Father upon the Son.

1 Sam 16:14, Ps 51:11

Holy Spirit Messiah Anointed. Acts 10:38

Spirit remained.

John knew Jesus, just not the Messiah, until the Holy Spirit remained on Christ.

Jn 14:12 Every work Jesus did here on Earth, the believer will perform also, and exceedingly more. The same Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. Rm 12:3, Acts 10:38, Jn 1:33, Gen 3:6, Jn 17:21

Gen 3:6 Once Adam sinned the Holy Spirit had to leave. Access to the world did not give God authority with man. A new dispensation had arrived. The Holy Spirit needed mankind with authority in the world to have access. God has to have man with authority to work thru in the world. Satan now has access to authority in the world. The Holy Spirit could enter, but did not remain , until Christ departed from the earth. 1Sam 16:14, Jn 1:33, Acts 10:38

2 Thes 2:7 only he who now hinders- the Holy Spirit hinders the antichrist and is present in the church. When the church leaves the world, the Holy Spirit will be gone. The antichrist will now have full control of the world. 1Sam 16:14, Jn 1:33, Dan 7:25, Rev 7:9, 14, Mt 24:22, 24

Lk 2:25 Holy Ghost was upon him- not in Him. Christ had not yet given the gift of the Holy Spirit within them yet. Before the gift of the Spirit, the Spirit only rest on the believer, not filled inside with the believer. 1Sam 10:10, Jn 1:33, Acts 2:4, 19:6

Jn 1:33, Acts 2:17, Joel 2:28 The Holy Spirit is to remain on the believer once Christ ascended.

The Lord remained.

Gen 18:22 the Lord remained with Abraham. The Lord desires to remain. Abraham honored the Lord with every area in his life. Time, family and tributes.

Psa 27:4 Psalm of David that David desired to be with the Lord. Remaining on him. Jn 1:33

(KJV) Jn 1:34 And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of God.

(KJV) Jn 1:35 Again the next day after (John) stood, (and two of his disciples;)

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:35 - Mt 16:13, Mk 8:27, Lk 9:18 Caesarea Philippi- base of Mount Hermon. 9,000 foot mountain described as the Canaanite Mount Olympus. Gen 6:4 Nephilim as a hybrid race. The region south east is called the kingdom of Og of Bashan. Dt 3:11 Og of Bashan was the last of the remnant

of the Rephaim. The Canaanites called the Rephaim the gods of the earth. Bashan was believed to be literally the entrance to the netherworld. This was like the opening to the Canaanite hell. More than 5,000 megalithic dolmans cover the area as monuments to the dead. The Golan Heights is one big dolman field known as a necropolis cemetery, devoted to the cult of the dead. This is located at the north end of the Jordan river. The Jordan river comes out from underneath of Mount Hermon and descends through a swamp land called the Huleh valley. The south of the valley is the Sea of Galilee. Jn 1:28 Bethabara- gr. Béthania-botania also known as Bashan. Fishing on the Sea of Galilee James, John, Andrew and Peter. Jn 1:35 Andrew, Peter and Phillip are from Bethsaida located north of the Sea of Galilee in the ancient region of Bashan. Mt 4:16 shadow of death- Jesus moving to ancient Bashan, the city of Capernaum, at the south end of the valley reached Mount Hermon. Ps 23:4

(KJV) Jn 1:36 And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, Behold (the Lamb of God!)

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:36 - Lamb praised. Jn 1:29

(KJV) Jn 1:37 And (the two disciples) heard him speak, and (they followed Jesus.)

(KJV) Jn 1:38 Then Jesus turned, and saw them following,

and saith unto them, **What seek ye?** They said unto him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master,) where (dwellest) thou?

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:38 - Christ had a home in Capernaum. The disciples looked for Christ place to stay. Mt 8:20, Lk 9:53. Dwelling.

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee.

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed.

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed.

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him.

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him.

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly.

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt.

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made.

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots.

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything.

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack.

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ. For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

(KJV) Jn 1:39 He saith unto them, **(Come and see.)** They came and (saw where he dwelt,) and abode with him that day: for it was about the tenth hour.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:39 - Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee.

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed.

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed.

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him.

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him.

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly.

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and

there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt.

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made.

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots.

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything.

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack.

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ.

For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

(KJV) Jn 1:40 One of the two which heard John speak, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:40 - followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother- Andrew was the first to hear Jesus call. 1st disciple.

Lk 5:10 James, and John, the sons of Zebedee- partnership with Peter and his brother Andrew. Peter and his brother Andrew were the first disciples called Jn 1:40 and were well enough off in business to leave the staff with Zebedee to run their business while paying the staff. Mk 1:20 Business men that stepped out on faith. Lk 17:5

(KJV) **Jn 1:41** He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, (being interpreted,) the Christ.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 1:41** - Interpreted gr.-herméneuó - to interpret.

Messias - gr. Messiah - the Anointed One, the Messiah.

(KJV) **Jn 1:42** And he brought him to Jesus. And when Jesus beheld him, he said, **Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas,** which is by interpretation, A stone.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 1:42** -The three times Andrew is mentioned in scripture, he is always bringing people to the Messiah.

(KJV) **Jn 1:43** The day following Jesus would go forth into Galilee, and findeth Philip, and saith unto him, (**Follow me.**)

(FTC) **Notes Jn 1:43** - Follow orders. Rm 13:1, Eph 5:12

(KJV) Jn 1:44 Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter.

(KJV) Jn 1:45 Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith unto him, We have found him, of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets, did write, Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:45 - Nathanael/Bartholomew.

Nathanael means gift of God. This is also believed to be Bartholomew.

Before Christ called him, he was under a tree. Jn 1:48 Christ saw and knew Nathanael's inner self. Jn 1:50

(KJV) Jn 1:46 And Nathanael said unto him, (Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth?) Philip saith unto him, Come and see.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:46 - Nazareth was Christ home town. A nowhere, little town. Mk 6:3, 1 Sam 10:27, Mt 13:55.

Nathanael came from Canaan. Jn 21:2

Nazareth- heb. netser - branch, stem of Jesse. Isa 11:1, Mt 2:23

(KJV) **Jn 1:47** Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and saith of him, **Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile!**

(FTC) Notes **Jn 1:47** - No dishonesty.

(KJV) **Jn 1:48** Nathanael saith unto him, Whence knowest thou me? Jesus answered and said unto him, **Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee.**

(KJV) **Jn 1:49** Nathanael answered and saith unto him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of God; thou art the (King of Israel.)

(KJV) **Jn 1:50** Jesus answered and said (unto him,) **Because I said (unto thee,) I saw thee under (the fig tree,) believest thou? (thou shalt see) (greater things than these.)**

(FTC) Notes **Jn 1:50** - Topic: The first prophecy of Jesus.

Israel.

(KJV) Jn 1:51 And he saith (unto him,) Verily, verily, I say (unto you,) Hereafter (ye shall see) (heaven open,) and the angels of God (ascending and descending) upon the Son of man.

(FTC) Notes Jn 1:51 - KJV - CJB

Seer realm.

Nathanael became part of the seer realm.

Son of Man is God's answer to Satan, to guarantee his defeat and restore man's original dominion.

Christ is Jacob's ladder. Heaven opens with angels ascending and descending.

The windows of heaven opening Gen 28:12, Ps 100:4, Mal 3:10, Rev 4:1.

Isa 11:1, Heb 2:9, 2 Pt 1:4, Jn 10:9, 1Cor 15:26, Jn 1:51

the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man- Angels are already present, this is why they first ascend. Gen 28:12, 2Ki 6:17, Ps 103:20, Rev 8:3-5

Christ is the believers ladder. Gen 28:12

angels of God ascending and descending- coming and going on the behalf of Christ. For 400years the earth had not received a word from God. With an open heaven, prayer has less warfare. With a closed heaven, more warfare delays prayers. Dan 10:12

Heb 12:1 cloud of witnesses- Satan has cursed interaction with the spirit realm by necromancy to stop the saints of God from supporting the believer. Satan can have no benefits with

necromancy, so he tries to stop by fear the believers interaction with the cloud of witnesses.

The benefits of being a believer in Christ is interaction with the cloud of witnesses. Contact with the dead is forbidden by God as the days of Noah and Lot. The interaction in the believers spirit realm is a seers gift to advance the kingdom of God. Jn 1:51

Encounters to glorify God.

2Ki 2:11 Angelic encounters of the right kind. Mt 24:4

2Ki 2:11 a chariot of fire with horses of fire by a whirlwind- fire tornado with a chariot of horses. Angels with transportation vehicles. 2Ki 6:17 chariots with horses of fire. Ezek 10:10, Rev 6:2, Zec 1:8, 6:1, Ps 104:3-4, Isa 66:15, Zec 5:9 two angelic women with wings. Jn 1:51 Angels descend and ascend. Gen 28:12, Jdg 13:20



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 2



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes
The Gospel According To Saint John

Topic: First Miracle of Jesus.

(KJV) Jn 2:1 And the third day there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the mother of Jesus was there:

(KJV) Jn 2:2 And both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage.

(KJV) Jn 2:3 And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, They have no wine.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:3 - Water to wine-

They gave first what they had, which was wine. They never left their assignment to toil.

They were told a plan of wisdom.

They used what they had.

They built storages.

They toiled in storage based on faith.

There was a changed in kingdoms.

There was fragments left over.

There was an overflow of supply to live on what was remaining.

Lk 6:38

They sold their supply on the market, and received their profit as a gift. They were expecting to receive their harvest.

2Ki 4:2, Jn 2:3, Mt 14:15, 16:9, Lk 5:4, Mt 17:27, Lk 6:38

2Ki 4:2, Joel 2:24, Jn 2:3, Lk 6:38

After the wine ran out, the miracle took place. Shame and lack would have made the family embarrassed at this feast with no wine.

The mother of Christ released His ministry. Jn 2:4, Ex 20:12

mother of Jesus saith unto him- assuming that Mary was the wedding coordinator.

(KJV) Jn 2:4 Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:4 - Jn 2:3 The mother of Christ released His ministry. Jn 2:4, Ex 20:12

(KJV) Jn 2:5 His mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, (do it.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:5 - Mary's last recorded words. do it-Faith.

Just do what He says. Lk 5:6, Acts 9:6. Plan of a miracle.
Obedience. Transformation.

Lack of wine, now the kingdom word was on it. Lk 5:5, Acts 9:6.

Lk 1:38, Jn 2:5 whatever the word of God says just do it.

1Jn 5:3, Jn 2:5

Faith schedules your miracles.

Ruth 1:16 thy God my God- opportunity for most people is only if it is convenient. Opportunities with God is you do not have enough money and will be inconvenient, without being on the market in order to show how great God is and how the wealth is transferred into the righteous hand. Prov 13:22, Jn 2:5

Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it- you are to be led by your spirit and not your mind. God leads you the rest of the way.

His mother- she ignored Him excepting the miracle.

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3, Ex 3:21, 14:8, Num 13:30, 33:55, Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6, Jos 1:3, 1Sam 30:8, 2Sam 24:24, 2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6, 1Chron 4:10, 22:5, Job 8:7,

Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1,
Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6
Dan 7:22,
Hos 4:6,
Hag 2:9,
Mal 1:4, 3:10-11,
Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12,
44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22,
25:21, 29,
Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42,
Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5,
21, 18:8, 19:13,
Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24,
Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6,
Rm 4:13, 13:14,
1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50,
2Cor 9:10,
Gal 1:12,
Phil 4:15, 17,
1Tim 6:19,
Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1,
Jms 1:5,
1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,
Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 2:6 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:6 - Christ was organized for the manifestation of the miracle.

two or three firkins a piece- 30 gallons a piece.

Water pots full of water for washing feet.

(KJV) Jn 2:7 Jesus saith unto them, (**Fill the waterpots with water.**) And they filled them up to the brim.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:7 - Possibly contained 30 gallons a container, with 6 containers.

Jn 2:7, Lk 5:5, 2Ki 4:4, Mt 16:9, Lk 6:38

water- from the earth.

(KJV) Jn 2:8 And he saith unto them, (**Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast.**) And they bare it.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:8 - Faith is the time bender. It is a twenty year to process of wine. When the wine changed properties, it also bent the hand of time.

This was also a financial gift of the wine to the wedding host and party.

God will bring you the finest in abundance when you're blessed.

Lk 17:5 The believer does not grow by time. The believer grows by truth. Faith is the time bender. Amos 9:13, Mk 4:27, Mt 9:29, 18:19, Eph 2:7, Jn 2:8, 6:7, 2Ki 20:10

(KJV) Jn 2:9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water (that was made wine,) and knew not whence it was: (but the servants which drew the water knew;) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom,

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:9 - Water to wine. Financial wedding gift. Mt 14:19, 17:27. Wine Lev 10:9, A 20 year process to produce wine. Eph 2:7.

The source of power uses the gift for good or evil motives. Mt 4:3, 1Sam 18:10, 19:24, Ex 7:10, 11.

Mt 15:24 Faith is a time bender. The woman's faith accessed her future, and pulled it into the present. Lk 17:5.

Water was turned to wine. Wine ferments over time. Faith was the time bender.

Time is no longer in God. Time was an element put in the earth for you to have as a resource to manage.

Christ' first miracle by faith bent time. A process of 9 years is taken to bring wine to harvest. The best wine can be stored for up to two hundred years before harvest and could cost \$320,000. 30 Gallons was in each container. This was an extraordinary financial wedding gift blessing.

Christ's first miracle was a miracle for luxury to enjoy, not

suffering to become whole.

The best wine cost around \$2,750 makes 30 gallons by six containers with four quarts in a gallon equals \$350,000 as a wedding present. The best record of a wine 1787 French bottle sold \$315,000 making each bottle worth .5 million dollars multiplied by the quarts \$227 million. Jn 2:10 well drunk- the wine was given to the couple as a wealth transfer. Mortgage was not needed in their life.

Jn 1:1 the Word was with God- Face to face with God from the beginning. Christ was face to face with God. Jn 6:35 Christ was God in flesh human form. Jn 2:9, 10:10, Ex 7:7

Christ only performed miracles because He knew what His Father would do. Jn 5:19

Jn 5:19 Christ only performed miracles at certain times- gr. kairos- supernatural miracles because He knew what His Father would do. There was a need for water to turn to wine. Jn 2:9 Jesus encounters Nicodemus. Jn 3:2 Jesus encounters the woman of Samaria at the well. Jn 4:9

Mk 7:29 go thy way- the daughter was not present, but Christ brought authority and dominion over all the earth. Mt 9:29, Heb 11:1, Mk 7:28 Faith moves time and tells time what to do. Rm 1:16, Ruth 1:16 Boaz came after Ruth made her covenant with Naomi and God and worked the field. She went on her way with no worries and faith in her new God to supply all her needs. Ruth 2:3. From gleanings to marrying the owner of the faith, God brought her a soul mate promptly and speedily. Lk 17:5, Gen 3:7, Jn 2:9, 11:25, Mt 15:28, Acts 12:6, Mt 8:8 say the word, and my servant will be healed.

(KJV) Jn 2:10 And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: but (thou hast kept the good wine until now.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:10 - Stop settling for less, when God wants you to have the best and be out of debt. Dt 6:11. Satan uses debt as slavery. Pr 22:7

good- the best. God only makes the best. Lk 15:22

Num 13:23 God has prepared the best for the believer. Gen 47:6, 27, Jn 2:10, Ex 3:22, Lk 15:22

Hag 2:9 The glory of this latter house shall be greater- Jn 2:10

Ecc 3:1 God is everywhere, but not made manifest everywhere. On me versus omnipresent. When Christ is invited in, the curse is removed for the blessing to take place. Christ presence changes into divine order. Jn 2:10, 11

Shame in lack with the presence of Christ became honorable, plentiful, wondrous, and celebrated. To invite the presence of the Lord, the curse of a terrible event becomes a blessing with the presence of Christ for abundance and overflow.

Nine years the grape has to grow on the vine for enough to harvest. The longer the wine takes to ferment the better. Miracles come by faith and not time.

Lk 16:21 desiring- God gives you what you desire. God made the best for the believer. Jn 2:10, Gen 45:18, Num 13:27, Ex 3:22

Dt 1:25 best- heb. towb - pleasant, agreeable, good, for the best.

Dt 4:21, Lk 15:22, Jn 2:10

(KJV) Jn 2:11 This (beginning) of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:11 - Eccl 3:1 God is everywhere, but not made manifest everywhere. On me versus omnipresent. When Christ is invited in, the curse is removed for the blessing to take place. Christ presence changes into divine order. Jn 2:10, 11

beginning- there was a beginning and a continuation.

(KJV) Jn 2:12 After this he went down to (Capernaum), he, and his mother, and his brethren, and his disciples: and they continued there not many days.

(KJV) Jn 2:13 And (the Jews' passover) was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem,

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:13 - **Topic:** First purification of the temple. 1 of 2 Lk 20:45 Second purification.

The Jewish nation celebrates Passover- Jn 2:13, 6:4, 11:55.

Cleansing leaven out of the Father's house. Christ was cleansing in the temple before Passover. Passover 1 of 3. Mt 27:2, Lk 3:23.

Passover is the first full moon of Spring. The next Sunday is First Fruit observed on the first day of the week after Passover.

(KJV) Jn 2:14 And found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting:

(KJV) Jn 2:15 And when he had made a scourge of small cords, (he drove them all out) of the temple, and the sheep, and the oxen; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the tables;

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:15 - scourge- weapon. Christ showed the emotion of anger. Mk 10:13, 11:15. Money changers were interfering with the worship. Mt:21:12, Mk 11:15, Lk 19:45.

silver coin of the value of four drachmas, or one shekel. Ex 30:13, Jn 2:15, Mt 17:27, 26:15, 21:12

(KJV) Jn 2:16 And said unto them that sold doves, **Take these things hence; make not my Father's house (an house of merchandise.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:16 - house of merchandise- Do not

merchandise the anointing. 2Ki 2:13

(KJV) Jn 2:17 And his disciples remembered that it was written, (The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:17 - The zeal. Ps 69:9

(KJV) Jn 2:18 Then answered the Jews and said unto him,
What sign shewest thou unto us, seeing that thou doest
these things?

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:18 - What sign- What authority?

(KJV) Jn 2:19 Jesus answered and said unto them,
Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:19 - Herod's Temple 20 B.C.-50 A.D.

Christ said the Holy Spirit will quicken Christ body from the dead. 1 Pt 3:18, 1Cor 15:23, 15:45

Rev 11:1 temple- gr. naos - temple sanctuary, inner most holy of holies in the building.

gr. hieron - temple on the Temple Mount.

Dan 5:2 temple- heb. hekal - palace temple. Spiritual temple.
heb. biet hamikdash.

1Cor 6:19 You are the temple. Eph 2:21, 2 Thes 2:4, Jn 2:19
Spiritual temple. Jn 19:30 Christ gave up the spirit. Christ is the temple and shall build the final temple. Zec 6:13

temple- gr. naos - the word. Jn 1:14, Rev 11:1, 2 Thes 2:4, 5
Remember I told you these things.

The Holy word place where God speaks.

1Cor 3:16, 17 the temple- gr. naos - a temple, a shrine, that part of the temple where God himself resides.

Gods Holy word place. Jn 2:19 I will raise it up- once the Holy Spirit resurrects Christ, the believer will be born again. Gen 1:26, Jn 3:7 the Spirit of God dwelleth in you. 1Cor 6:18 flee sexual immorality. 2 Thes 2:3 apostasy- same sex, transgender and abortions. All relating to sexual desires of sin. Satan attacks the soul realm.

1Cor 6:19 your body is the Holy word place of the Holy Spirit.

2Cor 6:16, Ps 28:2 sanctuary- heb. debir- a place of speaking, the innermost room of Solomon's temple.

Isa 16:12 his sanctuary- heb. miqdash-a sacred place, sanctuary.

Eph 2:21, 22

Mt 24:2, Rev 11:1, 2

(KJV) Jn 2:20 Then said the Jews, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou rear it up in three

days?

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:20 - Temple- decorated in Gold, wood carvings, took 46 years to build.

(KJV) Jn 2:21 But he spake of the temple of his body.

(KJV) Jn 2:22 When therefore he was risen from the dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this unto them; and they believed the scripture, and the word which Jesus had said.

(KJV) Jn 2:23 Now when he was in Jerusalem at the passover, in the feast day, many believed in his name, when they saw the miracles which he did.

(KJV) Jn 2:24 But Jesus did not commit himself unto them, because he knew all men,

(FTC) Notes Jn 2:24 - he knew all men- Rev 2:23 Christ knows our soul. Jn 6:64, 70

(KJV) Jn 2:25 And needed not that any should testify of man: for he knew what was in man.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 3



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 3:1 There was a man of the (Pharisees), named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews:

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:1 - Nicodemus- Wealth. Jn 19:38, Lk 8:1

Jn 19:39 Wealth- Nicodemus- a secret disciple of Jesus and a member of the Council (the Sanhedrin). The elite council said we know Christ is a man from God. Jn 3:2, 11:50, Mt 27:51, Jn 6:14, 15, Isa 1:18 Centurion: "Truly this was God's Son" Mt 27:54 Nicodemus openly assisted Joseph of Arimathea with the burial of Christ's body.

Nicodemus was also a Pharisee.

(KJV) Jn 3:2 The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, (Rabbi), (we know) that thou art a teacher come

from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:2 - by night- in secret.

Pharisee ruler of the Jewish nation calls the carpenter Rabbi.

We know- The rulers of the Jewish nation knew Christ was from heaven. Jn 19:38. The elite council Jn 11:50, Mt 27:51, Jn 6:14, Isa 1:18

Jn 18:15 that disciple- Possible the author, John. Another possible disciple was Joseph of Arimathaea in secret. Jn 19:38 or Nicodemus also in secret of the night. Jn 19:39, 3:2

Jn 5:19 Christ only performed miracles at certain times- gr. kairos- supernatural miracles because He knew what His Father would do. There was a need for water to turn to wine. Jn 2:9 Jesus encounters Nicodemus. Jn 3:2 Jesus encounters the woman of Samaria at the well. Jn 4:9

(KJV) Jn 3:3 Jesus answered and said unto him, **Verily, verily, I say unto thee, (Except a man be) (born again), (he cannot) (see) the (kingdom of God).**

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:3 - AMP /KJV

The first birth is from your earthly mother. The next birth is from your Heavenly Father above.

Born again- to be saved. 1Pt 1:23 This is the New Testament sinners prayer. Acts 16:31, Rm 3:23, 10:9, 2Cor 6:2, Titus 3:5, Heb 3:7, 1Pt 2:24

The Old Testaments sinner's prayer is Num 14:19, 20.

see- perception of the kingdom of God and its realities. To see and understand kingdom actions.

be born, from above = greek- anōthen, from above anew.

The first birth is from your earthly mother. The next birth is from your Heavenly Father above.

Born again is the entrance into miracles. To be born again allows you to work a miracle on someone who is not yet born again.

Before the believer is born again, the mind had been dominated by the Babylonian world system. The mind senses speaks to toil your way to the top. Sweat and toil came when Adam fell. The kingdom of God system was demonstrated by Christ. Mk 4:38, 39.

To be born again in Christ is to have the same mind that created the world.

The believer is born from above. 2Cor 5:20. You were sent to this Earth by God. Jn 18:36 the believers kingdom is not from this world.

You were born from above.

If you do not change, then nothing will change in your environment.

Jn 1:14 Christ legally had to come in the flesh to renter the earth. Satan illegally entered the earth and today uses demon sources to illegally enter the earth. Gen 3:1, 1Jn 5:19, Jn 14:10, 3:3. You must be born again for authority on the earth.

Col 2:20 Skin color is an earth suit. You are spirit inside a body.
Jn 3:3 Born from above.

When the believer accepts salvation, there is a transfer in their spirit realm to a citizenship to another country, the invisible kingdom of God that is also the wealthiest in the universe. Eph 2:12, Phil 3:20 Heaven is now responsible for our welfare, and it has all it needs to take care of the believer as its royal citizens. Heaven's warehouse is abundantly stocked, waiting on our royal decrees and royal decrees and official orders laying claim to the use of property and materials. Job 22:28, Mk 11:24

1 Pt 1:23 Born from above. Jn 3:3

(KJV) Jn 3:4 Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:4 - How can a man be born- Christ answers, you are a leader of Israel, and do not know the meaning. Life begins at conception. You need to reconceive again, in the spirit realm.

Lk 1:15 John was filled with the Holy Spirit while in the womb.
Ps 22:9, 10 David at infancy was born again or spiritually baptized. Jn 3:4-7
Lk 11:1 John was teaching his disciples prayer.

(KJV) Jn 3:5 Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be (born of water and of the Spirit), (he cannot enter into the) (kingdom of God.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:5 - (Born) of water and the Spirit- Born again to enter heaven with water and the Spirit. He who is born once dies twice. He who is born twice dies once, with exception to the ever living Mt 16:28, Jn 11:26, 21:22 and those also living in the Millennium upon the return of Christ.

Not the natural birth. Not water baptism. The Old Testament saints were saved and born again without water baptism. Dt 32:18, Ps 32:5, 103:3, Lk 1:70, Acts 3:21, Rm 4, 3:23-25, Gal 4:29, Heb 9:15, 11, Jms 2:23, 2 Pt 1:21

Born once, die twice- a physical death, lake of fire eternal death. Born twice, die once- born in your mothers womb, and born again in the spirit, thru Christ is eternal spiritual life with no death. The spirit lives on once separated from the flesh.

Lk 1:15 John was filled with the Holy Spirit while in the womb. Ps 22:9, 10 David at infancy was born again or spiritually baptized. Jn 3:4-7
Lk 11:1 John was teaching his disciples prayer.

(KJV) Jn 3:6 That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:6 - Mk 11:20, 23 shall not doubt in his heart-
no doubt in the inner man, soul realm. Jn 3:6, 6:63, 15:16

Lk 1:15 John was filled with the Holy Spirit while in the womb.

Ps 22:9, 10 David at infancy was born again or spiritually
baptized. Jn 3:4-7

Lk 11:1 John was teaching his disciples prayer.

(KJV) Jn 3:7 Marvel not that I said unto thee, (Ye must be born again).

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:7 - Born again- to be saved. Rev 3:18, Mt
11:30, 21:25, Lk 20:4.

Lk 1:15 John was filled with the Holy Spirit while in the womb.

Ps 22:9, 10 David at infancy was born again or spiritually
baptized. Jn 3:4-7

Lk 11:1 John was teaching his disciples prayer.

Ye must be born again- salvation requires you to be born into the
kingdom of God.

The Holy word place where God speaks.

1Cor 3:16, 17 the temple- gr. naos - a temple, a shrine, that part
of the temple where God himself resides.

Gods Holy word place. Jn 2:19 I will raise it up- once the Holy
Spirit resurrects Christ, the believer will be born again. Gen
1:26, Jn 3:7 the Spirit of God dwelleth in you. 1Cor 6:18 flee
sexual immorality. 2 Thes 2:3 apostasy- same sex, transgender
and abortions. All relating to sexual desires of sin. Satan attacks
the soul realm.

1Cor 6:19 your body is the Holy word place of the Holy Spirit.
2Cor 6:16, Ps 28:2 sanctuary- heb. debir- a place of speaking, the innermost room of Solomon's temple.
Isa 16:12 his sanctuary- heb. miqdash-a sacred place, sanctuary.
Eph 2:21, 22
Mt 24:2, Rev 11:1, 2

(KJV) Jn 3:8 The (wind) bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: (so is every one that is born of the Spirit).

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:8 - Born of the Spirit- Acts 2:2 The result of being born of the Spirit, man is born again, and can hear the voice of the Spirit.

wind- Original creation the wind.

Spirit- The Spirit that was hovering over the water to make creation.

(KJV) Jn 3:9 Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be?

(KJV) Jn 3:10 Jesus answered and said unto him, **Art**

thou a master of Israel, and knowest not these things?

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:10 - Christ was about to have a conversation on the spirit realm with Nicodemus. Nicodemus knowledge on the matter suddenly became very limited how he could have common grounds of communication on the subject matter. Christ would loose him on the subject in a second. Heb 5:12

(KJV) Jn 3:11 (Verily, verily,) I say unto thee, We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and ye receive not our witness.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:11 - Spiritual Realm.

(KJV) Jn 3:12 If I have told you (earthly) things, and ye believe (not,) how shall ye believe, (if) I tell you of (heavenly) things?

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:12 - heavenly things- Unseen to a majority of the flesh realm living on the earth. Seeing in the Spirit realm. Old things are earthly ideas. 2Cor 5:17

Jn 12:42, 3:12

Gen 6:4 Nephilim and heb. gibbor- Gen 10:8 both are possibly offspring of the watchers or fallen angels. Mt 24:37, Jn 3:12

earthly things, and ye believe not- if we are speaking on the seen realm and you do not believe, how can we even speak on the unseen realm. Mt 22:30

Spirit realm. 1Cor 3:1

(KJV) Jn 3:13 And no man hath (ascended up to heaven), (but) he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man which is (in heaven.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:13 - Topic: Ascension in the presence of the living Christ in heaven.

To be raptured up in your own power. Light travel. Rev 1:10, 4:2, 21:2, Ex 19:3, 24:18, Ps 122:3, Gal 4:26, Eph 1:9.

1Cor 15:22-23

Heaven is the original home of the Spirit.

Jn 20:17 Christ had to minister in Heaven at the holy of holies. Heb 9:23 The heavenly utensils of worship had to be cleansed with Christ blood after Adam fall. Jn 3:13 Only to have went to heaven and had not died at that time yet. Enoch and Elijah.

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36

(KJV) Jn 3:14 And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up:

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:14 - Num 21:9

Rm 2:12 God punishes sin. Retributive judgment. Two ways is thru eternal punishment and the death of Christ, Gods Son. Hell is punishment for sins. Hell is rejection of the gospel and the good news of a savior. Jn 19:30, Rm 10:13

Gracious judgment- 2Sam 11:4, 15, 12:13, Ps 51:1 Redemptive judgement- Num 21:6, 8, Jn 3:14

Natural judgment- Gal 6:7

Silent judgment- 1Sam 28:6. The more angry God gets, the calmer He gets. Gen 19:24 No warning or God stated He was angry.

(KJV) Jn 3:15 That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

(KJV) Jn 3:16 For God so (loved) the world, that he (gave) his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him (should not perish), but have everlasting life.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:16 - NIV /AMPC /KJV

the world- Christ died for all.

Love is faith- The currency in heaven. Gal 5:6, 1Jn 4:8

Faith is love. You have to stay in love for the blessing to work.

Rev 22:17 gave- Give, to be like God.

The most famous scripture in the New Testament.

Ps 119:75 God's judgment is always right. Jn 3:16, 3:36, Rev 19:11

Ps 2:8 The house is the nations. The nations belong to Jesus.
Ps 22:28 The church is the house of God and the House of God is the church. The church is called to win the nations. Gods government is suppose to be over the nations. Hag 2:7, 22, Jn 3:16

everlasting- eternal life. The life of God.

only begotten Son- The only son, which is the first born.

Gal 3:28 There is no ethnic race division in Christ. 1Jn 5:19, Rev 12:9. Christ died for the world. The Word form Genesis to Revelation declares God is love. For God so loved the whole world with every diverse ethnic group involved that He sacrificed The Word (His Son). Jn 3:16 God loves and is the Father of all varieties of creation. Racist beliefs do not exist in the believer who loves Christ. There is no person above or beneath on another. Acts 10:34

Jn 17:21 Jesus prayed that the people would see that God the Father sent His only begotten Son. Jn 3:16 This is one of His last prayers before Judas betrayed Him.

Forgiveness is love. 1Jn 4:8.

Mt 6:15 To enter heaven you must totally forgive men in your heart. This key to forgiveness is in the seat of your soul, the heart. This forgiveness does not speak of salvation, for no one would be saved. Jesus is speaking about coming into the presence of God with your inheritance. The believer receives their inheritance once they have come into forgiveness. This inheritance is a reward in the judgment seat of Christ. Lk 17:4, 5.

Forgiveness does not save you, because this would be by works. Some Christians will be save by fire. Those who do not forgive. Mt 6:1, 4, 7:21. Coming into your inheritance is conditional on forgiving one another. Jn 3:16

To stay in is to become comfortable with a rebellious heart. Rebellion in the last days shall be as a violent sea. Isa 57:20

A seed can be anything of value to the sower. Lk 5:3, 6 Peter sowed his boat. Jn 6:9, 13 A lad sowed his lunch. Jn 3:16, 2Cor 9:6, Gal 6:7 God sold his only begotten son.

eternal life- living forever as a spirit somewhere. The believer will live a quality life with God.

The believer is to cling onto Christ.

Rm 10:12 the same Lord over all is rich- the whole world has the choice to be saved. Jn 3:16, 1Jn 3:16

Mt 24:14 all the world. Jn 3:16, 1Jn 3:16

Rm 4:13 heir of the world. Jn 3:16

Rev 7:9 all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues- Interdenominational, languages. Christ died for the whole world. God so loved the world. Jn 3:16, 1Jn 3:16

Lk 6:38 Sow, Lk 17:5 increase, Mk 4:20 receive it- 30, 60, 100 fold is based on the development of the believers faith. Faith is measured. To sow is as Gos is love Jn 3:16, 1Jn 3:16, Eph 5:1 God created sowing to bestow the blessing upon the believer.

the world- this removes all hate, strife, and division of every single individual. Christ died for all mankind, just as He gave His life for you.

Rev 18:4 The personal covenant with God and the believer is in control of the believer. God will not break covenant bound by love. God sacrificed His sons death in love of the whole world. Jn 3:16 The nations covenant with God can easily be broken when the culture sways the nation to break covenant with God. When the nation breaks covenant with God, judgment follows for the nation, and not the individual believer, for they know the appointed times. 1Chron 12:32

should not perish- all are born into sin they Adam. Eph 2:1

Ps 91:11 Angels take what is spoken in curses on the believer and return them to the person that spoke them. That person now lives the curse. Isa 54:17 The blood has covered all. Jms 3:10, Jn 3:16 The word of God gives the believer authority over curses. Lk 10:19, Prov 26:2, 1Jn 4:4

Isa 49:15 I not forget thee- This is the love the Father in heaven has for all. Jn 3:16, 2Cor 5:15

Dt 30:19 Choose life- abortion is planned parenthood death to children in the mothers womb abortion mill. Abortion is the ultimate extreme child abuse. Abortion kills a baby, wounds a mother, wounds a father, nieces, nephews, grandparents, and the family structure designed by God. The lie sold is it is for womens health, but the delivery is hells gates opened to torment women. Mt 16:18

Mt 18:6 Christ is the author and giver of life. 2Chron 7:14. Satan hates to loose the blood sacrifice, but Christ defeated death on the cross. Jn 3:16, 10:10, Heb 2:14

Rm 4:13 heir of the world- all the earth. Jn 3:16

Salvation was not free. Salvation cost the Father the life of Jesus.

Salvation is to enter into eternity. Phil 3:20 our conversation is

in heaven.

gave his only begotten Son- Satan tries to remove the word of God, but the word has always been. Without the word of God the believer cannot identify sin, nor know they are in need of salvation. Jn 1:1, Eph 1:13

Lk 19:10 to save that which was lost- Christ died for all. Jn 3:16

Jn 14:17 he dwelleth with you- the Holy Spirit is for all that believe. Baptism in the Holy Spirit makes the believer ready for earth with power. Acts 1:8

Christ died for all. Being born again marks the believer ready to be with Christ in heaven.

Gal 6:10 all- Christ died for all. Jn 3:16

Rm 1:24 through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies- male and female sex departed and went to transgender and same sex relationships in the soul realm. The ordained image of male and female sex departing to preach the gospel. Lk 17:28 days of Lot- Sodom and Gamora breaking away from God. Isa 5:20, Mt 19:4, Mk 1:15 repent and believe in the gospel. 2Cor 5:15, Jn 3:16. Christ died for all. Jn 14:6 heaven is reserved with access for only those who repent. Mt 19:24, 22:14

the world- the believer is to love the sinner. Jn 15:18

Jn 3:16, 1 Pt 1:18

Lk 5:3 prayed him that he would thrust out- God shall always provide for the believer. God meets your needs thru your seed. Peters seed was his boat. The believer must sow in faith to awaken the blessing to produce. God so loved the world that He gave. Jn 3:16

1Ki 17:13 precious sacrifice seed. Ps 126:5, 2Chron 1:6, 1Ki 3:4, Lk 5:5, Mk 12:42, Gen 43:8, Jn 3:16

Gen 43:8 lad- the precious sacrifice seed with Benjamin opened up the overflow of abundance with the harvest. Jn 3:16

(KJV) Jn 3:17 For God sent (not) his Son into the world (to condemn the world); but that (the world through him might be saved).

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:17 - condemn- Grace then judge. Rev 20:13

Christ did not die because of being rejected by the Jews.

Christ came to the earth humble. Zec 9:9

Christ' death was for sin. Jn 15:13, 10:17

Christ did not die because of rejection of the Jews. Death was for sin. Jn 10:17, Jn 15:13

2Ki 22:1 Josiah through the spirit of wisdom rediscovered the word of God. The young king leads reformation of the nation of Israel. Josiah knows the nations is lead wrong, but not how wrong until he reads the Torah once again. 2Ki 22:8, 11, Jn 3:17. It is easy in the world to be condemned and to get lost in every day task.

no condemn the world- there is no condemnation in Christ. The soul realm is healed. The believer is not to feel guilty for sin,

because Christ has taken their sins away, to make them righteous in His eyes.

(KJV) Jn 3:18 He that believeth on him is not (condemned): but he that (believeth not is condemned already), because he hath (not) believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:18 - because he hath not believed- restricted. You are not judged for sins if you are a believer that is born again and you have accepted Christ as your savior. 2Thes 1:9, 2Cor 1:22, Eph 1:13, 4:30, Jn 5:22, 1Thes 5:9, Rm 8:1

Judgment for the non-believer. Rev 20:13

The unbeliever has already been judged guilty in the courts with no advocate mediator. 1Jn 2:1

(KJV) Jn 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and (men loved darkness rather than light,) because (their deeds) were evil.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:19 - evil- Evil flourishes at night.

men loved darkness- This is the condemnation. Gen 6:5,

Lk 12:2, 3, Isa 60:2, Jn 13:18, 27, 30 it was night- Satan does his business at night in darkness, sending out curses and spells. Ps 41:9, 91:6, 1 Thes 5:5, 7

condemnation- comes when men refuse to acknowledge their sin. To bring sin to light with God alone. Repentance Heb 12:24 covers sin. Rm 8:1 condemnation births the spirit of fear to steal your future.

This is the verdict: Light has come into the world, but people loved darkness instead of light because their deeds were evil.

Mt 24:37 The gospel expelled the ancient gods. Rm 1:16, 18, 9:33, 1 Pt 2:7, 8, Acts 4:2, Isa 8:14, 1Cor 1:18, Heb 4:12, Mt 10:34, Rev 19:15, 21:8, Lk 9:26, 12:49-53, Jn 3:19, 20, 8:11, 15:18, Mk 8:38, Eph 5:5-7, Col 3:5, Gal 5:19, 2 Thes 1:7-9, Jer 6:10

Once the great fallen away occurs, 2 Thes 2:3 then the gods return. Mt 24:37, Lk 17:26, 28 Fallen realm. Rev 12:4

(KJV) Jn 3:20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:20 - NAS/KJV

Repent. Mt 3:2

Acts 13:22 King David had a heart after God. David would repent when he made mistakes and allowed the Holy Spirit, Gods Spirit, to guide him. David never committed and repented the sin again, once he recognized it harmed himself and the

Lord. 1Jn 1:9 Allow the Word to come into the believers heart.
1Cor 14:18

Jn 3:20, 1Ki 18:21

Mt 24:37 The gospel expelled the ancient gods. Rm 1:16, 18,
9:33, 1 Pt 2:7, 8, Acts 4:2, Isa 8:14, 1Cor 1:18, Heb 4:12, Mt
10:34, Rev 19:15, 21:8, Lk 9:26, 12:49-53, Jn 3:19, 20, 8:11,
15:18, Mk 8:38, Eph 5:5-7, Col 3:5, Gal 5:19, 2 Thes 1:7-9, Jer
6:10

Once the great fallen away occurs, 2 Thes 2:3 then the gods
return. Mt 24:37, Lk 17:26, 28 Fallen realm Rev 12:4

(KJV) Jn 3:21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

(KJV) Jn 3:22 After these things came Jesus and his disciples into the land of Judaea; and there he tarried with them, and baptized.

(KJV) Jn 3:23 And John also was baptizing in Aenon near to Salim, because there was much water there: and they came, and were baptized.

(KJV) Jn 3:24 For John was not yet cast into prison.

(KJV) Jn 3:25 Then there arose a question between some of John's disciples and the Jews about purifying.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:25 - Topic: Last testimony of John the Baptist.

Jesus' disciples question John's disciples over procedures showing

modern day denominational warfare from the enemy.

(KJV) Jn 3:26 And they came unto John, and said unto him, Rabbi, he that was with thee beyond Jordan, to whom thou barest witness, behold, the same baptizeth, and all men come to him.

(KJV) Jn 3:27 John answered and said, A man can receive nothing, (except) it be given him from heaven.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:27 - God gives you measures which no man can touch with your name on it.

(KJV) Jn 3:28 Ye yourselves bear me witness, that I said, I am not the Christ, but that I am sent before him.

(KJV) Jn 3:29 He that hath the (bride) is the bridegroom: but the (friend) of the bridegroom, which standeth and heareth him, rejoiceth greatly because of the bridegroom's voice: this my joy therefore is fulfilled.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:29 - friend- One who played an important part in the wedding, and sometimes conducted the negotiations between the bride and groom.

Bride Rev 19:9

this is my joy- The New Jerusalem is the bride of Christ. Rev 21:2. The New Jerusalem is perfection with the absence of sin.

(KJV) Jn 3:30 (He must increase, but I must decrease.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:30 - Christ must increase and I must decrease.

2Ti 3:2 lovers of their own selves- the problem with failure in marriage in the end times. Jn 3:30

(KJV) Jn 3:31 He that cometh from above is above all: he that is of the earth is earthly, and speaketh of the earth: he that cometh from heaven is above all.

(KJV) Jn 3:32 And what he hath seen and heard, that he testifieth; and no man receiveth his testimony.

(KJV) Jn 3:33 He that hath received his testimony hath set to his seal that God is true.

(KJV) Jn 3:34 For he whom God hath sent speaketh the words of God: for God giveth not the (Spirit by measure) unto him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:34 - NIV /CSB /KJV

Christ is full of authority by words. 1Pt 4:11

Christ functioned in the blessing, which was strengthen strong in his life with no hindrance. Christ worked in the full flow of the blessing.

God gave the Holy Spirit to Christ without measure, because He only spoke the word of God.

The Spirit without limit.

(KJV) Jn 3:35 The Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand.

(KJV) Jn 3:36 (He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life): and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but (the wrath of God abideth on him.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 3:36 - 1Pt 3:19

Ps 119:75 God's judgment is always right. Jn 3:16, 3:36, Rev 19:11

Jn 3:36 believeth not- The most controversial scripture that offends the unbeliever. 1Cor 1:18 Jesus is the only door to God the Father. Jn 14:6 Gentiles reject it because they cannot come to it by their own reason and Jews reject it because salvation is not attained through the law. 1Cor 1:23, 1 Pt 2:8, Jn 15:18, Rm 3:23. The gospel is offensive to those unbelievers walking in sin.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 4



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) **Jn 4:1** When therefore the Lord knew how the Pharisees had heard that Jesus made and baptized more disciples than John,

(KJV) **Jn 4:2** (Though Jesus himself baptized not, but his disciples,)

(KJV) **Jn 4:3** He left Judaea, and departed again into Galilee.

(KJV) **Jn 4:4** And he must needs go through Samaria.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 4:4 - Topic:** Christ and the Samaritan woman.

must needs go- Samaria was the location of the woman at the well. Needs came from the Holy Spirit.

(KJV) Jn 4:5 Then cometh he to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Jacob gave to his son Joseph.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:5 - Sychar- Shechem. Jn 4:39

(KJV) Jn 4:6 Now Jacob's well was there. Jesus therefore, being wearied with his journey, sat thus on the well: and it was about the sixth hour.

(KJV) Jn 4:7 There cometh a woman of Samaria to draw water: Jesus saith unto her, **Give me to drink.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:7 - 1 Pt 3:20 eight souls- new beginnings.

Gen 8:16 King David was the eighth son of Jesse. 1Sam 16:10

Aaron and his sons began ministry on the eighth day. Lev 9:1

The word water shows eight times. Jn 4:7 Eight things worthy of thinking on. Phil 4:8

(KJV) Jn 4:8 (For his disciples were gone away unto the city to buy meat.)

(KJV) Jn 4:9 Then saith the woman of Samaria unto him, How is it that thou, being a Jew, askest drink of me, which am a woman of Samaria? for the Jews have no dealings with the Samaritans.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:9 - There was strife between the Jews and Samaritans. Ezra 4:10, 17, 2Ki 17:24, Dt 11:29, Gen 35:11. The great controversy between Jews and Samaritans was whether to

worship on Mt. Gerizim or Mt. Moriah. Jn 4:20

Jn 5:19 Christ only performed miracles at certain times- gr. kairos- supernatural miracles because He knew what His Father would do. There was a need for water to turn to wine. Jn 2:9 Jesus encounters Nicodemus. Jn 3:2 Jesus encounters the woman of Samaria at the well. Jn 4:9

(KJV) Jn 4:10 Jesus answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:10 - living water. Rev 22:1, Jn 7:38

(KJV) Jn 4:11 The woman saith unto him, Sir, thou hast nothing to draw with, and the well is deep: from whence then hast thou that living water?

(KJV) Jn 4:12 (Art thou greater than our father Jacob,) which gave us the well, and drank thereof himself, and his children, and his cattle?

(KJV) Jn 4:13 Jesus answered and said unto her, Whosoever drinketh of this water shall thirst again:

(KJV) Jn 4:14 But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall

give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:14 - water that I shall give- Living water. Rev 21:6.

(KJV) Jn 4:15 The woman saith unto him, Sir, give me this water, that I thirst not, neither come hither to draw.

(KJV) Jn 4:16 Jesus saith unto her, **Go, call thy husband, and come hither.**

(KJV) Jn 4:17 The woman answered and said, I have no husband. Jesus said unto her, **Thou hast well said, I have no husband:**

(KJV) Jn 4:18 For thou hast had five husbands; and he whom thou now hast is (not thy husband): in that saidst thou truly.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:18 - AMP /KJV

hast- Living together is not marriage. You must face your sins, when you accept the Holy Spirit.

This woman had been married five times, and yet God used her as a powerful evangelist. Even after her multiple divorces.

he whom thou now hast is not thy husband- 1 Pt 3:7 Agreement in marriage moves God. When you live together without marriage, it is not a covenant to Gods best.

the man you are now living with is not your husband- the man

she is currently with she has not slept with. This woman had sex with five men forming a soul tie. In this time there were no pastors and judges to marry promptly. To have sex together was a covenant of marriage. This was a legal contract just as strong as going to the justice of the peace, pastor, or rabbi. This woman was married five times with sex. Gen 34:3, Prov 23:7, Mt 5:28

Mk 5:19 Shame was removed. Jn 4:29 A woman married five was made an evangelist by Christ.

Modern culture divorce believes as soon as things go bad they want out. Jn 4:18

(KJV) Jn 4:19 The woman saith unto him, Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet.

(KJV) Jn 4:20 Our fathers worshipped in (this mountain); and ye say, that in

Jerusalem is the place where men ought to worship.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:20 - Mount Gerizim. Division in worship.

2Ki 17:29, Neh 4:7. The great controversy between Jews and Samaritans was whether to worship on Mt. Gerizim or Mt. Moriah. Jn 4:9

Beliefs were stated that this was the Temple on Mount in Jerusalem. This is false. The Samaritans built this in Nablus on Mount Gerizim, where an altar was found with Hebrew writing on it. Josh 24:26, Neh 2:5. Samaritans Temple built around 388 B.C. Dt 11:29. In the Greek period it was renamed Zeus- the friend of strangers. (Apocrypha 2Maccabees 6:2). The Maccabees priests in 128 B.C. attacked and destroyed the

location.

Lk 9:53 because his face was as though he would go to Jerusalem- Samaritans believe they preserve the original unchanged Torah. Samaritans claim descent from the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh. Jn 4:20, Dt 11:29 Samaritans believe Eli illegally moved the tabernacle from mount Gerizim to Shiloh. The architect Adam Zertal with the altar of Joshua's altar was found on the east slope of Mount Ebal making the Samaritans incorrect.

(KJV) Jn 4:21 Jesus saith unto her, Woman, believe me, the hour cometh, when ye shall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Jerusalem, worship the Father.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:21 - Topic: Worship.

Intimate worship will cause the supernatural to manifest.
Worship will cause you to come out of the devil's hands.

(KJV) Jn 4:22 Ye worship ye know not what: we know what we worship: for (salvation is of the Jews).

(KJV) Jn 4:23 But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in (spirit and in truth): for the Father seeketh such to worship him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:23 - in spirit- (heart). Worship with the whole soul also- (mind, will, and emotions).

Jn 4:23, Col 3:16, Ps 100:4

Ex 20:11 Personal blessing:

We call out the promise and potential in our children. You are a leader and creative with the blessing activated and materialize in your life. Blessing- multiply, expand, and overflow. God gifted you with abilities, destinies, and prophetic words in your life to be fulfilled. Hands laid on them to bless and affirm the blessing is powerful. We desire to be seen and known. Jn 4:23

(KJV) Jn 4:24 (God is a Spirit): (and they that worship him must worship him) (in spirit) (and in truth).

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:24 - God is a Spirit.

God is a- Spirit Living Being. Worship God in the spirit. Mt 12:18, Heb 10:38. God is a Spirit Living Being. Gen 2:17.

God, Cherubim, and a flaming sword- are a Spirit Living Being. Gen 3:24.

Gen 1:3 God is the Holy Spirit and made all things. Jn 4:24

2Tim 1:7 Fear is a spirit. Jn 4:24 Love is a spirit. 1Jn 4:8, 1Jn 5:18. If the believer is protected and loved, Satan cannot touch him.

God is a spirit and created natural physical flesh realm man.

God is the Father of spirits. God does not talk to the flesh, he talks to spirits. God give you guidance through the believer spirit. Jn 8:44 there is another spiritual father the devil.

God is a Spirit and created the earth, which is natural. Gen 1:1. The spirit realm is more real than the natural flesh realm. 2Cor 4:16

Ex 25:30 The bread is the Word of God. Ex 40:26 The golden altar with incents is prayers and worship. The candlestick is light. Ex 25:31, Ex 40:4 Two basics concepts of life are the spirit and truth. Jn 4:24

Gen 1:27, 9:6, Ezek 1:26, Jms 3:9, Jn 4:24

Gen 1:26, Jn 4:24, 17:16 God produces an offspring of gods. Jn 10:30, 33, 34

Jn 18:38 What is truth. Jn 8:44, 2 Thes 2:11, 1Jn 2:21, 4:1, Prov 8:7, 12:19, 22, 10:18, 14:5, 19:9, 21:6, 8, Ps 31:5, Jn 4:24, 14:6, Rm 1:25, 3:4, Isa 5:20, 59:4, 1Ki 22:22, Zec 8:16, Eph 4:25, Num 23:19, Ex 20:16, Gen 3:4, 2 Pt 2:2

(KJV) Jn 4:25 The woman saith unto him, (I know) that Messias cometh, which is called Christ: (when he is come), he will tell us all things.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:25 - Samaritans believe the priest unify and restore Israel. Dt 18:6. The Samaritans had known prophet from among their brethren. Dt 18:18.

(KJV) Jn 4:26 Jesus saith unto her, I that speak unto thee am he.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:26 - Messiah Lk 7:20, Mt 16:16, Mk 14:61

(KJV) Jn 4:27 And upon this came his disciples, and marvelled that he talked with the woman: yet no man said, What seekest thou? or, Why talkest thou with her?

(KJV) Jn 4:28 The woman then left her waterpot, and went her way into the city, and saith to the men,

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:28 - This woman was well known to the men.

One encounter with Christ and this woman who had been married five times was now an evangelist for the Messiah.

(KJV) Jn 4:29 Come, see a man, which told me all things that ever I did: is not this the Christ?

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:29 - Mk 5:19 Shame was removed. Jn 4:29 A

woman married five was made an evangelist by Christ.
Modern culture divorce believes as soon as things go bad they want out. Jn 4:18

(KJV) **Jn 4:30** Then they went out of the city, and came unto him.

(KJV) **Jn 4:31** In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.

(KJV) **Jn 4:32** But he said unto them, **I have meat to eat that ye know not of.**

(KJV) **Jn 4:33** Therefore said the disciples one to another, Hath any man brought him ought to eat?

(KJV) **Jn 4:34** Jesus saith unto them, **My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 4:34** - Christ' delight was in converting the Samaritans and unbelievers.

finish- The will of God. To finish what the blueprint of the Messiahs task on earth that was assigned to be completed.

Lk 15:16 The pigs sty for the prodigal son had him so hungry he was desiring to eat anything, even the most dirty, disgusting, repulsive things. Lk 16:21, Jn 4:34

(KJV) Jn 4:35 Say not ye, There are yet four months, and then cometh harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and (look on the fields); for they are white (already to harvest).

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:35 - NLT /KJV

are white already to harvest- there is no required time to wait with faith. Faith bends time. Rev 5:12, Jos 18:3

harvest- Sowing is kingdom business. Your seed ignites the harvest. A sower cannot be broke. Harvest, reapers received wages. Jn 4:35

Four months are between planting and harvesting. A set time frame.

Anything you need, the harvest is now.

four months- standard world system of toil.

look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest- The spirit realm. The seer realm.

lifted up his eyes. Jn 6:5, Gen 22:13

yet four months- harvest time is short.

Heb 4:3 everything has been ready from the time of creation- everything that the believer needs has been granted by the Messiah from the beginning of time. From the start of time all the supplies needed have been granted for the believer. Beginning of time. Jn 4:35

Poverty is the absence of self production. Mk 8:24, Jn 4:35, Gen 15:5

(KJV) Jn 4:36 And (he that reapeth) (receiveth wages), and gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:36 - NIV /KJV

Getting people saved pays.

Harvest, reapers receive wages. Mt 9:37, 13:44. Salvation for others always pays wages. This is a job with pay, for working to advance the Gospel for Christ. A job with Christ pays wages in advancing the Kingdom of God. Mt 20:1-2, Lk 10:7.

Kings and Priest.

The reaper receives wages.

Lk 10:35 whatsoever thou spendest more- no matter what the cost, God will finance your assignment.

Mt 25:25 This man was in fear of the cost. He did not want to sacrifice for the harvest. He did not understand rewards with profit. Jn 4:36

Lk 5:7 Jesus calls for help bring in a harvest. Mk 10:30 now in this time- right now. Jn 4:36. There is profit in serving the Lord.

2 Pt 2:5, Prov 11:30, Jn 4:36

Lk 10:35 I will repay- God pays. There is profit in sowing and using your faith in the Lord. A job will pay for working to

advance the Gospel for Christ. Jn 4:36

Lk 10:35 whatsoever thou spendest more- God does not work on a budget to heal the wounded. Faith is the currency in heaven. God is in the profit business and is a rewarder. Religion teaches to work for God is a duty. Jn 4:36, Mt 25:25 Funding God heart and projects for people everything changes to Gods grace. God partners with the believer to prosper in advancing Gods kingdom objective to rescue His people. God desires to bring His people into the kingdom of God out of Satans dominion. 2Cor 9:14, 1Jn 3:8

Mt 25:26 I reap where I sowed not- advance and hold. Lk 19:13, Mt 13:30, Mt 25:28 Those who use more and produce get more. Mt 25:9 Money test. Jn 4:36

Mk 10:30 This was not based on receiving rewards in heaven, but in heaven you get rewards for what task you perform for God on the earth in obedience. Guaranteed return. Jn 4:36. There is job security in ministry for salvation.

Mt 28:19 Christ commanded one job for the believer. Jn 4:36 it pays wages to win peoples souls. Prov 11:30, Rev 3:18

Mt 20:8 beginning from the last unto the first- the owner of the vineyard was generous with pay to tell their friends to get them actively involved and seek the owner out for work during the harvest. Mt 20:16 This was for all the workers to see the owner pay the last workers. Mt 20:13. Gods covenant of wealth desires to seek workers for pay. Jn 4:36, Lk 6:38 God desire for your story to speak of His generosity.

Jn 12:26 God honors those who follow Christ. Prov 18:16, Jn 4:36

Ministry pays profit with rewards. Mt 10:41 receive- take them in with supplies in provision. Supporting the ministry assignment

with investment. Providing funds in partnership. Mt 10:10 The reward is profit thru the grace God gives the ministry. Phil 1:3-7, 4:14-19, Lk 5:7, 10 The harvest is exactly the same reward. God places partners in their heart to agree with the assignment to fund the ministry with the exact same reward in harvest from the grace God returns to the ministry. The believer is called to be a giver. You work for a giving not for a living. God ask the believer to test Him that He shall pay you back in the blessing. Prov 19:17, Mal 3:10, Dt 16:16, 2Cor 9:6, 10 God enlarges the sowers capacity.

The worker must harvest the field with saved souls to reap wages. The believer must produce.

Isa 61:6 the Ministers of our God- ministry pays wealth. Jn 4:36

You make God rich when you save souls. Salvation pays wages. Disciples advance the kingdom of God.

Lk 6:38 Give time in the ministry and men shall give into you, overflowing. Jn 4:36 The ministry must believe God will move the believer to sow for all to harvest.

Mt 25:3, 4 no oil with them- they stopped laboring in the word of God and advancing. The anointing comes up out of the believer from the inside as oil to make a lamp shine. The anointing is drawn out of the inside as oil burns on the fire wick of the lamp. The work of the kingdom of God puts a demand on the anointing to draw out of the believer. Ps 105:15 The enemy cannot touch the anointing of the oil flowing. Jn 4:36, Lk 19:13, 1Sam 30:8 persue, overtake and recover all.

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3,

Ex 3:21, 14:8,
Num 13:30, 33:55,
Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6,
Jos 1:3,
1Sam 30:8,
2Sam 24:24,
2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6,
1Chron 4:10, 22:5,
Job 8:7,
Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1,
Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6
Dan 7:22,
Hos 4:6,
Hag 2:9,
Mal 1:4, 3:10-11,
Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12,
44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22,
25:21, 29,
Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42,
Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5,
21, 18:8, 19:13,
Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24,
Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6,
Rm 4:13, 13:14,
1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50,
2Cor 9:10,
Gal 1:12,
Phil 4:15, 17,
1Tim 6:19,
Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1,
Jms 1:5,
1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,
Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 4:37 And herein is that saying true, One soweth, and another reapeth.

(KJV) Jn 4:38 I sent you to reap that whereon ye bestowed no labour: other men laboured, and ye are entered into their labours.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:38 - reap benefits of the labors, and to carry on the work of the prophets. This system was established by the Jewish nation.

(KJV) Jn 4:39 And many of the (Samaritans) of that city believed on him for the saying of the woman, which testified, He told me all that ever I did.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:39 - Topic: Samaritan Revival. John 4:5 Sychar- Shechem. two days of (revival) meetings.

After the revival, in bitterness of Christ leaving for Jerusalem, the Samaritans rejected Christ. Lk 9:53.

(KJV) Jn 4:40 So when the Samaritans were come unto him, they besought him that he would tarry with them: and

he abode there two days.

(KJV) Jn 4:41 And many more believed because of his own word;

(KJV) Jn 4:42 And said unto the woman, Now we believe, not because of thy saying: for we have heard him ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, the Saviour of the world.

(KJV) Jn 4:43 Now after two days he departed thence, and went into Galilee.

(KJV) Jn 4:44 For Jesus himself testified, that a prophet hath no honour in his own country.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:44 - Joseph could not have the power of the blessing kick in until he left his current environment. Gen 37:28

(KJV) Jn 4:45 Then when he was come into Galilee, the Galilaeans received him, having seen all the things that he did at Jerusalem at the feast: for they also went unto the feast.

(KJV) Jn 4:46 So Jesus came again into Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine. And there was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum.

(KJV) Jn 4:47 When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judaea into Galilee, he went unto him, and besought him that he would come down, and heal his son: for he was at the point of death.

(KJV) Jn 4:48 Then said Jesus unto him, **Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will not believe.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:48 - Topic: The Jew requires a sign.

see signs and wonders- seeing signs and wonders will bring faith to believe.

Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will not believe- the Jews need signs to believe in Christ. God has placed a veil on the Jewish brethren for the Gentiles to come in with God. The unsaved desire to see signs. Ex 7:9

the Jews require a sign- without a miracle the people will not leave their comfort zone.

The believer can produce a sign by God living in the believer to do the work. God desires all to be saved. 1Tim 2:4 The believer is to believe and speak the word of God. Prov 28:1 Boldness is needed for the anointing to flow. Ps 105:15

see signs and wonders- the Jews require a miracle sign to follow Christ. Rm 11:25, Jn 14:17

(KJV) Jn 4:49 The nobleman saith unto him, Sir, come down ere my child die.

(KJV) Jn 4:50 Jesus saith unto him, **Go thy way; thy son liveth.** And the man believed the word that Jesus had spoken unto him, and he went his way.

(KJV) Jn 4:51 And as he was now going down, his servants met him, and told him, saying, Thy son liveth.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:51 - Ex 11:5, Jn 4:51

(KJV) Jn 4:52 Then enquired he of them the hour when he began to amend. And they said unto him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 4:52 - Healing begins with faith and bends time.
Time takes sickness to heal, but miracles with faith bend time.
Faith has no time.

(KJV) Jn 4:53 So the father knew that it was at the same hour, in the which Jesus said unto him, Thy son liveth: and himself believed, and his whole house.

(KJV) Jn 4:54 This is again the second miracle that Jesus did, when he was come out of Judaea into Galilee.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 5



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 5:1 After this there was a feast of the Jews; and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:1 - Topic: Christ heals a man on the sabbath.

Weakness of the body and of the soul.

(KJV) Jn 5:2 Now there is at Jerusalem by the sheep market a pool, which is called in the Hebrew tongue Bethesda, having five porches.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:2 - Five porches- Covered protection from the weather.

While Israel was focusing on heading to the religious feast.

Jn 5:1, Jesus was healing. Jn 5:2

(KJV) Jn 5:3 In these lay a great multitude of impotent folk, of blind, halt, withered, waiting for the moving of the water.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:3 - waiting- On a set time.

waiting- Faith bends time where there is no waiting for a miracle.

(KJV) Jn 5:4 For an angel went down at a certain season into the pool, and troubled the water: whosoever then first after the troubling of the water stepped in was made whole of whatsoever disease he had.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:4 - certain season- God has appointed times.

(KJV) Jn 5:5 And a certain man was there, which had an (infirmity) thirty and eight years.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:5 - certain man- everyone knew this man.

Mk 5:25

thirty and eight years- faith tells time what to do.

(KJV) Jn 5:6 When Jesus saw him lie, and knew that he had been now a long time in that case, he saith unto him, **Wilt thou be made whole?**

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:6 - Desire- deep craving, must have requirement. The enemy wants you to accept any results as your fate, and to keep away from things possessing us. God wants to give to us, but we must desire. Mk 11:24

Christ ask the paralyzed man, because the man was so defeated, he no longer had a vision of relief in his future destiny. He was being crafted in development of maturity as a believer. The paralyzed man was traumatized for so long, his soul and legs needed healing.

Wilt thou be made whole- are you ready to be healed?

thirty and eight years- Faith schedules the miracle. Faith puts a demand on the miracle. Mk 5:28, 7:27

(KJV) Jn 5:7 The impotent man answered him, Sir, I have

no (man), when the water is troubled, to put me into the pool: but while I am coming, another steppeth down before me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:7 - Christ never ask him if he could, but do you desire to be healed. We all have missed or turn for opportunities, by faith we press on.

Stop relying on man to help you out, and start relying on your faith to produce the supernatural spiritual realm.

This man could only blame others.

Whenever you complain, this means you are not walking in faith. You are not trusting God to change your current circumstances by faith, but only complaining and letting the Lord know he has not came through yet. Blaming will not bring your miracle in. When you complain , and criticized, faith does not work. Faith works by love. Gal 5:6, Mt 5:11, 12

another steppeth down before me- Bitterness blocks the healing of the blessing.

A broken man's Spirit has the spirit of infirmity. Prov 18:14 We live From the inside out. The same infirmity of a wounded soul is in finances. Prov 4:23, Mt 12:34

water is troubled- The water was not healing, God was healing. Stop looking at the surrounding and look at the source, which is God. The angel delivered the anointing.

(KJV) Jn 5:8 Jesus saith unto him, **(Rise), take up thy**

bed, and walk.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:8 - Rule and reign. Lk 17:19, Mt 17:7, Acts 12:7. If you ever get a man to rise and stand up on the inside, he will stand up on the outside. Christ commands the paralyzed man to stand up. Overlooking the hinderance and acting by faith on the destiny. Bypassing the problem and capturing the promises of the covenant of God. Jn 1:14

Pick up your bed and walk. Do not come back to your pervious circumstances. Paralysis and your trial is over.

Rise- Get up!

Isa 52:14 He was so disfigured you cannot tell Christ was a man. The lashes were put on his Spirit by God. Jn 5:8. The action came from the spirit. Ps 107:20, Mt 8:8, 15:28

Do what you could not do before. Faith demands works.

Walk - this is a symbol of maturity.

The believers health of their Spirit man determines their physical, social, and financial status. 2Cor 4:16. With a strong Spirit you have faith make changes. Pro 18:14, 4:23

Rise- Jesus was speaking to the mans spirit to take authority over sickness by faith and rise up. Your spirit has been healed whole. The spirit man can be healed healthy and whole. Your spirit is trying to get healed but it cannot get through the wounds of your soul. Ps 23:3

Rise, take up thy bed, and walk- Walking, symbolizes, spiritual maturity.

Get up and walk- faith takes action. Jms 2:26

(KJV) Jn 5:9 And immediately the man was made whole, and took up his bed, and walked: and on the same day was the sabbath.

(KJV) Jn 5:10 The Jews therefore said unto him that was cured, It is the sabbath day: it is not lawful for thee to carry thy bed.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:10 - it is not lawful- These religious men were angry instead of rejoicing.

Mt 4:6 Satan and religion can quote every scripture that is in the Bible, but they are not performing the word by faith. Mt 6:10, Jn 5:10, Num 14:4, 32:13

Lk 10:31, 32 The religious passed by not to help for the unclean burden. Jn 5:10

Religion does not care about your healing. Religion does not respect healing because the devil is behind the spirit of religion. The devil does not want to acknowledge faith being performed by a believer because it is exposing the Babylonian world system is weak.

(KJV) Jn 5:11 He answered them, He that made me whole, the same said unto me, Take up thy bed, and walk.

(KJV) Jn 5:12 Then asked they him, What man is that

which said unto thee, Take up thy bed, and walk?

(KJV) Jn 5:13 And he that was healed wist not who it was: for Jesus had conveyed himself away, a multitude being in that place.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:13 - healed- All parts completely healed because the paralyzed man obeyed.

(KJV) Jn 5:14 Afterward Jesus findeth him in the temple, and said unto him, **Behold, thou art made whole: (sin no more,) lest a worse thing come unto thee.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:14 - Topic: Christ meets the the man again.

Sin Isa 30:26, 3Jn 2:1, Jms 5:16, Micah 6:13, Mt 5:14, Lk 13:11.

(KJV) Jn 5:15 The man departed, and told the Jews that it was Jesus, which had made him whole.

(KJV) Jn 5:16 And therefore did the Jews persecute Jesus, and sought to slay him, because he had done these things on the sabbath day.

(KJV) Jn 5:17 But Jesus answered them, **My Father worketh hitherto, and I work.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:17 - Work manifest potential. Potential needs work to be manifested. God works to bring out the fullness in

Christ and in the believer. You work to bring out the glory and fullness in you. Work fulfills the assignment for what you are called into the earth to do. Work develops your gifts and talents. Your talents come out when you exercise them. Work provides leadership in a dark world. Mt 5:16

(KJV) Jn 5:18 Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he not only had broken the sabbath, but said also that God was his Father, making himself equal with God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:18 - Rev 2:18 These things saith the Son of God- The only time in Revelation Christ says He is the Son of God. Jn 5:18, 8:58, 10:33

(KJV) Jn 5:19 Then answered Jesus and said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son (can do nothing) (of himself,) but what (he seeth) the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:19 - Ascend to see in the spiritual seer realm. To be taught by God with infused wisdom. Jn 5:30

The spirit realm become the flesh realm. We cooperate with the heavenlies with what is here on Earth. This activates and releases

what becomes a reality here on the earth.

The son of man can do nothing of himself - points to the father God as a source of the son's authority. 1Cor 15:28, Jn 5:19, Lk 22:42

Christ was speaking God's Word and trusting it to be fulfilled just as He wanted it to happen.

Mk 11:14 Jesus had spoken, releasing the God kind of faith through His words. Gen 1:3, 6, 7, 9, 14, 15 said- And that is what happened.

these also doeth the Son likewise- the Son is copying the Father. Eph 5:1 imitators.

Jesus did what His Father told Him to do as well as when to do it.

Lk 12:56 time- gr. kairos - supernatural moments were always in the life of Christ. Jn 5:19, Acts 2:4 Holy Spirit is poured out. Acts 3:6 Lame man healed. Acts 4:31 Prayer makes the house shake. Acts 5:5 Ananias and Sapphira taste death with lies to the Holy Spirit.

Jn 2:9 Christ only performed supernatural time- gr. kairos- supernatural miracles because He knew what His Father would do. There was a need for water to turn to wine. Jn 5:19 Jesus encounters Nicodemus. Jn 3:2 Jesus encounters the woman of Samaria at the well. Jn 4:9

Christ only performed miracles at certain times- gr. kairos- supernatural miracles because He knew what His Father would do. There was a need for water to turn to wine. Jn 2:9 Jesus encounters Nicodemus. Jn 3:2 Jesus encounters the woman of Samaria at the well. Jn 4:9

(KJV) Jn 5:20 For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.

(KJV) Jn 5:21 For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth them; even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:21 - Acts 17:31

(KJV) Jn 5:22 For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto (the Son):

(KJV) Jn 5:23 That all men should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:23 - 1Sam 2:30 When the believer honors God, then God honors the believers. Jn 5:23, 12:26, Ex 20:12, Prov 3:9, Mal 3:10

(KJV) Jn 5:24 (Verily, verily,) I say unto you, He that

heareth my word, and (believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life), and (shall not come into condemnation;) but is passed from death unto life.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:24 - not come into condemnation- No judgment. Jn 3:18, 1Thes 5:9, Rev 20:11.

The believer does not come into judgment, but has passed from death to life. Jn 5:27, Lk 10:20

Jn 5:27 The Father has given Jesus authority to judge everyone. Rev 20:15, 2Tim 4:1

Rev 15:5 the temple of the tabernacle- everything about the believer that will be judged by is in this temple. The throne of Christ where you stand at the bema, is in this temple.

2Cor 5:10, Rm 14:10 There is a special judgment God will hold for the believers only. It is known as the judgment seat of Christ, or the judgment seat of God.

Ps 62:12 God will reward the actions of the believers for their faithful service. Mt 16:27, Eph 6:8, 1 Thes 4:16 The believers will go to the judgment seat of Christ. Judgment always comes after resurrection.

Ps 103:10-12, Mic 7:19 The sins of believers will not be an issue at the judgment seat of Christ - they have already been forgiven. Rm 8:1, Jn 5:24, Gal 3:13, 1 Pt 2:24, 2Cor 5:21 The destiny of the Christian has been once and for all settled.

1Cor 3:10-13 All of us will give an account of what we have done after trusting Christ as Savior. The judgment seat of Christ is a judgment of believers works after salvation

(KJV) Jn 5:25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when (the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live).

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:25 - Topic: Eternal Life.

dead- Spiritually dead.

(KJV) Jn 5:26 For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:26 - Christ states He is the son of God with full authority. The flesh used was Mary, and the Spirit came from God.

Jn 1:14 the Word was made flesh- took flesh. Jn 5:26

(KJV) Jn 5:27 And (hath given him) (authority to execute judgment) also, (because he is) (the Son of man).

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:27 - Man has authority.

The Father has given Jesus authority to judge everyone. Rev 20:15, 2Tim 4:1

Jn 5:24 The believer does not come into judgment, but has

passed from death to life. Jn 5:27, Lk 10:20

(KJV) Jn 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which (all) (that are in the graves shall hear) (his voice),

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:28 - Topic: Resurrection. Christ as one with God over death and destiny.

Resurrection of Christ with God's victory over death. 2Cor 5:8, 1Thes 4:14, 16.

Resurrection 1Thes 4:16 voice.

Resurrection Acts 24:15, Job 14:14

Two types of resurrection.

Resurrection of the dead bodies from the grave. Dan 12:2

Resurrection of the souls from death. Rev 1:7.

They will hear the voice of the Son of God.

1Cor 15:23 Christ was the first in rapture, then the believer. Jn 5:28, Mt 27:52

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36

(KJV) Jn 5:29 And shall come forth; they that have done (good), unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done (evil), unto the resurrection of damnation.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:29 - have done good-The righteous. This is the first resurrection.

have done evil- The wicked will be resurrected to eternal punishment and damnation 1,000 years after the resurrection of the righteous. The great white throne judgement. Rev 20:11.

Resurrection 1Cor 51:51, of good 1Cor 15:23, and of evil Rev 20:12.

resurrection of damnation- The death of evil.

(KJV) Jn 5:30 I can of (mine own self) do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but (the will) of the Father which hath sent me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:30 - Ascend to see in the spiritual seer realm. To be taught by God with infused wisdom. Jn 5:19

Independently I am taught by God and as I get His orders I decide as I am bidden to decide as the voice of God comes to Me, so I give a decision.

I hear voices calling me.

(KJV) Jn 5:31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true.

(KJV) Jn 5:32 There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true.

(KJV) Jn 5:33 Ye sent unto John, and he bare witness unto the truth.

(KJV) Jn 5:34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved.

(KJV) Jn 5:35 He was a (burning and a shining light:) and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:35 - John was a burning light Isa 4:5 glowing star. The original Adam was covered with light, Spirit on the outside. The glory was in Adams blood. Joel 2:25, Gen 1:27, Mt 17:2. Adam shined Ex 34:35, Mk 4:33, Ps 18:28. Noah had glowing eyes. Enoch 106:2

God speaks to your spirit. Your spirit thru the Holy Spirit illumines your mind. This is Spiritual mindedness. The input from your spirit is taken into the mind, rather than the mind taking outside sources. Adam after the fall had to be led by his mind and body. Gen 3:7, Jn 5:35

Mt 6:24 The light of the body is the eye. If the eye is single, your body will be full of light. Jn 5:35 If your intent is to depend upon God, and your eye is single, then your body will be full of the revelation it takes to get you there. Mt 19:24

Ps 119:130 Thy word produces light. Jn 5:35

Jn 5:35, Acts 22:11

Jesus is the pathway to life. In His light we shall see light. Ps 18:28, 36:9, 119:105, 130

John shined and his spirit realm glowed and let off light. Jn 5:35, Dan 12:3, Mt 13:43, 17:2, Ex 34:35

Ps 68:18 Christ climbed Mount Hermon, transfiguration preview into a being of light of the coming kingdom. Christ claimed this territory in front of the fallen realm. Eph 4:8, Ps 68:18, Isa 14:13, Mt 5:16, 17:2, 27:52, Mk 9:2, Lk 9:29, 2 Pt 1:16, Jn 1:5, 5:35, Ps 82:1 God stands in the assembly of El- creator of the Canaanite pantheon god. Mount Hermon transfiguration of Christ speaking to His enemies.

The believer is a burning light. Eph 5:8

Rev 2:5 remove thy candlestick- shine to others. Christ is the source of the light. Shine your love for one another which comes from Christ. Jn 5:35

Ex 9:26 Angels control the weather. Ex 10:23 Light was on Israel in the dark of Egypt. Jn 5:35

In the presence of heaven, Jesus shines the brightest. Although on earth they are called miscarriages, they are living beings in heaven with their earthly task purpose fulfilled and completed before they were ever born, and are the second brightest. These are greatly loved by God and their family. Jn 5:35 The next brightest living beings are forced abortions. Ps 116:15 These were greatly loved by God, but rejected by their family. The plans and purposes God had for their lives were cut short. 1 Pt 4:8, Heb 8:12, Jer 31:34 With repentance of sin, the child's category in heaven as a living being is moved from forced abortion to a miscarried child with brighter light and ranking. This child under repentance never knows the difference. Rev 21:4

Gen 1:3 God said, Let there be light- where ever you go, be the light. Jn 5:35 Look for the light, and where there is no light, create the light. Rm 4:17

(KJV) Jn 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

(KJV) Jn 5:37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.

(KJV) Jn 5:38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.

(KJV) Jn 5:39 (Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which) (testify of me).

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:39 - Search- The purpose of the bible. 2Tim 2:15.

witness- Testify of Christ. Jn 15:26

Jn 15:26 The Comforter testifies of Christ. The Comforter bears witness by anointing men. Jn 5:39

Dan 11:32 strong, and do exploits- pharisees could quote scripture but could not compete a miracle. Mt 12:24, Jn 5:39, 7:48, 9:16

(KJV) Jn 5:40 And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:40 - not come- In unbelief. Rev 21:8

(KJV) Jn 5:41 I receive not honour from men.

(KJV) Jn 5:42 But I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you.

(KJV) Jn 5:43 (I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not:) if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:43 - **Topic:** Christ' power of attorney. The foretelling of Christ' rejection and the Jewish nation receiving the coming Anti-Christ. Dan 9:27, Rev 13:4, 12.

False Messiah (Antichrist).

The Jewish nation rejects the Messiah. Rev 13:1, Dan 9:27. The Jewish nation rejects the Messiah, but will accept the Antichrist. Rev 13:4.

2 Thes 2:7 mystery of iniquity doth already work-conspiracy of deception. 1Jn 5:19, Rev 12:9. Mystery is hidden, covert operation. iniquity- gr. anomia - lawlessness, disobedience,

sin. Isa 5:20, 2 Thes 2:11, 2:10 Deception was chosen over the opportunity of truth and salvation. Jn 5:43, 1Tim 4:1, 2Chron 18:20, 21

Lk 17:20 The Pharisees were rejecting Christ as the Messiah, but wanted to know what would be the signs of the Messiah and the last days. Lk 17:26, 28, Jn 5:43

Rev 13:3 followed the beast- the whole world runs to the beast. 1Jn 5:19 We are living in a time where Satan does not even hide anymore, and the world still can not see him. The word of God told the world they would follow the Antichrist in error. Jn 5:43, Mt 24:24

Rev 5:5 the Root of David- this is what Jewish eschatology was looking for. Messiah Ben David to judge the nations. Though they rejected Christ. Jn 5:43, Rm 11:25, cut off- Christ shall die and be raised from the dead. Dan 9:26, Isa 53:4-10 The Jewish nations expects a geo-political savior. Messiah Ben Joseph will lead the battle, but then fall. Messiah Ben Joseph is to be resurrected into Messiah Ben David to judge the nations.

Dan 11:37 nor the desire of women, nor regard any god- the Antichrist shall not regard the God of the desire of women. Transgender movement without natural affection. 2Tim 3:3 the Antichrist shall not have any regard to any god, because he believes he is god. Ezek 28:2 Cloning and artificial intelligence. 2 Thes 2:4, Rev 13:3 he shall magnify himself above all- physical and behavioral characteristics in biometrics to replace God with transhumanism in technology without a soul. Dan 12:4, Mt 24:24 deceiving the world. Jn 5:43, 2 Thes 2:11, Rev 13:16, 1Jn 5:19, Rev 12:9 He will heed to his inner voice above all others. He is a god unto himself. Rm 8:7 He will exhaust human logic above faith. 1Jn 4:3 He will not follow the faith of his fathers. He shall prosper a season. Dan 8:25 He shall deceive many. Mt 24:11, 24. There is one antichrist

and many false prophets. 2 Pt 2:1, 1Jn 4:1 He shall viciously persecute Jews and Christians in the second-half of the tribulation called the great tribulation. Mt 24:15, 21, Dan 7:25, 9:27

Isa 10:20 No longer will Israel rely on him who struck them down. During the age of the Messiah. Socialism destroyed. Israel shall rely on the Antichrist and trust him. Dan 9:27, Isa 28:15, 18, Jn 5:43

(KJV) Jn 5:44 How can ye believe, which receive honour one of another, and seek not the honour that cometh from God only?

(KJV) Jn 5:45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: (there is one that accuseth you), even Moses, in whom ye trust.

(FTC) Notes Jn 5:45 - Moses whom you trust as a friend will accuse and condemn you in judgment and on the day of judgment. Judgment Day.

(KJV) Jn 5:46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me.

(KJV) Jn 5:47 But if ye believe not his writings, how

shall ye believe my words?



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 6



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes
The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 6:1 After these things Jesus went over the (sea of Galilee,) which is the sea of Tiberias.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:1 - Topic: Supernatural miracle of the five thousand fed.

(KJV) Jn 6:2 And a great multitude followed him, because they saw his miracles which he did on them that were diseased.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:2 - Expect to see miracles, this is why the people followed his signs of miracles. Follow me, as social media says. Mk 16:17

Mt 4:19 Livelihood provision. Jn 6:2, Mk 16:17, 2Cor 9:10

Jn 11:45 The Jews need a sign to believe. God demonstrates

a miracle for influence to win the unbeliever. God draws the unbeliever. The Jews require a sign. Jn 6:2

Jn 10:37 The last days requires miracles. Jn 11:45 The Jews need a sign to believe. God demonstrates a miracle for influence to win the unbeliever. God draws the unbeliever. The Jews require a sign. Jn 6:2, Lk 5:8

(KJV) Jn 6:3 And Jesus went up into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples.

(KJV) Jn 6:4 And (the passover, a feast of the Jews), was nigh.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:4 - Jn 2:13 Passover 2 of 3. Jn 11:5, Mt 27:2, Lk 3:23

(KJV) Jn 6:5 When Jesus then lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip,
Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat?

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:5 - Whence shall we buy bread-From where are we going to get our supplies? Jesus never ask the disciples how much money do you have, and where are we going to get the money. The Babylonian world system Jn 6:7 verses the Kingdom of god system. Jn 6:11

They were to use bread from the believer, and buy it with faith. Faith is the currency in heaven that manifest heaven on earth. Isa 55:1, Mk 6:37

look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest- The spirit realm. The seer realm.

Jn 4:35 lifted up his eyes. Jn 6:5, Gen 22:13

Jn 6:5 hunger- man has dominion and the endtime will have men die of hunger, due to a lack of faith. Rev 6:8

(KJV) Jn 6:6 And this he said to (prove) him: for (he himself knew) what he would do.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:6 - CEV /KJV

Prove - Test Jn 8:6, Instructive. Test with wisdom Philip.

Ex 3:18 God gave Adam work, not a job. A job is to make money. Work allows you to manifest your potential. Most people are doing a job that is not their work. God did not call them to perform this. It is not the gift that God has inside them, so they get no fulfillment. Work allows you to serve other people. Work manifest your potential to serve God better. Work should allow your prosperity to dominate this earth. People have attached their job to their worth. People have attached their pay check to what they can have. The devil works these lies to deceive the believer into bondage by believing their pay check is all their is. The devil tries to divert you into a job. God tries to get you into work.

Israel came out of Egypt with no pay check. God takes provides

for you through the Spirit. God will provide for you if you have no job at all. He did it for Israel in the wilderness. Flesh is set in the world system. The kingdom of God rises up above the flesh, into a spiritual realm. The kingdom of God also reveals all of the evil deceptions. Mt 12:35. All of our creation is from the inside Spirit realm to the outside flesh. Thoughts manifest into deeds. God places that demand on you that is beyond your natural ability in resources, on purpose, to show you you are a spirit not just flesh. Jn 6:6, Mt 17:27.

prove- test.

This was a test. Mal 3:10

Mt 14:16 Feeding of the 5,000, is the only miracle, other than the resurrection, that is recorded in all four gospels. It possibly took place in Bethsaida. The valley of the shadow of death use to be have a hula in the middle that became a swamp and drained due to mosquitos. Dolmans of stone structure reverence the ancestral spirits known as demons. All this is located in the region of Bashan. Mk 6:37, Lk 9:13, Jn 6:6

Rm 13:14, Lk 10:4, 19:13

Your job is a seed.

Let's got to work

You work to show potential

Increase our faith

Mt 6:24 Your job is your seed.

Mt 17:27 Work allows you to manifest your potential.

Ex 3:18 A job is to make money. Most people are doing a job that is not their work. Work allows you to serve other people. Work manifest your potential to serve God better. Work should allow your prosperity to dominate this earth. The devil tries to divert you into a job. God tries to get you into work. Israel came out of Egypt with no pay check. God takes provides for you through the Spirit. God will provide for you if you have no job at all.

He did it for Israel in the wilderness. All of our creation is from the inside Spirit realm to the outside flesh. Thoughts manifest into deeds. God places that demand on you that is beyond your natural ability in resources, on purpose, to show you you are a spirit not just flesh. Jn 6:6, Mt 17:27.

Gen 12:3 Your job is your seed. Gen 30:32, Mt 6:24, Eph 2:8

Gen 31:7 Every time you try to get ahead, something happens. Eph 2:2. Get off the working for a living Babylonian world system, nothing can stop you. Rev 18:4, Gen 30:32 Jacob came off of Labans system. Those flock that reproduce very rarely. Do not live off your seed, but off your harvest.

(KJV) Jn 6:7 Philip answered him, Two hundred pennyworth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them may take a little.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:7 - NIV /KJV

Philip tried to reason how to feed the people. The disciple that thinks.

Cost % percent. 5,000 men calculated a month of toll and labor only knowing the concept of the earth cursed Babylonian system to acquire these expenses. With women and children would be 20,000 people with half a years wage. Rm 4:4

Provision. Christ taught them His Kingdom of God system. Provision, overflow, and sabbath rest.

8 months wages. Lk 12:30, Gen 3:17

The disciples did not see the opportunity of the seed in the spirit realm. Scarcity mentality.

1st of two Mk 8:4 multitude feeding the 5,000.

Take no anxious thought. Mt 17:27

Ex 16:15 Israel had no jobs in the wilderness. They ate and were provided for by God. Kingdom of God system.

Toil system. Satan tries to keep you in time, to keep you from your harvest.

Jn 6:5 Whence shall we buy bread-From where are we going to get our supplies? Jesus never ask the disciples how much money do you have, and where are we going to get the money. The Babylonian world system Jn 6:7 verses the Kingdom of god system. Jn 6:11

little- lack.

You are allowing the wrong work with wages. Faith is what is put to work.

Amos 9:13 overtake- the believers harvest is right now. Faith is the time bender. Mk 4:27. Faith sleeps at night and harvest the next day. The believer is master over time. Jn 6:7

8 months wages- with the kingdom of God, the believer rest, and faith does the work.

Lk 17:5 The believer does not grow by time. The believer grows by truth. Faith is the time bender. Amos 9:13, Mk 4:27, Mt 9:29, 18:19, Eph 2:7, Jn 2:8, 6:7, 2Ki 20:10

Time is your only currency in life.

bread- Christ ask where the source of bread comes from. Jn 6:35 Philip answers with how long it takes to work. God does not have you leave your assignment to go get enough for provision. A job cannot provide enough provision for what God has for the believer.

Mt 17:20, 27 Christ desires for them to figure out what they had and bring it to them. Once you bring what you have to God, His blessing brings it into the Kingdom of God.

2Ki 4:2 Christ is teaching them to operate as He operates. Mk 8:14, 17, 1 Pt 5:7, Rm 13:14, Lk 10:4, 17:5, 19:13, Rev 3:18, Isa 55:1

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3,

Ex 3:21, 14:8,

Num 13:30, 33:55,

Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6,

Jos 1:3,

1Sam 30:8,

2Sam 24:24,

2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6,

1Chron 4:10, 22:5,

Job 8:7,

Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1,

Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6

Dan 7:22,

Hos 4:6,

Hag 2:9,

Mal 1:4, 3:10-11,

Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12, 44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22, 25:21, 29,

Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42,

Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5,
21, 18:8, 19:13,
Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24,
Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6,
Rm 4:13, 13:14,
1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50,
2Cor 9:10,
Gal 1:12,
Phil 4:15, 17,
1Tim 6:19,
Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1,
Jms 1:5,
1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,
Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 6:8 One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith unto him,

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:8 - Andrews spirit recognized some things. His mind took him right out of the spirit realm. Gen 3:7. If you are only looking at the earths supply, your mind is thinking limitations. Jn 6:11, 2Ki 6:17

(KJV) Jn 6:9 There is a lad here, which hath five barley loaves, and two small fishes: but what are they among so many?

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:9 - Topic: Seed to sow.

Lad gave. Lk 6:38 Running over. Rm 12:3 faith is in the same measurement from God to The believer from youth the aged. if Christ fed 20,000 then the believer can feed 20,000. Faith was measured the same from God for all men.

lad- let Christ borrow with interest paid back, overflow of abundance as the result of the Kingdom of God system ownership was transferred. Jn 6:13, Lk 5:3, 2Cor 9:10.

Insufficient amount. When what you have in your hand does not meet your need, it becomes seed. 2Ki 4:4, Mt 16:9

The lad received his harvest from the seed he sowed. Jn 6:13

lad- a young man with his lunch box. The young man had Revelation Knowledge from hearing Christ sermon and was moved with faith to sow. He sold his lunch box meal and received groceries as a harvest.

Let God use your money. Lk 5:7

The lads mother had tremendous Faith. She sent her boys out with bread and fish, knowing God would provide, and return the fragments.

One mothers faith in a lunchbox for her boy trained up the boys faith in sowing seed to feed 5,000 with 12 baskets of fragments from the harvest left over in return. 12 fold blessing.

a lad- The disciples used the lads seed. The lad did not use human faith, but God faith which is given to you as a believer. The age of the lad does not matter. It is Gods faith. 2Ki 4:6,

Rm 12:3, 2Cor 11:9, Phil 4:15 The believer rest, and faith does the work. The twelve baskets was the lads harvest. Jn 6:13

2Tim 1:5 Pass on the legacy of faith. One of the greatest legacies to pass on to your grandchildren is faith. Mt 19:26, Jn 6:9, 2Ki 4:6

Your job does not supply your needs, but sowing seed supplies your needs. 2Cor 9:8, Lk 6:38, Gen 12:2

A seed can be anything of value to the sower. Lk 5:3, 6 Peter sowed his boat. Jn 6:9, 13 A lad sowed his lunch. Jn 3:16, 2Cor 9:6, Gal 6:7 God sold his only begotten son.

five barley loaves, and two small fishes- possibly a supernatural appearance of an angel disguised in youth.

There is a lad here- there is seed here for a harvest. Sowing and expecting a return harvest multiplied. Lk 6:38

(KJV) Jn 6:10 And Jesus said, **Make the men sit down.**

(Now) there was much (grass) in the place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:10 - 5,000 men with women and children would be 20,000.

God will super naturally add to your life when you are efficiently organized to contain it.

Make the men sit down- Christ knew this was plenty.

Make the men sit down- Christ made himself committed for the Holy Spirit to work thru Him to take care of the people. Christ was their solution.

(KJV) Jn 6:11 And Jesus took the loaves; and when he had (given thanks,) he distributed (to the disciples), and (the disciples to them) that were set down; and likewise of the fishes (as much as they would).

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:11 - Topic: Delegating authority.

given thanks- Speaking the blessing over the food. Christ spoke the blessing which changing the properties from the Babylonian world system to the Kingdom of God heavenly system. The meal was now kosher and nutritiously organic, not damaging the body, but used as fuel. The (seed) was multiplied out, to meet (all) the needs.

given thanks- Christ spoke the blessing over the food. The food entered the Kingdom of God system to legally multiply. God can now multiple the hands of the men, as they passed the food from person to person. Men are required to occupy and operate the lease of the earth. Faith makes it legal for God to move in the earth realm. Gen 39:5-6

as much as they would- As much as everyone could eat. There was no want. Everyone's needs were met.

Overflow in abundance. There is no limitation in God. Jn 6:8

Twice sown or resowed seed.

To store up a lot means then that we have our trust in that storage. Lk 12:18, Jn 6:11. Christ demonstrated to the disciples we can have anything we need, anytime we need it. Christ sowed what the little boy had and received increase. With the increase feed everyone. Prosperity is meeting any need that you have, independent of the circumstances and situation, from the inside spirit realm, to the outside flesh. What we see is not all there is. In the natural you perceive a shortage, but there is no shortage, which is the mystery. Mt 16:9. The heart, seat of the soul, allows the spirit to tell of it's abundance, and not your senses. In conflict go the way of your spirit, you will find there will be no shortage.

He distributed to the disciples- God will produce supernaturally as you are sufficiently organized to handle the manifestation. Organization took delegation.

Isa 55:9-11 The anointing will take what you got and multiply the seed to fix what is needed. Jn 6:11

Jn 6:5 Whence shall we buy bread-From where are we going to get our supplies? Jesus never ask the disciples how much money do you have, and where are we going to get the money. The Babylonian world system Jn 6:7 verses the Kingdom of God system. Jn 6:11

Jesus took- the kingdom's transferred from the lad to the Kingdom of God. 1 Pt 5:7

distributed to the disciples- Jesus was using the disciples faith. They started the distribution and gathered the fragments. Both start and finish was 12 baskets. Jn 6:13

given thanks- blessed, sanctified, separated kingdoms.

Jn 6:13 twelve baskets- each disciple had a basket full. He

distributed to the disciples. Jn 6:11

Jon 2:9 When Jonah gave praise, God spoke to the large fish to release Jonah. Ps 63:1 We rise early in the morning, for he loads the believer daily with benefits. Ps 68:19 Jn 6:11 Thanks to God gives multiplication.

distributed to the disciples- the multiplication took place in the hands of the disciples. The multiplication that God has for us is in our hands. Once released from your hands, God multiplies back what you release. 2Cor 9:10

(KJV) Jn 6:12 When they were (filled), he said unto his disciples, **(Gather up the fragments) that remain, that (nothing be lost).**

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:12 - NIV /KJV

Topic: Gather the harvest.

Opportunities to sow for a larger multiplied portion.

Once the fragments are wasted, eventually the whole bread will be wasted.

Fragments are more than enough. Lk 6:38

nothing be lost- Waste nothing. God always creates everything for a purpose and using all of it. God created the meals for the purpose of His conference meeting and was for no one else to use. The fragments were not to be left behind for others.

Mt 13:44, 17:27, Ps 23:5, 1Cor 2:7.

fragments- to trample on them was in the wrong perspective. See past the satisfied status to the opportunities to sow fulfilled with the double portion. Your mindset always needs to be in the spirit real on the Kingdom of God for opportunities.

God is an extravagant God, but never wasteful.

Lk 17:5 Developing faith is measured Mk 4:24, 12:42 and increased. All is measured. Jn 6:12
gr. - prostithémi - add, to give more, increase.

Hear more of the Word of God, requires trials to give more increase.

they were filled- they were stuffed full a food in their body. There was so much left over that people were leaving extra fragments on the ground.

Lk 5:5 toiled all the night- flesh.

Lk 5:4 Launch out into the deep- spirit.

Lk 5:6 inclosed a great multitude- gathered the harvest. Jn 6:12

Ex 16:16 Gather- when God provides you accumulate. Jn 6:12
Produced by God. 2Chron 20:25

Ruth received handfuls. Ruth 2:16

Israel in the wilderness received buckets full. Ex 16:16

Jesus produced leftovers, overflowing with fragments. Jn 6:12

nothing be lost-nothing being wasted. They were satisfied so they were overlooking the fragments. Satisfied eats for today and takes a nap. Double portion takes care of tomorrow. Lk 15:17

Jn 6:12, 13 fragments- pieces not ate. Not fallen down crumbs.

Mk 7:28 yet the dogs under the table eat of the children's crumbs- the Jews are wasting food by rejecting the Messiah in the spirit realm. Jn 6:12, 35 The Greek Syrophenician woman said, at least give me some of the crumbs the Jews are wasting. Jn 6:13 they gathered them together, and filled twelve baskets. fragments- pieces not ate. Not fallen down crumbs.

(KJV) Jn 6:13 Therefore they gathered them together, and filled (twelve baskets) with the fragments of the five barley loaves, which remained over and above unto them that had eaten.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:13 - baskets- Double portion. Isa 61:7, Ex 16:29

lad- let Christ borrow with interest paid back, overflow of abundance as the result of the Kingdom of God system ownership was transferred. Jn 6:9

Jn 6:9 The lad received his harvest from the seed the sowed. Jn 6:13

The harvest off of the seed, had to be returned to the owner that sold the seed, the lad.

Famine and lack is not a problem for the believer. If there is a problem for the believer it is the lack of knowledge of the covenant rights with God.

Jn 6:11 distributed to the disciples- Jesus was using the disciples faith. They started the distribution and gathered the fragments.

Both start and finish was 12 baskets. Jn 6:13

Two types of faith. Jn 6:13 Creative faith can make more out of what you possess. Sow what you have as seed and more will multiply to meet your need.

Dominating faith can stop a storm. Mk 4:39

fragments- The harvest had to multiply in meeting the needs and to return back to the one who sowed the seed. The assurance in faith for the return of the young man's food had full potential that he would get a return in what he sowed. This is why he sowed all he possessed.

God will supernaturally add to your life as you are sufficiently organized to contain it.

twelve baskets- each disciple had a basket full. He distributed to the disciples. Jn 6:11

Jn 6:9 a lad- The disciples used the lad's seed. The lad did not use human faith, but God's faith which is given to you as a believer. The age of the lad does not matter. It is God's faith. 2Ki 4:6, Rm 12:3, 2Cor 11:9, Phil 4:15 The believer rests, and faith does the work. The twelve baskets were the lad's harvest. Jn 6:13

A seed can be anything of value to the sower. Lk 5:3, 6 Peter sowed his boat. Jn 6:9, 13 A lad sowed his lunch. Jn 3:16, 2Cor 9:6, Gal 6:7 God sold his only begotten son.

The boy sowed the seed and received the harvest in the same day.

twelve baskets- this was the little boy's harvest for what he had sown.

Jn 6:12, 13 fragments- pieces not ate. Not fallen down crumbs.

(KJV) Jn 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said, This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

(KJV) Jn 6:15 When Jesus therefore perceived that they would come and (take him by force,) to make him a king, he departed again into a mountain himself alone.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:15 - take him by force, to make him a king-
The Jewish nation knew Christ fulfilled the prophecy of the Messiah as king. Jn 3:2, 11:50, 19:38, Mt 27:51, Isa 1:18

(KJV) Jn 6:16 And when even was now come, his disciples went down unto the sea,

(KJV) Jn 6:17 And entered into a ship, and went over (the sea) toward Capernaum. And it was now (dark), and Jesus was not come to them.

(FTC) Notes John 6:17 - Sea of Galilee.

At night.

Capernaum Mt 4:13, Jn 6:17, 21 immediately to get home.

(KJV) **Jn 6:18** And the sea arose by reason of a great wind that blew.

(KJV) **Jn 6:19** So when they had rowed about five and twenty or thirty furlongs, they see Jesus walking on (the sea,) and drawing nigh unto the ship: and they were afraid.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 6:19** - Jesus walking on the sea- Supernaturally.
Jn 6:21

3-4 miles.

(KJV) **Jn 6:20** But he saith unto them, (**It is I;**) **be not afraid.**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 6:20** - It is I- gr. eimi- I Am.

(KJV) **Jn 6:21** Then they willingly received him into the ship: and (immediately) the ship was (at the land) whither they went.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 6:21** - Translocate. Supernatural travel. Acts 8:39

immediately- Supernaturally. Jn 6:19

immediately- Suddenly at shore. The sea of Galilee is 8 miles wide.

Acts 8:39

Capernaum Mt 4:13, Jn 6:17, 21 immediately to get home.

Christ inhabits eternity Isa 57:15 He step down into time to demonstrate how Adam was to operate. Christ started operated in and out of time.

Faith changes time. If you can change time then you can now change matter. Immediately they were on the other side. Jn 14:12

Jn 6:25 The people knew He was not in the boat, but was transferred supernaturally by translocation. Jn 6:21

(KJV) Jn 6:22 The day following, when the people which stood on the other side of the sea saw that there was none other boat there, save that one whereinto his disciples were entered, and that Jesus went not with his disciples into the boat, but that his disciples were gone away alone;

(KJV) Jn 6:23 (Howbeit there came other boats from Tiberias nigh unto the place where they did eat bread, after that the Lord had given thanks:)

(KJV) Jn 6:24 When the people therefore saw that Jesus was not there, neither his disciples, they also took shipping,

and came to Capernaum, seeking for Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:24 - Mt 27:22 Christ has a following of 20,000 people thru out Galilee, Judah, and Sumeria. Mt 14:21, Jn 6:24

(KJV) Jn 6:25 And when they had found him on the other side of the sea, they said unto him, Rabbi, when camest thou hither?

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:25 - translocate.

The people knew He was not in the boat, but was transferred supernaturally by translocation. Jn 6:21

(KJV) Jn 6:26 Jesus answered them and said, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Ye seek me, not because ye saw the miracles, but because ye did eat of the loaves, and were filled.**

(KJV) Jn 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

(KJV) Jn 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?

(KJV) Jn 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:29 believe- To believe by faith.

(KJV) Jn 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?

(KJV) Jn 6:31 (Our fathers did eat manna in the desert;) as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:31 - The Jewish nation was fed by God supernaturally in the dessert. Ex 16:12, Mt 14:5, Mk 6:32, Lk 9:12

Mt 17:1, Ex 16:5

Prov 10:22, Jn 6:31, Ex 16:5, Dt 8:18 God brings wealth and provision.

(KJV) Jn 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:32 - truth of prophet- Moses gave the temporal bread manna. Ex 16:35

Christ is the true bread of life. Rev 2:17

(KJV) Jn 6:33 For the (bread of God) is (he which cometh down from heaven,) and (giveth life unto the world.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:33 - Ascend.

(KJV) Jn 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

(KJV) Jn 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, **I am the (bread) of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:35 - Come near Christ. Jms 4:8

bread of life- Born in Bethlehem. House of bread. Mt 2:1

Mt 4:3, 6:48

Jn 1:1 the Word was with God- Face to face with God from the beginning. Christ was face to face with God. Jn 6:35 Christ was God in flesh human form. Jn 2:9, 10:10, Ex 7:7

Ex 16:15, Jn 6:35 The bread of life. Mt 14:20, 26:26, Rev 2:17

bread of life- provision for the believer.

Lk 11:11 Christ is the believers bread. When you are persistent with Christ, He shows up. Jn 6:35. The unbeliever desires to know Christ. Lk 11:5 friend- this is not family, but the lost needing Christ. The believer has living bread within their soul.

Ex 20:11 The cup and challah (special bread with two types or matzah also). The two loaves is traditional. Two lives are present to remind us of the two tablets of the Ten Commandments. This is a reminder to keep and honor the Shabbat day. It reminds us of this world, and the world to come. This is a reminder of the two comings of the Messiah. The first and second coming. Jn 6:35 Jesus was born in Bethlehem, which means house of bread. Mt 2:1, Mic 5:2 The loafs are a reminder of forgiveness that Jesus came to bring. We take the bread and bless it. Blessed are you Oh Lord our God. King of the universe, who brings forth bread from the earth. You allowed your Son, Yeshua Jesus, the bread of life. His body was broken for us. We thank you that as we eat this bread, we remember that you gave your life for us. That we remember You gave your life that we find healing, wholeness, sustenance (food and drink regarded as a source of strength and nourishment) and we taste and see that you are good. Ps 34:8 In the name of Yeshua Jesus our Messiah, Amen.

Jn 6:7 bread- Christ ask where the source of bread comes from. Jn 6:35 Philip answers with how long it takes to work. God does not have you leave your assignment to go get enough for provision. A job cannot provide enough provision for what God has for the believer.

Mt 17:20, 27 Christ desires for them to figure out what they had and bring it to them. Once you bring what you have to God, His blessing brings it into the Kingdom of God.

2Ki 4:2 Christ is teaching them to operate as He operates.

Mk 8:14, 17, 1 Pt 5:7, Rm 13:14, Lk 10:4, 17:5, 19:13, Rev 3:18,
Isa 55:1

Mk 7:28 yet the dogs under the table eat of the children's crumbs- the Jews are wasting food by rejecting the Messiah in the spirit realm. Jn 6:12, 35 The Greek Syrophenician woman said, at least give me some of the crumbs the Jews are wasting. Jn 6:13 they gathered them together, and filled twelve baskets. fragments- pieces not ate. Not fallen down crumbs.

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3, Ex 3:21, 14:8, Num 13:30, 33:55, Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6, Jos 1:3, 1Sam 30:8, 2Sam 24:24, 2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6, 1Chron 4:10, 22:5, Job 8:7, Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1, Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6 Dan 7:22, Hos 4:6, Hag 2:9, Mal 1:4, 3:10-11, Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12, 44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22, 25:21, 29, Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42, Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5, 21, 18:8, 19:13,

Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24,
Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6,
Rm 4:13, 13:14,
1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50,
2Cor 9:10,
Gal 1:12,
Phil 4:15, 17,
1Tim 6:19,
Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1,
Jms 1:5,
1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,
Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

(KJV) Jn 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:37 - cometh- Come in faith. Mt 8:12

Rm 8:30 Foreknow. Predestine. Whom the Lord did foreknow, then did He predestine. God knew they would. Isa 6:8 God wrote about the Antichrist thousands of years before he has shown up. Satan created the Antichrist, but God knows what Satan will do and the plans he makes. God performs actions around Satans plans before the problems exist, from the foundation of the world. Rev 13:1 God knows who will accept salvation and reject Christ. Jn 6:37, 39, 44, Mt 12:31 the

marriage of the Lamb- invitations request RSVP for will you come or not, to set the table of expected guest. Do deny the invitation means you fall back on your own plans. To accept takes up the plans prepared. The all knowing God already knows how many seats to set for the marriage of the Lamb. Rev 19:7

(KJV) Jn 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

(KJV) Jn 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:39 - Rm 8:30 Foreknow. Predestine. Whom the Lord did foreknow, then did He predestine. God knew they would. Isa 6:8 God wrote about the Antichrist thousands of years before he has shown up. Satan created the Antichrist, but God knows what Satan will do and the plans he makes. God performs actions around Satans plans before the problems exist, from the foundation of the world. Rev 13:1 God knows who will accept salvation and reject Christ. Jn 6:37, 39, 44, Mt 12:31 the marriage of the Lamb- invitations request RSVP for will you come or not, to set the table of expected guest. Do deny the invitation means you fall back on your own plans. To accept takes up the plans prepared. The all knowing God already knows how many seats to set for the marriage of the Lamb. Rev 19:7

(KJV) Jn 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, (may have everlasting life): and I will raise him up at the last day.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:40 - raise him up at the last day- Resurrection.

(KJV) Jn 6:41 The Jews then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven.

(KJV) Jn 6:42 And they said, Is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he saith, I came down from heaven?

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:42 - whose father and mother we know- Do not complain of your close acquaintances. The Messiah was missed by the Jewish nation because doubt drowned out faith.

(KJV) Jn 6:43 Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, Murmur not among yourselves.

(KJV) Jn 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me (draw him:) and I will raise him up at the (last day.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:44 - Last days will be taught by God to the

believer. Jn 6:45

draw him- By the Holy Spirit.

Prayers by others will always send laborers for their lost individual salvation by others. Always pray for others to receive salvation. Jn 6:44, Mt 9:38

Jms 3:17 easy to be intreated- to be easily asked for, but if you do not desire the Word, it will walk away. Jn 6:44, Mk 10:21, Jms 1:5, Prov 8:1

Rev 3:15 God said to Laodicea to be cold or hot, just pick one other than luke warm.

Cold- There is potential for the fire of God to affecting you.

Hot- On fire to give God your best and desire intimacy.

Luke warm- just satisfied, allows God to want to spit you out of His mouth. To spue out means something is not in agreement with Him. There is lack of faith. Rev 3:16 Christ stands at the door and knocks. Christ was locked out of the church in Laodicea. Rev 3:20. Christ stands at the door to knock as a gentleman that will not barge in. Jn 6:44. If the unbeliever does not allow Christ in, He does not come in. He will knock and ask politely.

Rm 8:30 Foreknow. Predestine. Whom the Lord did foreknow, then did He predestine. God knew they would. Isa 6:8 God wrote about the Antichrist thousands of years before he has shown up. Satan created the Antichrist, but God knows what Satan will do and the plans he makes. God performs actions around Satans plans before the problems exist, from the foundation of the world. Rev 13:1 God knows who will accept salvation and reject Christ. Jn 6:37, 39, 44, Mt 12:31 the marriage of the Lamb- invitations request RSVP for will you come or not, to set the table of expected guest. Do deny the invitation means you fall back on your own plans. To accept takes up the plans prepared. The all knowing God already knows

how many seats to set for the marriage of the Lamb. Rev 19:7

Gen 2:19 to see what he would call them- God partnered with Adam so Adam could name the animals. God named them from the foundation, but needed man to speak on the earth to manifest it. You operate in partnership with God on a creators level. Gen 1:26. Let them have dominion- God granted authority to man to operate as He will on the earth. God has to be invited into mankind for man to be saved. Jn 6:44, 1Cor 3:9

(KJV) Jn 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be (all taught of God.) Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:45 - In the last days, the believers will be taught by God. Jn 6:44, Rev 3:18, Isa 54:13.

Jn 6:45 God will teach the believer. Text books will be obsolete. The holy spirit will teach the believer. The spirit of wisdom will teach the believer. Isa 54:13, Jer 31:34, 1Jn 2:27

(KJV) Jn 6:46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of God, he hath seen the Father.

(KJV) Jn 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that

believeth on me hath everlasting life.

(KJV) Jn 6:48 I am that (bread) of life.

(KJV) Jn 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.

(KJV) Jn 6:50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.

(KJV) Jn 6:51 I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:51 - Jesus prepares to celebrating Passover. Jn 7:2, 10:22, Jn 6:51, 13:1 heb.- circle. Hagim- Holidays and seasons for rejoicing!

living bread- Communion with the living bread foretold by Christ of His death and resurrection. Mt 20:19

(KJV) Jn 6:52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?

(KJV) Jn 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, (ye have no life in you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:53 - Christ further explains the bread of life. Sacrament of Holy Communion. The Holy Eucharist is Christ' body and blood consecrated and consumed present in bread and wine on the alter. This act honors Christ' blood, body, and soul divinity.

The Last Supper commemorates the Exodus on Passover, out of Egypt Ex 12:8. The official Jewish Passover began in the evening, a few hours after the death of Jesus. For Christ was our Passover Lamb, who died on the cross for our sins, so we may be forgiven and restore our relationship with our Heavenly Father.

Mt 24:24 The false prophet and antichrist will imitate what Christ did in miracles. Rev 13:3, 19:20 The antichrist possibly may ask all to partake of his genetic material of dna alteration. This form could come in a type of vaccine from a global event Rev 13:16, 17, Jn 6:53

(KJV) Jn 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, (hath eternal life;) and I will raise him up at the last day.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:54 - Christ is the way to eternal life. The access to the force of life.

eat my flesh and drink my blood Lk 2:7 laid Him in a manger-feeding troth.

(KJV) Jn 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

(KJV) Jn 6:56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my

blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

(KJV) Jn 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

(KJV) Jn 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

(KJV) Jn 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.

(KJV) Jn 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?

(KJV) Jn 6:61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, **Doth this offend you?**

(KJV) Jn 6:62 What and if ye shall see the Son of man (ascend) up where he was before?

(KJV) Jn 6:63 It is (the spirit) (that quickeneth;) the flesh profiteth nothing: (the words) that (I speak) unto you, they are (spirit), and they are (life).

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:63 - BLB /INT /KJV

Topic: The Word is Spirit and life.

Gen 11:7, Num 14:28 Words frame up the spirit realm. Jn 6:63, 2Cor 4:16-18 Your mouth changed God's plans.

Heb 4:2

the spirit- Ascend into heaven.

the words that I speak- Words are life. Words frame up or spiritual realm. Rev 16:13, Eph 6:12. This planet is ran by words. Jms 3:4

Num 13:32, Eph 4:29, 1Pt 3:10, 1Ki 22:22, 2Chron 18:21, Jms 3:10

Prov 18:21, Jn 6:63 Health heb.- medicine Prov 4:22 Words frame our world. Mk 4:39, 11:20, Nothing can exist in the physical without having a component in the spirit. The spirit realm has more authority over all natural things of the flesh realm. 1Cor 2:14

Prov 18:21 No one rises any higher than their confession. The power from the earth is in your tongue.

Jos 1:8 Meditate, observe, to do- then prosper and success. Lk 8:11, 17:21, Isa 55:11, Jn 6:63, 14:10, 20, 1Cor 2:7 When you meditate the word of God, the spirit of wisdom begins to manifest. Prov 8:1. Speak the word and believe. Lk 21:15, 1Cor 1:24. In meditation the Holy Spirit paints a picture of truth in your heart, the seat of the soul. He allows you to see things that others cannot. Once you speak the word of God, then the authority of God's word goes to work in this earth and transforms anything you have spoken.

Words form and frame up the spirit realm. Job 38:33

Ps 39:1 wicked - demons are waiting on your mouth. Prov 18:21, 30:32, Rev 11:18, 16:14, Jn 6:63

Ps 73:3, 12 Ungodly wealth, they are prospering ungodly. Eph 2:2, Lk 16:8 The money is over in the wrong hands. Prov 13:22

Rev 18:23 Satan's Babylonian World System. Mt 4:9, Eph 2:2 Satan runs his world system through demons. Col 1:13 Demon's influence people. Lk 16:8

Mt 12:34 The soul realm in your heart has abundance will come out of your mouth. Jn 6:63 Words out of an abundant believing

heart will control your life. Jms 3:4, 5, Num 23:19

1Cor 15:33 Watch what you say. Words frame up the Spirit realm. Jn 6:63

Gen 1:2 moved- in all dark, the Spirit moved on the waters, waiting on The Word. Gen 1:3. The Father releases the word and the Holy Spirit manifests the Word. Our world is framed up in the spirit realm. Jn 6:63

When the believer speaks, God does the work through the Holy Spirit to make it manifest.

Rev 6:2 Warfare of words conquering Nations by culturally correct words. Isa 14:12 Satan uses these pillars to conquer cultures. Movies, social media. These mountains and pillars of the culture changes nations speech. Prov 9:1 The spirit world is framed up by words. Jn 6:63, 1Cor 15:33

Prov 18:21 Words frame up the Spirit realm. Ezek 37:9 Once you release prophecy you have spoken, it goes into the wind, and it is framed up into the spirit realm. Ps 105:15, Jn 6:63, 10:34, Ps 82:6

Jn 6:63, Mt 12:36, 1Cor 15:33

Jn 6:63, 11:43, Mt 4:3 Lazarus name was used. If Christ did not use his name, everyone in the tombs buried would have came forth. Satan new that Christ had the power in words from the spirit realm to frame-up stone into bread.

2Cor 4:18 the things which are not seen are eternal- Jn 6:63

Christ judges nothing by the flesh. Jn 8:15, 2Cor 4:16-18

Mk 11:20, 23 shall not doubt in his heart- no doubt in the inner man, soul realm. Jn 3:6, 6:63

You can live as a spirit without your body, but your body cannot live without your spirit.

3Jn 1:2. The soul allows the spirit to frame up the spirit realm. Jn 6:63, Ps 91:7

1Ki 22:18 Our words frame up the spirit realm. Jn 6:63

Gen 2:7 Man became a speaking Spirit like God. Jn 6:63
gr. - ζῳοποιέω - I make that which was dead to live, cause to live, quicken.

Jn 6:63, 18:6. Words have power.

Once the believers soul is renewed in the word of God, the believers soul will get in line with their spirit. The power of the word of God now flows through the believer's spirit, through the soul and into the believers body replenishing and framing up the spirit realm. Rm 12:2, 3 Jn 1:2, Gen 1:28, Ps 23:3, 139:14, Eph 5:4

The word processes through your Spirit to your soul and out comes faith. Once the word of God is in your soul it is called revelation. 3 Jn 1:2

Jn 14:10 the words that I speak- the believer speaks the words, God does the work. Words are the original cutting edge technology. Jn 6:63

Mt 8:8 speak the word only- words command the spirit realm. Jn 6:63

1Tim 3:16 Christ walked in the spirit. Jn 6:63

Mk 11:20, 23 shall not doubt in his heart- no doubt in the inner man, soul realm. Jn 3:6, 6:63, 15:16

The Spirit realm is higher in rank than the flesh realm.

To preach in the intellect touches mans intellect. To teach in the spirit realm, feeds the spirit of men.

Mt 24:35 The Word. Jn 6:63, Isa 55:11, Job 22:28, Heb 11:3, Mk 4:14

quickeneth- brings forth life.

quickeneth- gr. zóopoieó- giving life, to cause to live at that moment.

Job 33:17 withdraw man from his purpose- not to remember details ahead of time, otherwise man might be drawn away in man's own purposes and lift it up in pride. This is to prevent man from making the mistake of immediately aiming at the task, working to make them happen. This would all without the benefit of the struggles, trials, setbacks, side roads, and experiences that are necessary for seasoning and qualifying to eventually operate in them. God withdraws man from mans purpose. Pride also tempts to think of themselves more than they should have. God hides pride from men by keeping the revelations sealed until the appropriate times.

Dan 11:32 knowledge of God- shall be strong, and do exploits. Faith and boldness to perform what has not been seen before. The more of God you know, the more about yourself shall be known. The knowledge of yourself is gained and revealed while transforming yourself. This knowledge of God increases the knowledge of yourself. Gen 1:26

2Cor 3:18 changed- knowing how God functions. The same image transforms your nature.

Jn 6:63 Revelation of the Lord releases in you the life and spirit of God. When you encounter revelation from the Lord, the life and spirit of God is released in you for faith to function. Rm 10:17, 12:2

life- gr. zóé -life, both of the flesh realm and of spiritual realm, including eternity.

(KJV) Jn 6:64 But there are some of you that believe not.

For (Jesus knew from the beginning) who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:64 - Christ possesses all wisdom.

Jn 2:24, 6:70

(KJV) Jn 6:65 And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.

(KJV) Jn 6:66 From that time many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:66 - went back- Walked off influenced by others.

1Sam 28:18 Because thou obeyedst not. 1Sam 15:22 Saul caved into pressure from the people to do something he did not have authority to perform. Saul was of the tribe of Benjamin. Levites could only sacrifice to God. When leaders care more about what the people think, or what the enemy is performing, than what God has said and called us to do, leaders cave in and lose God's authority. Gal 1:10, Jn 6:66, 1Sam 30:2 David's worst day used

the word of God promises to build his soul up. 1Sam 30:6
David consulted and inquired of the Lord. 1Sam 30:8

From that time many of his disciples went back- many disciples left. Jesus preached that no one could come to the Father except through Him. Jn 14:6, Mt 7:14

(KJV) Jn 6:67 Then said Jesus unto the twelve, **Will ye also (go away?)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:67 - will ye also go away?- To follow Christ is a choice.

(KJV) Jn 6:68 Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast (the words) of eternal life.

(KJV) Jn 6:69 And we believe and are sure that thou art that (Christ), the Son of the living God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:69 - Mt 16:16

(KJV) Jn 6:70 Jesus answered them, **Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you is a devil?**

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:70 - devil- gr.- diabolos, adversary, false accuser, slanderer. Christ possesses all wisdom. Jn 2:24, 6:64

(KJV) Jn 6:71 He spake of Judas Iscariot the son of Simon: for he it was that should betray him, being one of the twelve.

(FTC) Notes Jn 6:71 - All the followers left, except for the disciples and one evil spirit working in Judas Iscariot. Familiar spirits legal rights to posses people based on their actions.

Gen 13:13 Numerical gematria 13. There are 13 words in Gen 13:13 that means rebellion. Mt 13:13. Thirteen wicked things that proceed out of humans flesh. Mk 7:21, 22 thirteen letters is in Judas Iscariot. Jn 6:71 thirteen lepers are in the Bible. Lk 17:12 carnal appears thirteen times in the Bible. The word dragon as in treason appears in the book of revelation thirteen times. Rev 12:3



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 7



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 7:1 After these things Jesus walked in Galilee: for (he would not walk in Jewry,) because the Jews sought to kill him.

(KJV) Jn 7:2 Now the (Jews' feast of tabernacles) was at hand.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:2 - Jesus in Jerusalem celebrating the Feast of Tabernacles Jn 7:2, 10:22, Jn 6:51, 13:1 heb.- Hagim- circle. Holidays and seasons for rejoicing!

Lev 23:34-44

(KJV) Jn 7:3 His brethren therefore said unto him, Depart hence, and go into Judaea, that thy disciples also may see

the works that thou doest.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:3 - James mocked his half brother, Jesus Christ. 1Cor 15:7, Gen 37:4

(KJV) Jn 7:4 For there is no man that doeth any thing in secret, and he himself seeketh to be known openly. If thou do these things, shew thyself to the world.

(KJV) Jn 7:5 (For neither did his brethren believe in him.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:5 - John 7:5 Jesus brothers did not believe in him.

1Cor 15:12 The importance of the resurrection Christ appeared before Peter, James, then 500 at once. 1Cor 15:5, 6 the greater part remain- most are still awake. Paul says if you do not believe my statements, send people to Jerusalem that are witnesses to this event. Mt 27:52, 53, Jn 7:5

(KJV) Jn 7:6 Then Jesus said unto them, **My time is not yet come: but your time is alway ready.**

(KJV) Jn 7:7 **The world cannot hate you; (but me it hateth, because I testify of it,) that the works thereof are evil.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:7 - The world hates the righteous.

Culture is set up by the devil. All the enemy has to do in culture is shake your feelings. 1Jn 5:19

Rev 12:10 accused them before our God day and night- Courts of heaven. Jn 7:7 I testify of evil.

(KJV) Jn 7:8 Go ye up unto this feast: I go not up yet unto this feast; for my time is not yet full come.

(KJV) Jn 7:9 When he had said these words unto them, he abode still in Galilee.

(KJV) Jn 7:10 But when his brethren were gone up, then went he also up unto the feast, not openly, but as it were in secret.

(KJV) Jn 7:11 Then the Jews sought him at the feast, and said, Where is he?

(KJV) Jn 7:12 And there was much murmuring among the people concerning him: for some said, He is a good man: others said, Nay; but he deceiveth the people.

(KJV) Jn 7:13 Howbeit no man spake openly of him for fear of the Jews.

(KJV) Jn 7:14 Now about the midst of the feast Jesus went up into the temple, and (taught.)

(KJV) Jn 7:15 And the Jews marvelled, saying, How (knoweth) this man letters, having (never) learned?

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:15 - God gave Christ, with no education, wisdom above all the financial brokers, scholars, doctors, lawyers, and kings in the land. Acts 4:13, Dan 1:20. The Jews

ask, how does He know so much, never going to our schools?

Gen 2:19, Isa 11:2, Job 32:8, Mt 13:54

Gen 2:20 God spoke to Adam to name all the animals on the earth. God and Adam were connected as one. There was no schooling or university involved, only spiritual wisdom. Jn 7:15

Christ was functioning as a common man here on earth, not as the God head. Wisdom was downloaded buy revelation. Revelation is God talking directly to your spirit, because you and the father have become one. Jn 14:10

Infused knowledge has never been trained with schooling. Isa 11:3

Ps 119:99 Wisdom Jn 7:15

Ex 31:6 Wisdom anointed. Mt 13:54, Jn 7:15, Lk 4:18

Dan 7:14, Jn 7:15

Acts 4:13, Jn 7:15, Job 32:8 the spirit of wisdom.

Gen 41:49 The blessing left Jospheh with the spirit of wisdom without a degree in school. Ranch management without classes. Jn 7:15

Dan 1:20 ten times better- This could not have been learned by their school because it was ten times more, which indicates it was the spirit of wisdom from God. Jn 7:15

Lk 2:50, Jn 14:16 God was teaching Christ at 12 years old, and He confounded the religious leaders. Confound-cause surprise or confusion in (someone), especially by acting against their expectations. Jn 7:15, 1Ki 10:24

Gen 2:20 Adam gave names- The Holy Spirit was the only school

Adam was taught by. Dan 1:17, Jn 7:15

Lk 2:47 Knowledge in him as the first Adam could teach Jesus in the spirit realm. Gen 2:19, Jn 7:15. Knowledge can be received by faith from God further than men teaching in the intellect. Jn 14:12 The believer must put a demand on this knowledge from God. Jn 14:16, 26, Prov 20:27, Ps 18:28, 1Cor 2:12 All knowledge has been accessed by faith.

having never learned- the Bible and education goes together.

Mt 12:44 I will return into my house- the fallen realm has such confidence that lust with benefits and lifestyle made in luxury is better than the creature of all. The fallen realm gods lure followers in by seducing them. This is how 1/3 of the angels fell with Satan. Rev 12:4, Jn 7:15 never learned- went to our school. This is the only way for him to know what we know. High in society.

Lk 17:21 within you- the believer already has it all. 1Cor 6:19, 20 God willing in you knows things you do not know. Prov 8:31 spirit of wisdom. Jn 7:15 The Holy Spirit can legally produce revelation.

Gal 1:16

Jn 14:26 The Lord God shall teach the believer. Ps 144:1, Jn 7:15

Ps 119:99 The spirit of wisdom. Jn 7:15 How can this man be so educated when he hasn't gone to school. Prov 8:1, 10:7

(KJV) Jn 7:16 Jesus answered them, and said, **My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me.**

(KJV) Jn 7:17 If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of God, or whether I speak of myself.

(KJV) Jn 7:18 He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.

(KJV) Jn 7:19 Did not Moses give you the law, and yet none of you keepeth the law? Why go ye about to kill me?

(KJV) Jn 7:20 The people answered and said, Thou hast a devil: who goeth about to kill thee?

(KJV) Jn 7:21 Jesus answered and said unto them, **I have done one work, and ye all marvel.**

(KJV) Jn 7:22 Moses therefore gave unto you circumcision; (not because it is of Moses, but of the fathers;) and ye on the sabbath day circumcise a man.

(KJV) Jn 7:23 If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; are ye angry at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?

(KJV) Jn 7:24 Judge not (according to the appearance), but judge righteous judgment.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:24 - Judge not the appearance.

(KJV) Jn 7:25 Then said some of them of Jerusalem, Is not this he, whom they seek to kill?

(KJV) Jn 7:26 But, lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing unto him. Do the rulers know indeed that this is the very Christ?

(KJV) Jn 7:27 Howbeit we know this man whence he is: but when Christ cometh, no man knoweth whence he is.

(KJV) Jn 7:28 Then cried Jesus in the temple as he taught, saying, Ye both know me, and ye know whence I am: and I am not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye know not.

(KJV) Jn 7:29 But I know him: for I am from him, and he hath sent me.

(KJV) Jn 7:30 Then they sought to take him: but no man laid hands on him, because his hour was not yet come.

(KJV) Jn 7:31 And many of the people believed on him, and said, When Christ cometh, will he do more miracles than these which this man hath done?

(KJV) Jn 7:32 The Pharisees heard that the people murmured such things concerning him; and the Pharisees and the chief priests sent officers to take him.

(KJV) Jn 7:33 Then said Jesus unto them, Yet a little while am I with you, and then I go unto him that sent me.

(KJV) Jn 7:34 Ye shall seek me, and shall not find me: and where I am, thither ye cannot come.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:34 -Ye shall seek me. Jn 8:24

ye cannot come- One must meet certain conditions to go up where He now is.

(KJV) Jn 7:35 Then said the Jews among themselves, Whither will he go, that we shall not find him? will he go unto the dispersed among the Gentiles, and teach the Gentiles?

(KJV) Jn 7:36 What manner of saying is this that he said, Ye shall seek me, and shall not find me: and where I am, thither ye cannot come?

(KJV) Jn 7:37 In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:37 - The priest on the alter poured this water mingled with wine. Jn 7:2, Lev 23:34

Need.

Ex 17:6 Christ is the water. Jn 7:37, 38

(KJV) Jn 7:38 He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, (out of his) (belly) shall (flow) (rivers of living water.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:38 - Prov 20:27 No where in scripture does it say you will hear audible voices. Do not seek voices as a caution, because the enemy of God is a deceiver and an impersonator with familiar spirits. 1Sam 28:9, 2Cor 11:4, 14, Gal 1:8

If you hear a voice, back it up with the Word of God by three scriptures. Until you achieve these scriptures, do not go that route.

Jn 7:38-39 The Holy Spirit was not yet given because Christ had not yet left.

Prov 20:27 Out of the believers belly the Lord will speak. The Spirit. Seat of the eternal spirit Jn 7:38

belly- The Spirit. Prov 20:27

rivers of living water- Rev 22:1, Jn 11:10, Zec 14:8, Num 20:11. Power flowing out.

How you operate in this earth comes out of your heart. Prov 4:23, 18:14 spirit of a man will sustain his infirmity- man gets his heart sick and can now not perform task. The heart is where the force of faith comes out. Unlimited power flows out of the heart of the believer when they use words with total dominion over time using your faith. Rm 12:2, Mk 4:36, 5:28, 11:23, Prov 25:28, Mt 18:19, 1 Pt 2:9, Jn 7:38 Power flowing out.

living water- immortality.

Jn 7:38, 1Cor 14:15, 18 speak with tongues Mk 3:29 Holy Spirit is not to be mocked. Rm 1:18 Jesus' greatest gift to His Church was the Holy Spirit.

Rm 8:26 The Holy Spirit helps the believer use the gift to express the cry of their heart. 1Cor 12:30 do all speak with tongues 1Cor 12:31 best gifts- the greater gift is speaking in tongues. 1Cor 14:2, 4, 19, Joel 2:28, Jn 7:38, 14:26, 1Cor 13:1

Ex 17:6 Christ is the water. Jn 7:37, 38

out of his belly-always hearing God, there is no time to hear Satan.

Isa 44:3 water- Holy Spirit. I will pour my spirit. Jn 7:38 flow rivers of living water. Trigger of the final birth pangs that have

come. Mt 24:8, Rev 6:1-8 The beginning of Days of Sorrow.
Mt 24:4-8 Birth Pains Rev 12:2 One judgment event after
another all in the same period of time.

(KJV) Jn 7:39 (But this spake he of (the Spirit,) which they that believe on him should receive: for the Holy Ghost was (not yet given;) because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:39 - Jn 7:38-39 The Holy Spirit was not yet given because Christ had not yet left.

(KJV) Jn 7:40 Many of the people therefore, when they heard this saying, said, Of a truth this is the Prophet.

(KJV) Jn 7:41 Others said, This is the Christ. But some said, Shall Christ come out of Galilee?

(KJV) Jn 7:42 Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh (of the seed of David,) and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?

(KJV) Jn 7:43 So there was a division among the people because of him.

(KJV) Jn 7:44 And some of them would have taken him; but no man laid hands on him.

(KJV) Jn 7:45 Then came the officers to the chief priests and Pharisees; and they said unto them, Why have ye not brought him?

(KJV) Jn 7:46 The officers answered, Never man spake like this man.

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:46 - Great preacher.

(KJV) Jn 7:47 Then answered them the Pharisees, Are ye also deceived?

(KJV) Jn 7:48 Have any of the rulers or of the Pharisees believed on him?

(FTC) Notes Jn 7:48 - Dan 11:32 strong, and do exploits- pharisees could quote scripture but could not complete a miracle.
Mt 12:24, Jn 5:39, 7:48, 9:16

(KJV) Jn 7:49 But this people who knoweth not the law are cursed.

(KJV) Jn 7:50 Nicodemus saith unto them, (he that came to Jesus by night, being one of them,)

(KJV) Jn 7:51 Doth our law judge any man, before it hear him, and know what he doeth?

(KJV) Jn 7:52 They answered and said unto him, Art thou

also of Galilee? Search, and look: for out of Galilee ariseth no prophet.

(KJV) Jn 7:53 And every man went unto his own house.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 8



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 8:1 Jesus went unto the mount of Olives.

(KJV) Jn 8:2 And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came unto him; and he sat down, and taught them.

(KJV) Jn 8:3 And the scribes and Pharisees brought unto him a woman taken (in adultery;) and when they had set her in the midst,

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:3 - Jn 8:3 in adultery- sexual intimacy outside of marriage with another person in sin. 1Cor 6:15

Kings rule as judges before the courts of heaven. 1Cor 6:3, Rev 1:6 in the courts of Heaven judges rule like kings. Kings carry or embody their Kingdom wherever they go. Judges carry or embody the courts wherever they go. Judges can turn a classroom into a courthouse by their appearance. When ever a judge walks into a room they bring the the presence of the heavenly courtroom with them. In an urgent motion for a stay of execution, Jesus demonstrates the true Spirit of the law- mercy triumphs over judgement. When the accuser is left she was not yet in the clear until the judges final ruling. This is the difference

between Divine restraining orders and the final ruling of a judge. Jesus imposed a Divine restraining order on the murderous Spirit of the woman's accusers. She needed the ruling of the judge has the final task in order to be truly set free.

(KJV) Jn 8:4 They say unto him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, in the very act.

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:4 - The scribes and Pharisees are not after the woman. If they were they would have brought the man. Lev 20:10. Christ is preaching righteousness, so they are trying to discredit and stop His ministry.

(KJV) Jn 8:5 Now Moses in the law commanded us, that such should be stoned: but what sayest thou?

(KJV) Jn 8:6 This they said, (tempting) him, that they might have to accuse him. But Jesus stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:6 - Jn 8:6, Jn 1:1 gr. - logos - one of the titles of our Lord, found only in the writings of John. Christ is the logos, the full discourse of the word. Writing in dirt which is humanity. The logos is the word writing in the dirtiness of humanity.

tempting him-Destructive Test to trap Jesus. Jn 6:6

wrote- Silent answer. Num 5:17

wrote on the ground Jer 17:13 Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed. Rule and reign in the spirit realm with mature responsibility.

Jer 17:13 Christ says, He would have been their redeemer, and He is their savior. Israel has refused to come back to God, therefore God is writing names of those who refuse the Messiah in the earth as everlasting judgement against the unbeliever. Jn 8:6, Ps 69:28

Christ as God in the flesh as Redeemer and Savior has men coming to Him in sin without repentance to accuse and judge a woman of her sins, Christ wrote these mens names in the earth as judgement.

Jn 8:9 beginning at the eldest- the oldest left fist with the most sin in their life. Jn 8:6

(KJV) Jn 8:7 So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, **He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.**

(KJV) Jn 8:8 And again he stooped down, and wrote on the ground.

(KJV) Jn 8:9 And they which heard it, being (convicted by their own) (conscience), went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, even unto the last: and Jesus was left alone, and

the woman standing in the midst.

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:9 - Everything stays in its own conscience.

convicted- Conscience of lawfulness of our actions to right and wrong.

Gen 39:9 Adultery was sin and Joseph knew this, but the Ten Commandments were not yet written. Sexual sin is known in the conscience and set in the soul by God. Rm 2:15

Everyone knows by conscience right from wrong in their heart.
Rm 2:15

beginning at the eldest- the oldest left fist with the most sin in their life. Jn 8:6

(KJV) Jn 8:10 When Jesus had lifted up himself, and saw none but the woman, he said unto her, **Woman, where are those thine accusers? hath no man condemned thee?**

(KJV) Jn 8:11 She said, No man, Lord. And Jesus said unto her, **Neither do I condemn thee: (go, and sin no more.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:11 - NIV/ KJV

When Christ strengthens you through righteousness, you go and sin no more.

Change your conduct and character.

1Jn 1:9, Jn 8:11 God forgives sin, go and sin no more.

sin no more- least sin destroys your soul. Adultery, masturbation, premarital sex, abortion Isa 49:15, same gender sex Lev 18:22, Jdg 19:22, Gen 19:5 sexual gender transition Mt 19:4, all acts outside the covenant of marriage which God ordained, damages the relationship of the soul with sin. Culture has conditioned sin to be acceptable pertaining to sex. The kingdom blessing is hindered from flowing through sin pertaining to sex outside of marriage. Gen 5:2

Satan always attacks the sexuality of an individual to damage their soul. Preaching does not use individual sermons to beat up people while thinking of individual people to come down upon. The conviction is in the Holy Spirit to turn away from sin, to protect the soul from being damaged with a hurting heart. Rm 6:23

Neither do I condemn thee- Christ being without sin, could condemn the woman in sin.

sin no more- humans can live sin free with the love of Christ in their soul. Sin requires repentance and an effort from the believer to put an end to sin and no longer sin. Phil 2:12, Col 1:29 labour- The believer is to work at not allowing sin to enter their life. Jms 4:17

Mt 24:37 The gospel expelled the ancient gods. Rm 1:16, 18, 9:33, 1 Pt 2:7, 8, Acts 4:2, Isa 8:14, 1Cor 1:18, Heb 4:12, Mt 10:34, Rev 19:15, 21:8, Lk 9:26, 12:49-53, Jn 3:19, 20, 8:11, 15:18, Mk 8:38, Eph 5:5-7, Col 3:5, Gal 5:19, 2 Thes 1:7-9, Jer 6:10

Once the great fallen away occurs, 2 Thes 2:3 then the gods return. Mt 24:37, Lk 17:26, 28 Fallen realm Rev 12:4

(KJV) Jn 8:12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **(I am the light) of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the (light) of life.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:12 - Topic: Christ is the light of the world.

Heavenly light surrounds angels gr.- phós -radiance 2Cor 11:14,
Christ is our light. Rev 21:23

Light to a dark soul is healing. Angels are saturated with Christ
light. Acts 12:7, Eph 1:17

Gen 1:16, Jms 1:17 God is the Father of light. Jn 8:12

Ps 27:1 light- God wraps Himself in light. Ps 104:2 Jesus is the
light. Jn 8:12

Col 1:16 Through Him all things hold together. Quantum
mechanics. Adams hold together through photo electric energy,
electromagnetism. Adams are held together by light. God first
makes light. Gen 1:3 God is wrapped in light. Ps 104:2 God
calls Himself light. Ps 27:1, Jn 1:4, 8:12

(KJV) Jn 8:13 The Pharisees therefore said unto him, Thou
bearest record of thyself; thy record is not true.

(KJV) Jn 8:14 Jesus answered and said unto them, **Though I bear record of myself, yet my record is true: for I know whence I came, and whither I go; but ye cannot tell whence I come, and whither I go.**

(KJV) Jn 8:15 Ye judge after the flesh; I judge no man.

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:15 - Jn 6:63 Christ judges nothing, nor no man by the flesh. Jn 8:15, 2Cor 4:16-18

Acts 13:10 Paul is judging the evil spirit. Jn 8:15, Mt 7:1. Christ said I judge no man according to the flesh.

(KJV) Jn 8:16 And yet if I judge, my judgment is true: for I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent me.

(KJV) Jn 8:17 It is also written in your law, that the testimony of two men is true.

(KJV) Jn 8:18 I am one that bear witness of myself, and the Father that sent me beareth witness of me.

(KJV) Jn 8:19 Then said they unto him, Where is thy Father? Jesus answered, **Ye neither know me, nor my Father: if ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also.**

(KJV) Jn 8:20 These words spake Jesus in the treasury, as he taught in the temple: and no man laid hands on him; for his hour was not yet come.

(KJV) Jn 8:21 Then said Jesus again unto them, **I go my way, and ye shall seek me, and shall die in your sins: whither I go, ye cannot come.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:21 - Jn 8:24 A possible prophetic reference to the nation seeking a deliverer in vain when the Romans would come and destroy Jerusalem.

(KJV) **Jn 8:22** Then said the Jews, Will he kill himself? because he saith, Whither I go, ye cannot come.

(KJV) **Jn 8:23** And he said unto them, **Ye are from beneath; I am from above: ye are of this world; I am not of this world.**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 8:23** - 2Cor 10:5 imaginations- heb. logismos- arguments. Reasonings and logic. Hear the facts, but speak the truth. Faith is not denying what you are dealing with, but denying it's right to rule and reign in your life. Heb 11:1, Isa 59:15 The rules of this world, so not apply to the believer. Jn 8:23, 17:16

(KJV) **Jn 8:24** I said therefore unto you, that ye shall die in your sins: (for if ye believe not that I am he, ye shall die in your sins.)

(FTC) **Notes Jn 8:24** - Believe to not die in sin. Jn 8:21, Rev 21:8

(KJV) **Jn 8:25** Then said they unto him, Who art thou? And Jesus saith unto them, **Even the same that I said unto you**

from the beginning.

(KJV) Jn 8:26 I have many things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me is true; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of him.

(KJV) Jn 8:27 They understood not that he spake to them of the Father.

(KJV) Jn 8:28 Then said Jesus unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then shall ye know that I am he, and that (I do nothing of (myself;) but as my Father hath taught me), I speak these things.

(KJV) Jn 8:29 And he that sent me is with me: the Father hath not left me alone; for I do always those things that (please him.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:29 - those things that please Him- Jesus did all by faith that pleased the Father.

(KJV) Jn 8:30 As he spake these words, many believed on him.

(KJV) Jn 8:31 Then said Jesus to those Jews which believed on him, If ye (continue in my word,) then are ye my disciples indeed;

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:31 - NIV/ KJV

(KJV) Jn 8:32 And (ye shall know the truth,) and (the truth shall make you free.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:32 - The truth will MAKE you free, not set you free. If you do not know the truth, then you cannot be free, and you are deceived. Mt 24:24

The spirit of truth has left the unbeliever. 2Tim 3:13.

Ps 82:5, Jn 8:33

The truth shall move you into greater freedom.

Wealth is not only material, you are free from the spirit of poverty. Rich in access to spiritual resources. Acts 3:6, Mt 4:4

The truth shall make you free. Jn 14:6, Hos 4:6, Prov 23:23

Act on the truth, when it comes to past, then it is proven to set you free. Dt 18:9 For now you know the truth. Hos 4:6

Jn 8:32, Hos 4:6 You can only be set free from the truth you know.

1 Thes 4:13 Be in knowledge and not ignorant Hos 4:6. Know the truth to be set free. Jn 8:32. Study to show yourself approved, a workman of God must not be ashamed. 2Tim 2:15. Study the Greek and Hebrew. Acts 17:11, 1Chron 12:32

Isa 5:13. Knowledge can get you out of captivity. Revelation exact knowledge. Jn 8:32

Jn 8:32, 17:17, Isa 59:14

Ps 119:130 The entrance of your word is the penetration of light. The word brings understanding in the ways of God. Jn 8:32 Truth is a person. Jn 14:6, Isa 59:14 The word became flesh.

Jn 1:14 The believers relationships, healing, and financial break thru is not in time, but truth in Gods covenant promise to perform His Word since the beginning of time. Ps 18:28, Eph 1:18

The facts are there to scare you. The truth will set you free.

ye shall know the truth- you shall know, by the Holy Spirit, and shall be free.

signs, wonders, and miracles- Isa 55:8, 11 my word shall accomplish and prosper. My people shall be signs and wonders. Isa 8:18, Eph 5:1, Jn 8:32

2Ki 6:17 open his eyes- the truth shows the spirit realm with unseen angel beings. 2Ki 6:16 Fear not- the truth sets you free Jn 8:32 Knowledge of the truth that their are more for us the believer than them the unbeliever, peace came with victory. The enemy blinds the mind of them that believes not. 2Cor 4:4 the things which are not seen are eternal. 2Co 4:18

Mt 12:33, 34 out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh- out of the inside of a person, they shall speak things. What is in the heart or soul realm comes out of the mouth. Prov 4:23 People speak what they believe. Wither they speak words of good or evil, both actions affect the persons life. Mt 12:37, 13:58, Lk 13:9 The heart or soul realm is the soil. The word of God is the seed. Lk 8:11, Mk 4:26 some seed is in words, habits, environment, and authority figures plant seeds. The soil inside grows anything from belief to unbelief. When the seed has grown into a tree, it has become your belief system. Mt 7:20, Prov 23:7 What a person believes is where they end up. If the tree lacks fruit, the tree is to be rooted up and new seed planted. Lk 13:8, 9, Mt 15:13, Jn 8:32, 36 The word of God must first be put on the inside heart or soul realm to become a part of my belief system. Jms 3:4

The truth you know shall set you free. Not the truth by its self,

but what you know in knowledge of the truth.

Ex 32:1 the people saw- when pressure comes, the people wanted what was comfortable with them. Demons bring pressure on the believer to their faith. Demons want you to keep the system so they do not lose the structure of the strong hold. Eph 6:12, 2Cor 4:18 what cannot be seen is set up in the spirit realm. Job 3:25 What you speak gives the spirit realm power to control. Ps 34:19 Out of every crisis comes a root. Jn 8:32 The truth will address every problem at the root.

truth- the truth shall set you free.

truth- there is no fear in truth. Any bondage you have in life is a result of no truth or fear. You make wrong decisions based on fear every time.

(KJV) Jn 8:33 They answered him, We be Abraham's seed, and were never in bondage to any man: how sayest thou, Ye shall be made free?

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:33 - The Scribes and Pharisees was not aware they were in bondage being deceived. The Babylonian world system is a bondage system by deceiving others. You cannot deliver someone from something they aware that they have. Ps 82:5, Jn 8:32, 33

(KJV) Jn 8:34 Jesus answered them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whosoever committeth sin is the servant of sin.

(KJV) Jn 8:35 And the servant abideth not in the house for ever: but the Son abideth ever.

(KJV) Jn 8:36 If the Son therefore shall make you free, (ye shall be free indeed.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:36 - The first sign of slavery is a lack of entrepreneurship. Ex 5:9, 12 Slaves were able to scatter out, yet always returned and never left because of the bondage. Jn 8:36. No system is suppose to hold you. Mt 4:9

Who the son sets free is free indeed.

you can be free and your mind in prison. Christ has set your mind and thoughts free.

Mt 12:33, 34 out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh- out of the inside of a person, they shall speak things. What is in the heart or soul realm comes out of the mouth. Prov 4:23 People speak what they believe. Wither they speak words of good or evil, both actions affect the persons life. Mt 12:37, 13:58, Lk 13:9 The heart or soul realm is the soil. The word of God is the seed. Lk 8:11, Mk 4:26 some seed is in words, habits, environment, and authority figures plant seeds. The soil inside grows anything from belief to unbelief. When the seed has grown into a tree, it has become your belief system. Mt 7:20, Prov 23:7 What a person believes is where they end up. If the tree lacks fruit, the tree is to be rooted up and new seed planted. Lk 13:8, 9, Mt 15:13, Jn 8:32, 36 The word of God must first be put on the inside heart or soul realm to become a part of my belief system. Jms 3:4

(KJV) Jn 8:37 I know that ye are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word hath no place in you.

(KJV) Jn 8:38 I speak that which I have seen with my Father: and ye do that which ye have seen with your father.

(KJV) Jn 8:39 They answered and said unto him, Abraham is our father. Jesus saith unto them, If ye were Abraham's children, ye would (do the works) of Abraham.

(KJV) Jn 8:40 But now ye seek to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth, which I have heard of God: this did not Abraham.

(KJV) Jn 8:41 Ye do the deeds of your father. Then said they to him, We be not born of fornication; we have one Father, even God.

(KJV) Jn 8:42 Jesus said unto them, If God were your Father, ye would love me: for I proceeded forth and came from God; neither came I of myself, but he sent me.

(KJV) Jn 8:43 Why do ye not understand my speech? even because ye cannot hear my word.

(KJV) Jn 8:44 (Ye are of your father) (the devil), and the lusts) (of your father ye will do.) He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because (there is no truth in him.) When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: (for he is a liar,) and the father of it).

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:44 - He is their Father-source and sustainer.

2Cor 6:18, Jn 1:12 Christ gives the paths to provide for your family. The believer is spiritually connected to Christ. Jn 15:19, Jn 17:14-16.

The father of the unbeliever is the devil. Jn 8:44

Lust- pressures of life. The devil will inject in the unbelievers mind, and the unbeliever carries this action out.
Satan is the accuser and deliver. This is all of his power, what the believer allows to occur outside of the covenant. Rev 12:9-10, Isa 14:12

This is the first time Satan is called the deceiver.

God is over all mankind. God as Father is over the believer 2 Cor 6:18, Jn 8:44. Satan is Father over the unbeliever.

Satan uses man's fallen nature and pressure to do Satan's will. Eph 2:2

Two realms evil and good. Jn 1:12, Mt 13:30

The Father was the creator of Satan. Satan is the father of lies. Jn 14:6, 2 Thes 2:9,11

Satan is the slander Rev 12:10, spreading gossip. 1Jn 2:22, Rev 2:2, 21:8

Jn 14:6 the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Jn 19:33, 40 Roman guards made a professional living with their job at loss for not performing death properly. The Roman guards witnessed Christ's death. Satan will have you believe Christ did not die on the cross, because Satan is the father of lies, and was defeated and stripped of all authority on the cross. Jn 8:44, 1Cor 2:8

Child of the devil means the devil can put pressure on that person and they will fold to do the wheel of the devil because they do not have Christ to resist the devil for him to flee.

Jn 4:24 God is the Father of spirits. God does not talk to the flesh, he talks to spirits. God give you guidance through the believer spirit. Jn 8:44 there is another spiritual father the devil.

Lust- when the devil puts pressure on your life those that follow the Babylonian world system will do.

Dan 1:4, Gen 14:21 Satan always wants the people. Jn 8:44 will do- Satan uses the demonic realm to control people's actions.
1Cor 7:9, 1Jn 5:19

lusts- pressure. When the unbelievers button is pushed they react. Satan promotes positions for his control to manage his kingdom. Mt 2:16, 4:9, Dan 4:1, 10:20, Lk 23:11, Gen 14:21, Jms 1:14, Eph 6:12, 2Cor 2:11

Gen 3:6 sin- the new nature of iniquity has entered mankind and the glory by choice left Adam. With the glory departed, God was no longer their Father. God is not the Father of us all, and desires to be, but only the Father of the born again believer. The new nature in the fallen realm shall be done in the Babylonian World System. Jn 8:44

Gen 3:5 Satan told Eve she will be like God. Eve was made a god. Jn 8:44, 10:34, Ps 82:6

Ezek 28:16 trade- to pedal slander and rebellion. Satan went to the angels ranked below him promoting a rebellion against God. Ezek 28:18 Lies were used of promotion and position with rebellion by Satan to the lower ranked angels. Jn 8:44, 2Sam 15:3, 6

Mt 25:24 hard man- the wicked servant told lies. Num 13:32, Jn 8:44 The master shared his profits with his servants. Mt 25:21, 23 share in the joy of your master. Enjoy your masters happiness. The servants celebrated in the share of the harvest and goodness they did.

Jn 18:38 What is truth Jn 8:44, 2 Thes 2:11, 1Jn 2:21, 4:1, Prov 8:7, 12:19, 22, 10:18, 14:5, 19:9, 21:6, 8, Ps 31:5, Jn 4:24, 14:6, Rm 1:25, 3:4, Isa 5:20, 59:4, 1Ki 22:22, Zec 8:16, Eph 4:25, Num 23:19, Ex 20:16, Gen 3:4, 2 Pt 2:2

Father of lies- Fear is the currency in the kingdom of darkness. Satan comes to rob, kill, and destroy.

1Jn 5:19 Satan is the father of deception Eph 2:2, Jn 8:44, Mt 24:4, 5, 11, 21, 24, 38, 2 Thes 2:3 Let no man deceive you. Rev 19:11

2 Thes 2:10 not the love of the truth- for this reason, deception shall come. Isa 5:20, 59:4, 15, Rm 1:25, Jn 8:44

Mt 12:26, Lk 11:18 False gods are spirits that father lies. Jn 8:44

Rev 16:8 sun- man made affects are denied. Affects not made by man, as changes in global temperature are accepted for new world order control. The suns solar flare affects the weather more than all the worlds carbon output. One volcano eruption puts out more greenhouse gases than all vehicles since the industrial revolution. The war of the enemy against gods creation, mankind. Man is made of carbon-based life form. Carbon is healthy food for plants and the planet. The world economic forum and new world order has turned carbon into an enemy, to produce green energy. They are redistribution wealth to the billionaire class. Crisis and control releases more power. Power can control the poor to become dependent on the government thru hand outs. Depopulation makes control easier. Population collapse causes problems with retirement and elders versus youth entering the work force. Through cancel culture the small opinions are eliminated and allow large tech companies to make statements that all the world shall believe. Jn 8:44

Gen 3:4 not- Satan is lying and telling Eve that God is the liar.

Satan does not explain death, but just says you shall not die. Jn 8:44 Satan uses lies to create doubt. Num 6:27 bless- prosperity. The blessing was only words but it was forever. trembled- words frame up the spirit realm Gen 27:33 Pressure becomes a privilege.

Ps 12:3, 4 God shall cut off the liars. Jn 8:44, Rev 21:8 Lies shall be exposed.

Ps 58:3 as soon as they be born, speaking lies- Evil so absurd that even in the womb, they shall come out lying. Gen 6:5, Jn 8:44, 2 Pt 3:3

Satan shall let you slide while you walk in sin to advance his kingdom. Satan is also be more than glad to accuse you of sin when you begin to walk in salvation and expose all sin that he let slide. Rev 12:10

Mt 22:30 The spirit realm has already been created and does not procreate. The Muslim martyrs teach men will receive virgins to procreate in the spirit life after death. These words the prophet Jesus spoke are true, to expose Satan as the father of lies. Another sexual attempt to control mankind. Jn 8:44

Mt 24:4 Deception is counterfeit. Satan traps humanity into following him. Patterns and cycles repeat because Satan cannot create. Eccl 1:9 there is no new thing under the sun. Satan says he loves you, but cannot, because humans are made in Gods image. Gen 1:27, Jn 8:44

Satan is the father of lies. God is the creator, so it is impossible for him to lie.

abode not in the truth- Satan is the author of confusion and chaos. Isa 14:12, 17 This is he that divideth the nations. Mt 12:25, Rev 14:8

Lk 10:19 tread- Fear is removed with no authority, unless it is given. Eph 1:22, 1Cor 15:27 The enemy uses feelings to lie to the believer. Jn 8:44, Heb 2:15 If you will not fear, you will not fail. 2Ki 6:16, Heb 11:1 Fear tolerated is faith contaminated. Ps 34:4 Fear will not allow you to see your spiritual resources in the spirit realm.

(KJV) Jn 8:45 And because I tell you the truth, ye believe me not.

(KJV) Jn 8:46 Which of you convinceth me of sin? And if I say the truth, why do ye not believe me?

(KJV) Jn 8:47 He that is of God heareth God's words: ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

(KJV) Jn 8:48 Then answered the Jews, and said unto him, Say we not well that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a devil?

(KJV) Jn 8:49 Jesus answered, I have not a devil; but I honour my Father, and (ye do dishonour me.)

(KJV) Jn 8:50 And I seek not mine own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth.

(KJV) Jn 8:51 Verily, verily, I say unto you, If a man keep my saying, he shall never see death.

(KJV) Jn 8:52 Then said the Jews unto him, Now we know that thou hast a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

(KJV) Jn 8:53 Art thou (greater than our father Abraham,) which is dead? and the prophets are dead: whom makest

thou thyself?

(KJV) Jn 8:54 Jesus answered, **If I honour (myself,) my honour is (nothing;) it is my Father that honoureth me; of whom ye say, that he is your God:**

(KJV) Jn 8:55 Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

(KJV) Jn 8:56 Your father (Abraham rejoiced to see my day:) and (he (saw) it,) and was glad.

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:56 - From the abode of the blessed in paradise he in spirit saw my day. Lk 17:22

Gen 22:14, Prov 30:4

Abraham saw three times.

1. The plan for the Messiah. Gen 12:1-3, 17:1-22
2. The Messiah thru his seed Rm 4:13-22, 9:4-7, Gal 3:16 and by faith rejoiced. Rm 4:1-25
3. The second person of the Trinity. Gen 18:1-8, 19-20, 19:24

Gen 22:2, Heb 11:19, Gen 20:7 Abraham saw the resurrection of Christ. Gen 22:5, Heb 11:19

Lk 15:22 When the believer is born again into the Kingdom of God, the believer receives the inheritance of the whole estate in heaven and on earth. Rev 5:12 The estate is the sandals, the robe qualifies you to be present, the ring allows business to take place. The believer is now sinner daughter of the estate with the wealth of the kingdom. Without access to wealth, the business cannot perform. Abraham had wealth, but could not access the spiritual wealth until Christ died on the cross. Jn 8:56 Jesus led them into heaven. Eph 4:8

(KJV) Jn 8:57 Then said the Jews unto him, Thou art (not yet) fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham?

(KJV) Jn 8:58 Jesus said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, (Before) Abraham was, (I am.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:58 - Gen 22:13, Heb 11:17-19

Christ was a Spirit. I AM- This is one of the eternal names of God. Ex 3:14-15 The Jews understood that He applied this name to Himself, and declared His deity.

Phil 2:5, 6, Jn 8:58, 10:33

Jn 1:1, 8:58

Rev 2:18 These things saith the Son of God- The only time in Revelation Christ says He is the Son of God. Jn 5:18, 8:58, 10:33

(KJV) Jn 8:59 Then took they up stones to cast at him: but Jesus (hid himself), and went out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so (passed by.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 8:59 - Jesus hid himself- Christ used the fourth dimension to elude his would be captors. Similar to the power to disappear from three dimensional beings, He could move in a fourth physical dimension transporting Himself anywhere in our three-dimensional world instantly. Spacetime is four-dimensional kind of secret passage. Relativity, it is possible to

“travel to the future”. 2Ki 6:17



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 9



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) **Jn 9:1** And as Jesus passed by, he saw a man which was blind from his birth.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:1 - Topic: The man born blind.

(KJV) **Jn 9:2** And his disciples asked him, saying, Master, who did sin, this man, or his parents, that he was born blind?

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:2 - You are not to be sin conscience of others. Mt 7:3 To be sin conscience with others will destroy your faith. The disciples were quick to point out the blind mans sin.

The curse of the law. Acts 19:12, Gal 3:13, Jos 7:25 The curse of the law. Acts 19:12, Gal 3:13, Jos 7:25

Jn 9:2, Ps 51:5, Rm 3:23

who did sin, this man, or his parents- this blindness was not the work of God. Adams fall was the result of a corrupt world allowing blindness to come in. Sin allowed vision to be deformed. Before the fall with Adam, there was no corruption.

(KJV) Jn 9:3 Jesus answered, Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents: but that (the works of God should be made manifest in him.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:3 - Plan of a miracle.

Satan has oppressed the child of God.

Religion believes that sin must be involved for punishment. They believed a person could sin in their mothers womb. This was religion at its peak for being sin conscience. Job 1:1, 22. Sin consciences always judge other people. The work of God was not to blind the man. Jn 9:7.

You can walk in this earth without sin. Job 1:1, 1Cor 15:34

The blind mans parents nor the man sinned. Adam sinned.

manifest- That sickness and blindness is not Gods work, but the work of the devil. Christ showed them the works of God, and healed the blind man.

This was a declaration that the works of God were to be manifest regardless of the cause. God was the healer and Satan was the backing of the cause. Acts 10:38, 1Jn 3:8

(KJV) Jn 9:4 I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: the night cometh, when no man can work.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:4 - The believer is on earth a short while. Jms 4:14

night cometh- Volcanoes in 1816 Mount Tambora in Indonesia made the northern latitudes the year without summer as the most violent in human history. Rev 8:12, 16:10, Mt 24:29

1883 Krakatoa in Indonesia was the loudest sound recorded in history. Anak Krakatau is the name of the region. Anak was the giants. Num 13:33

Nuclear winter nothing grows for vegetation.

(KJV) Jn 9:5 As long as I am in the world, (I am the light of the world.)

(KJV) Jn 9:6 When he had thus spoken, (he spat) (on the ground,) and made clay of the spittle, and he (anointed the eyes) of the blind man with the clay,

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:6 - The Jewish custom belief was the first born possessed the power of healing. The spittle of the firstborn of a father heals. (b.Bava Batra 126b). The man was blind, but could hear what was happening in his soundings, which proved

the blind man had faith.

Hebrew tradition believed the saliva of the first born son had healing powers.

Rev 3:18 eyesalve- the anointing of God. Jn 9:6

Parts of the body needed eyes, so Christ used clay from the earth as what the mans body was made of the first time. Every action Christ did, He taught with his actions.

Three privileges given to the firstborn are:

1. Priesthood- to be priest over the family.
2. Double portion- inheritance. 2Ki 2:9, 12 Scriptural through adoption.
3. Rulership- to rule over the family.

Christ is Gods first born. Christ came for the believer to be in Christ with His inheritance. Christ shared with man His rulership over the earth. Christ is heir and the believer is joint heir. Rm 8:17

spat- the dna of Christ was in his spit. The dna of the king of kings, creator of the universe, the word of God takes flesh, the dna of God in flesh mixed with the dist man was created from. This action went back to the original plan, placing it on the blind man. The blind man thru creation could see Gods glory. Gen 2:7 Fallen man has wounds in the soul. Christ restored the original plan in the blind mind to gift the powerful testimony of the gospel. Fear has been overcome by faith. Jn 9:7 wash in the pool- the blind man must carry his mess to wash it at pool as an action to receive the miracle.

(KJV) Jn 9:7 And said unto him, **(Go,) (wash in the pool) of Siloam,** (which is by (interpretation,) Sent.) He went his way therefore, and washed, and came seeing.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:7 - This was the work of God. Jn 9:7 Satan is a deceiver Jn 10:10, Mt 24:24. If you do not have The Word or Holy Spirit, you shall be deceived. Jn 9:1 You will think God has something to do with failure and God has nothing to do with loss, even as His disciples thought.

which means -gr. herméneuó- interpret the meaning of, translate, explain, to interpret.

wash in the pool- to show the clay has no power.

Jn 9:6 spat- the dna of Christ was in his spit. The dna of the king of kings, creator of the universe, the word of God takes flesh, the dna of God in flesh mixed with the dist man was created from. This action went back to the original plan, placing it on the blind man. The blind man thru creation could see Gods glory. Gen 2:7 Fallen man has wounds in the soul. Christ restored the original plan in the blind mind to gift the powerful testimony of the gospel. Fear has been overcome by faith. Jn 9:7 wash in the pool- the blind man must carry his mess to wash it at pool as an action to receive the miracle.

(KJV) Jn 9:8 The neighbours therefore, and they which before had seen him that he was blind, said, Is not this he that sat and begged?

(KJV) Jn 9:9 Some said, This is he: others said, He is like

him: but he said, I am he.

(KJV) Jn 9:10 Therefore said they unto him, How were thine eyes opened?

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:10 - Clean living word of wisdom. 1Cor 12:8

(KJV) Jn 9:11 He answered and said, A man that is called Jesus made clay, and anointed mine eyes, and said unto me, Go to the pool of Siloam, and wash: and I went and washed, and I received sight.

(KJV) Jn 9:12 Then said they unto him, Where is he? He said, I know not.

(KJV) Jn 9:13 They brought to the Pharisees him that aforetime was blind.

(KJV) Jn 9:14 And it was (the sabbath day) when Jesus made the clay, and opened his eyes.

(KJV) Jn 9:15 Then again the Pharisees also asked him how he had received his sight. He said unto them, He put clay upon mine eyes, and I washed, and do see.

(KJV) Jn 9:16 Therefore said some of the Pharisees, This man is not of God, because he keepeth not the sabbath day. Others said, How can a man that is a sinner do such miracles? And there was a division among them.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:16 - Dan 11:32 strong, and do exploits- pharisees could quote scripture but could not compete a miracle. Mt 12:24, Jn 5:39, 7:48, 9:16

(KJV) Jn 9:17 They say unto the blind man again, What sayest thou of him, that he hath opened thine eyes? He said, He is a prophet.

(KJV) Jn 9:18 But the Jews did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind, and received his sight, until they called the parents of him that had received his sight.

(KJV) Jn 9:19 And they asked them, saying, Is this your son, who ye say was born blind? how then doth he now see?

(KJV) Jn 9:20 His parents answered them and said, We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind:

(KJV) Jn 9:21 But by what means he now seeth, we know not; or who hath opened his eyes, we know not: he is of age; ask him: he shall speak for himself.

(KJV) Jn 9:22 These words spake his parents, because they (feared the Jews:) for the Jews had agreed already, that if any man did confess that he was Christ, he should be put out of the synagogue.

(KJV) Jn 9:23 Therefore said his parents, He is of age; ask him.

(KJV) Jn 9:24 Then again called they the man that was blind, and said unto him, Give God the praise: we know that this man is a sinner.

(KJV) Jn 9:25 He answered and said, Whether he be a sinner or no, I know not: one thing I know, that, whereas I was blind, now I see.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:25 - There was a better experience than an explanation.

(KJV) Jn 9:26 Then said they to him again, What did he to thee? how opened he thine eyes?

(KJV) Jn 9:27 He answered them, I have told you already, and ye did not hear: wherefore would ye hear it again? will ye also be his disciples?

(KJV) Jn 9:28 Then they reviled him, and said, Thou art his disciple; but we are Moses' disciples.

(KJV) Jn 9:29 We know that God spake unto Moses: as for this fellow, we know not from whence he is.

(KJV) Jn 9:30 The man answered and said unto them, (Why herein is a marvellous thing,) that ye know not from whence he is, and yet he hath opened mine eyes.

(KJV) Jn 9:31 Now we know that God heareth not sinners: but if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth.

(FTC) Notes Jn 9:31 - Acts 10:1-6

(KJV) Jn 9:32 Since the world began was it not heard that any man opened the eyes of one that was born blind.

(KJV) Jn 9:33 If this man were not of God, he could do nothing.

(KJV) Jn 9:34 They answered and said unto him, Thou wast

altogether born in sins, and dost thou teach us? And they cast him out.

(FTC) Notes **Jn 9:34** - Acts 10:4, 2Sam 21:8, Dan 6:13, Gen 28:10, Acts 1:14, 3:1, Heb 5:7

(KJV) **Jn 9:35** Jesus heard that they had cast him out; and when he had found him, he said unto him, **Dost thou believe on the Son of God?**

(KJV) **Jn 9:36** He answered and said, Who is he, Lord, that I might believe on him?

(KJV) **Jn 9:37** And Jesus said unto him, **Thou hast both seen him, and it is he that talketh with thee.**

(KJV) **Jn 9:38** And he said, Lord, I believe. And he worshipped him.

(KJV) **Jn 9:39** And Jesus said, **For judgment I am come into this world, that they which see not might see; and that they which see might be made blind.**

(KJV) **Jn 9:40** And some of the Pharisees which were with him heard these words, and said unto him, Are we blind also?

(KJV) **Jn 9:41** Jesus said unto them, **If ye were blind, ye should have no sin: but now ye say, We see; therefore your sin remaineth.**

(FTC) Notes **Jn 9:41** - Dan 5:22



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 10



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the (sheepfold,) but climbeth up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:1 - Topic: The good shepherd. Ps 23, Heb 13:20

The shepherd, the stone of Israel. From God will come the Messiah. Gen 49:24

the door- threshold Jn 10:9, Heb 10:29. The lambs sacrifice blood on the doorpost ran down the threshold of the door.

(KJV) Jn 10:2 But he that entereth in by the door is the

shepherd of the sheep.

(KJV) Jn 10:3 To him the porter openeth; and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, and leadeth them out.

(KJV) Jn 10:4 And when he putteth forth his own sheep, he goeth before them, and the sheep follow him: for they know his voice.

(KJV) Jn 10:5 And a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him: for they know not the voice of strangers.

(KJV) Jn 10:6 This parable spake Jesus unto them: but they understood not what things they were which he spake unto them.

(KJV) Jn 10:7 Then said Jesus unto them again, Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:7 - NIV /KJV

Topic: The good shepherd.

(KJV) Jn 10:8 All that ever came before me are thieves and robbers: but the sheep did not hear them.

(KJV) Jn 10:9 (I am the door:) by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and (find pasture.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:9 - Jn 14:6 no is a restriction. Jn 10:9

Isa 11:1, Heb 2:9, 2 Pt 1:4, Jn 10:9, 1Cor 15:26, Jn 1:51

Jn 10:1 the door- threshold Jn 10:9, Heb 10:29 The lambs sacrifice blood on the doorpost ran down the threshold of the

door.

Gen 7:16, Jn 10:9 Christ is the door.

door- Lk 8:23 He fell asleep- gr. aphupnoo - in a trance engaged in the heavens while His body was in the boat. In the Spirit. Rev 4:1, 2, Jn 10:9

go in and out- the Heavenly Realms.

find pasture- Rabbinic teachings Ps 23:2, 6 No need for anything else but God.

(KJV) Jn 10:10 The thief cometh not, but for to (steal,) and (to kill,) and to (destroy:) I am come that they (might have) life, and that they (might have) (it) (more) abundantly.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:10 - RIV /AMPC /NIV /KJV

abundantly- to the full, fulfillment, maximum amount.

This was the work of God. Jn 9:7 Satan is a deceiver Jn 10:10, Mt 24:24. Satan is the enemy. The Word exposes the enemies plan.

Satan senses fear and knows if you have faith confidence in God. Eph 6:13, Jn 10:10, Jms 4:7. Make the decision Satan fears you.

The enemy has come to utterly abolish your purpose. The enemy wants to stop you and uses bitterness. Gal 5:19-21

might kill- To kill is stuck in bitterness.

gr. - thuó - offering something as a spiritual sacrifice.

Rev 12:12, filled with rage. 2Tim 3:1

Rev 6:8 kill-destroy. Jn 10:10

Rev 6:8 Death, and Hell followed- Death and hell always follow the unbeliever. Life and heaven always follow the believer. Jn 10:10

Abundantly- stop thinking poverty Christ came so that the believer will have abundance.

Isa 41:10 Fear comes to rob faith. Ps 23:4, Jn 10:10

The enemy creates conditions and situations so horrible that you will see no way to solve the problems except to sacrifice everything that remains from his previous attacks. The enemy's ultimate aim is to obliterate you.

kill- the unborn children before they have a chance to live.

steal- the identities of youth. With no identity you do not know who you are. With no identity you can be lead into any direction.

destroy- the existence as a human being with a body. This stops the spirit and soul from having dominion on the earth for God to work through.

Jn 10:10, Mt 13:12, 25:29, Prov 10:22, 13:7, 22, 30:9, 22:16. Wealth is measured.

Gods abundance is hidden in the seed. Mt 13:11, 12, Eph 3:20. The seed stops the thief. Mal 3:11. The thief cannot steal, kill, and destroy from a revelation, which is a mystery.

steal- The only thing Satan drives to steal is the Word. Once the Word is stolen, all else is in his possession. Mk 4:15. The Word must first be stolen before life can be destroyed. their hearts-

everyone that heard had The Word deposited in their heart. Prov 18:4

Rev 6:8 Timeline: Pale horse earthquakes in various places, natural catastrophes, a forerunner in a predictable time line season with this being the final horse. Mt 24:7 The believers timeline season with life. Jn 10:10

life- gr. zóé- spiritual and physical existence. Effervescent, enthusiastic.

Jn 1:1 the Word was with God- Face to face with God from the beginning. Christ was face to face with God. Jn 6:35 Christ was God in flesh human form. Jn 2:9, 10:10, Ex 7:7

Jn 10:10, 2Cor 9:8 overflow

abundantly- more than enough with Christ. Riches and honor. Rev 5:12

Mk 5:10 country- territorial based on the countries freedom and laws in covenant with God. Demons must obey laws. Demons try to control fear and death in the streets to do as Satan request. Kill, steal, and destroy. Jn 10:10

steal, and to kill, and to destroy- they a wounded soul. The Holy Spirit is one with the believers spirit, therefore demon spirits cannot enter the believers spirit. A wounded soul allows demon spirits to run the believers mind, will, and emotions.

abundantly- Gods desire is for the believer to have an abundance and no scarcity.

Dt 30:19 Choose life- abortion is planned parenthood death to children in the mothers womb abortion mill. Abortion is the ultimate extreme child abuse. Abortion kills a baby, wounds a mother, wounds a father, nieces, nephews, grandparents, and

the family structure designed by God. The lie sold is it is for womens health, but the delivery is hells gates opened to torment women. Mt 16:18

Mt 18:6 Christ is the author and giver of life. 2Chron 7:14. Satan hates to loose the blood sacrifice, but Christ defeated death on the cross. Jn 3:16, 10:10, Heb 2:14

Satan is the master of distractions.

Jn 10:10- ten is perfect order. God is in control with judgement. Ten plagues Ex 7:20 for the unbeliever. Ten Commandments Ex 20:3 for the believer. When broken for the believer, judgment comes.

steal, and to kill, and to destroy- you cannot negotiate with evil. The word of God shuts down evil.

Mt 24:4 Be not deceived. The way to not be deceived is to have the word of God. Jn 10:10 Satan comes to steal the word of God. Mk 4:15 The sower sows and Satan comes to steal.

the thief- spirit of death. The spirit of death steals, kill, and destroys life. The enemy tries to stop the kingdom of God from advancing. Rev 6:8, 9:11 Apollyon brings death. 1Tim 4:1, 1 Pt 5:8 The word of God crushes the enemy under the believers feet. Eph 1:22

(KJV) Jn 10:11 (I am the good shepherd:) (the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:11 - NIV /KJV

Lk 16:8 The steward is a hireling. The steward is not a shepard, and does not own the sheep. Jn 10:11-13, 15 A good shepard lays his life down for the sheep.

(KJV) Jn 10:12 But he that is an hireling, and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth: and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:12 - NIV /KJV

A real Shepard will not flee when pressure comes. Those that are hirelings flee for other reasons they are in the ministry when attacked.

Lk 16:8 The steward is a hireling. The steward is not a shepard, and does not own the sheep. Jn 10:11-13, 15 A good shepard lays his life down for the sheep.

(KJV) Jn 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:13 - Lk 16:8 The steward is a hireling. The steward is not a shepard, and does not own the sheep. Jn 10:11-13, 15 A good shepard lays his life down for the sheep.

(KJV) Jn 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

(KJV) Jn 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:15 - Lk 16:8 The steward is a hireling. The steward is not a shepard, and does not own the sheep. Jn 10:11-13, 15 A good shepard lays his life down for the sheep.

(KJV) Jn 10:16 And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.

(KJV) Jn 10:17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:17 - Jn 3:17 Christ did not die because of rejection of the Jews. Death was for sin. Jn 10:17, Jn 15:13

(KJV) Jn 10:18 No man taketh it from me, but I lay

it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:18 - Jn 18:6 fell to the ground- No man can take His life. Jn 10:18, Power fell down. Rev 19:15

Jn 19:30 bowed- His head was erect before, but now He laid down His life. Jn 10:18, Mt 8:20

Mt 27:22 The mob screamed out to crucify Christ. Caiaphas the high priest was an apostate high priest that purchased the priesthood position with money. Caiaphas hired the mob with money. Jesus followers did not protest against Him. Caiaphas hired mob was screaming to crucify Christ. Jn 10:18. Christ was a sacrifice not a murder by the Jews and Romans.

Gen 6:3, Dt 34:7, Dt 32:50. Moses was instructed to die with no dim eyes, nor bad body parts. Jn 10:18, Jn 14:12 The believer sets the appointed time for death. When Satan cannot oppress the believer, you can think big. Gen 15:5, 22:17

1Cor 3:21 For all things are yours. 1Cor 3:22

Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas- you can put a demand on partners anointing to get your needs met in Christ.

death- death does not tell the believer when to die. The believer tells death when he shall die. Jn 10:18

For all things are yours. Ps 115:16

(KJV) Jn 10:19 There was a division therefore again among the Jews for these sayings.

(KJV) Jn 10:20 And many of them said, He hath a devil, and is mad; why hear ye him?

(KJV) Jn 10:21 Others said, These are not the words of him that hath a devil. Can a devil open the eyes of the blind?

(KJV) Jn 10:22 And it was at Jerusalem the (feast of the dedication,) and it was winter.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:22 - Jesus celebrating Hanukkah. Jn 7:2, 10:22, Jn 6:51, 13:1 heb.- Hagim- circle. Holidays and seasons for rejoicing!

feast of dedication - Hebrew/English: Hanukkah or Scottish: Chanukah.

Hanukkah in hebrew is dedication. Dan 9:31. During the Maccabees the rededication of the temple. Jn 10:22, Mt 24:2

John mentions 5 feasts Christ attended. Jn 2:13, 5:1, 7:2, 10, 10:22, 12:1, 13:1

(KJV) Jn 10:23 And Jesus walked in the temple in Solomon's porch.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:23 - Rededication of the temple. Christ dedicated believers as His temple.

(KJV) Jn 10:24 Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly.

(KJV) Jn 10:25 Jesus answered them, **I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:25 - Topic: Jesus again claims deity.

(KJV) Jn 10:26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you.

(KJV) Jn 10:27 My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:27 - The believer knows God's voice.

The Holy Spirit lives and speaks inside the believer. Jn 14:16

(KJV) Jn 10:28 And I give unto them (eternal life;) and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:28 - The righteous one will give eternal life.
Enoch 5:9, 92:4

Mt 10:28 Christ covenant of eternal salvation is in Him. Jn 10:28

(KJV) Jn 10:29 My Father, which gave them me, is greater than all; and no man is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand.

(KJV) Jn 10:30 (I and my Father are one.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:30 - Deity - One in unity.

followers- gr. mimétés - imitators. Imitate God as children. Jn 10:30, Eph 5:1, Gen 1:27

The religious Jews wanted to kill Christ for blasphemy. Jn 10:30, 31, 33. In this time and age if you said God was your father, you made yourself equal with God. This is why Israel will not even say the name of G-d, because He is so holy. You can say His name when you are a child of God. Christ abolished the law and enforced grace with repentance. Lk 16:26, Jn 10:30, Eph 5:1

Lk 17:21, Jn 10:30, 14:9, 10 Jesus was speaking and the Father was doing the work. When Adam came into existence, Adam and the Father were one. Gen 2:7

Jn 14:26 Jesus said I will send you another form of me. And I shall always be present with you. gr. - paraklétos - another Comforter, Counselor, exactly the same as. He will teach you and bring to remembrance the Word of God which is Christ the Kingdom of God to the soul realm. the holy spirit is exactly the same as Jesus, a distinct living member of God, indivisible without the Christ body, to come in us. Jn 10:30, Gen 1:2, Gal 2:20, Eph 3:19-20

Jn 14:9

Rm 8:14 The believer is to be led by the spirit of God. When Adam fell his Spirit was no longer on the outer body. Gen 3:6, 1Cor 6:17, Jn 10:30

Jn 15:4 Abide in me, and I in you. Jn 10:30, 14:11

Mt 23:37 This is Gods agenda to gather as one. Acts 2:46, Jn 10:30, 17:21-23

Lk 4:34, 8:28 I know thee who thou art- the demons cried not to touch them. These demons did not understand the virgin birth. The demons saw in Jesus what was God. Jn 10:30. The right image allows faith to flow through the spirit realm into the flesh realm. Ps 82:2

Jn 10:30, Mt 27:46

Gen 1:26, Jn 4:24, 17:16 God produces an offspring of gods. Jn 10:30, 33, 34

Jn 14:10, 17 in you- God is in us, to help us, possess what He has given to the believer. Jn 10:30, Col 1:27

one- blood covenant joined together as one. Anything evil involved is illegal and not of God. God is good and is one with the believer. Jn 10:34, Jn 14:26 he shall teach you all things- The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. 1Jn 2:20, 27

Gal 4:6 Your spirit is perfect with God and knows the perfect will of God. The soul and flesh stops the action of the spirit until you train it as a slave to serve you. Rm 8:15. Your spirit is perfect, excellent, strong, and rich as God. Jn 10:30, Ps 139:1

Zech 1:12 the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts- Christ as the angel of the Lord speaking with the Father. Ps 110:1, Jn 10:30

(KJV) Jn 10:31 Then the Jews took up stones (again) to stone him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:31 - The religious Jews wanted to kill Christ for blasphemy. Jn 10:30, 31, 33. In this time and age if you said God was your father, you made yourself equal with God. This is why Israel will not even say the name of G-d, because He is so holy. You can say His name when you are a child of God. Christ abolished the law and enforced grace with repentance. Lk 16:26, Jn 10:30, Eph 5:1

again- practiced once before.

When you see yourself a certain way, you are going to act a certain way.

Satan did not want the believer to have Revelation knowledge that God lives in them.

The devil does not want you to come up to the level that if the believer gets that identification, you no longer compete, but dominate.

(KJV) Jn 10:32 Jesus answered them, **Many good works have I shewed you (from my Father;) for which of those**

works do ye stone (me?)

(KJV) Jn 10:33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy; and because that thou, being a man, (makest thyself God.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:33 - The religious Jews wanted to kill Christ for blasphemy. Jn 10:30, 31, 33. In this time and age if you said God was your father, you made yourself equal with God. This is why Israel will not even say the name of G-d, because He is so holy. You can say His name when you are a child of God. Christ abolished the law and enforced grace with repentance. Lk 16:26, Jn 10:30, Eph 5:1

Religion did not want to see God's work performed through a man. Jn 10:34 Acting like God was blasphemy. Jn 10:33

Gen 1:26, Jn 4:24, 17:16 God produces an offspring of gods. Jn 10:30, 33, 34

Rev 2:18 These things saith the Son of God- The only time in Revelation Christ says He is the Son of God. Jn 5:18, 8:58, 10:33

blasphemy- Jesus acting like God. Eph 5:1

(KJV) Jn 10:34 Jesus answered them, **(Is it not written in your law, I said,) (Ye are gods?)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:34 - Christ was exposing the law to the Jewish community from the Torah.

Ps 82:6 The Word of God makes you god. Without The Word of God, you will not have this power, nor title. To be born again is no longer human. You are now superhuman.

Rm 12:3 We are to think more highly, but not over our brothers in Christ. Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6, Rev 12:10

When you receive the scripture that the believer is a god, the soul opens up and the anointing in your spirit will flow right out of you, and perform for you whatever you have need of. Faith creates.

Prov 18:21 Words frame up the Spirit realm. Ezek 37:9 Once you release prophecy you have spoken, it goes into the wind, and it is framed up into the spirit realm. Ps 105:15, Jn 6:63, 10:34, Ps 82:6

Jn 10:34, Ex 7:1, Zec 3:7

Gen 1:28 God blessed them- heb. - barak - blessed them. heb. - Elohim - God blessed god. Ex 7:1, Ps 82:6, Jn 10:34

1Jn 3:2 The believers are the sons of God. Jn 10:34, 14:10

Gen 11:6 Our spirit wearing earthly human body suit from eternity has the human will that is more powerful without limits than the will of God on this earthly side of heaven. Isa 55:9

Humans can over ride will. Mt 18:19

The believer on Earth is without limits, but this earth has limited access of God, without the believers consent. God gave dominion to mankind and must have a human to work thru. Satan must also have a human body with will to function on this Earth. Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6

Rev 19:16 King of Kings and Lord of lords- the believer is a king and Lord in Christ Jesus reigns over all. Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6

Rev 6:8 Resheph is described as having a bow bringing plague with arrows tipped with poison. Resheph was also known as Apollo. Rev 9:11 Apollyon. Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6, Rev 12:9, Gen 6:2

Acting like God was blasphemy. Jn 10:33

Gen 1:26, Jn 4:24, 17:16 God produces an offspring of gods. Jn 10:30, 33, 34

Gen 3:5 Satan told Eve she will be like God. Eve was made a god. Jn 8:44, 10:34, Ps 82:6

Jn 10:30 one- blood covenant joined together as one. Anything evil involved is illegal and not of God. God is good and is one with the believer. Jn 10:34, Jn 14:26 he shall teach you all things- The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. 1Jn 2:20, 27

Mt 14:29 The truth is the believer shall act like God, or die like man. Jn 10:34

Dt 32:8 gods- Jn 10:34

Acts 28:6 be ye gods- This is the level God made Adam. Gen 1:26, Eph 5:1, Ps 82:1, 6, Jn 10:34, Mt 5:45

1Sam 17:46 the host of the Philistines- the whole army. Jn 10:34

Dt 32:17, Ps 82:6, Ex 15:11 gods- fallen rebellious realm of polytheistic gods illegally on the earth. Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6, Lk 4:23 the believers in Christ which worship one monotheistic true God allowing the believer to legally be on the earth to rule and reign. Ps 103:19 his kingdom ruleth over all.

Ps 82:6 Create as God. Gen 1:11 everything produces after its own kind. Eph 5:1, Jn 10:34

Acts 28:6 he was a god- Jn 10:34, Ps 82:6

(KJV) Jn 10:35 If he called them gods, unto whom the word of God came, and the scripture cannot be broken;

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:35 - You cannot change scripture. If you do not receive your identity then you shall not be a god. Your inheritance comes in proportion to your new identity. You have potential to speak things into existence, which is the Glory of God which Christ restored.

(KJV) Jn 10:36 Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the Son of God?

(KJV) Jn 10:37 If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:37 - The believers faith should produce with proof for others to believe. The testimonies we encounter brings prod of the development of our faith.

Follow those believers that have evidence.

The last days requires miracles. Jn 11:45 The Jews need a sign

to believe. God demonstrates a miracle for influence to win the unbeliever. God draws the unbeliever. The Jews require a sign.
Jn 6:2, Lk 5:8

(KJV) Jn 10:38 But if I do, though ye believe not me, (believe the works:) that ye may know, and believe, that the Father is in me, and I in him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 10:38 - Lk 7:22, Jn 10:38

(KJV) Jn 10:39 Therefore they sought again to take him: but he escaped out of their hand,

(KJV) Jn 10:40 And went away again beyond Jordan into the place where John at first baptized; and there he abode.

(KJV) Jn 10:41 And many resorted unto him, and said, John did no miracle: but all things that John spake of this man were true.

(KJV) Jn 10:42 And many believed on him there.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 11



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 11:1 Now a certain man was sick, named Lazarus, of Bethany, the town of Mary and her sister Martha.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:1 - Topic: The resurrection of Lazarus.

Bethany- 2 miles from Jerusalem. Lk 10:38

Jn 11:1, 7, 16 the trip was to Bethany, which is a small village in Judaea.

(KJV) Jn 11:2 (It was that Mary which anointed the Lord with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair, whose brother Lazarus was sick.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:2 - Sick- seed of ointment was sown. Jn 11:4

(KJV) Jn 11:3 Therefore his sisters sent unto him, saying, Lord, behold, he whom thou lovest is sick.

(KJV) Jn 11:4 When Jesus heard that, he said, **This sickness is not unto death, but (for the glory of God,) that the Son of God might be glorified thereby.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:4 - Sick- seed of ointment was sown. Jn 11:2

Glory- Jn 11:40, 2Ki 4:35

(KJV) Jn 11:5 Now Jesus loved Martha, and her sister, and Lazarus.

(KJV) Jn 11:6 When he had heard therefore that he was sick, he abode two days still in the same place where he was.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:6 - They had sent message to Jesus for him to come right away. Christ was operating beyond the limits of time.

Jn 11:6, 17 Two days waiting, four days deceased. Christ heard the Father speak to wait by faith. Christ used His faith.

Lazarus would have lived if Christ was with him. No one died in Christ presence.

(KJV) Jn 11:7 Then after that saith he to his disciples, **Let us go into Judaea again.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:7 - Jn 11:1, 7, 16 the trip was to Bethany, which is a small village in Judaea.

(KJV) Jn 11:8 His disciples say unto him, Master, the Jews of late sought to stone thee; and goest thou thither again?

(KJV) Jn 11:9 Jesus answered, **Are there not twelve hours in the day? If any man walk in the day, he stumbleth not, because he seeth the light of this world.**

(KJV) Jn 11:10 **But if a man walk in the night, he stumbleth, because there is no light in him.**

(KJV) Jn 11:11 These things said he: and after that he saith unto them, **Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; but I go, that I may awake him out of sleep.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:11 - Christ contained His words to never say died.

I go, that I may awake him out of sleep- revival in the spiritual realm and physical realm. Rm 8:11

I go, that I may awake him out of sleep- The word of God wakes the dead. Awakening anointing. Rev 11:11 The spirit of God raises the dead. New beginnings.

(KJV) Jn 11:12 Then said his disciples, Lord, if he sleep, he shall do well.

(KJV) Jn 11:13 Howbeit Jesus spake of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking of rest in sleep.

(KJV) Jn 11:14 Then said Jesus unto them plainly, **Lazarus is dead.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:14 - Gr.- apothnέskó -if already he had died. Lazarus had died, but was not dead.

(KJV) Jn 11:15 And I am glad for your sakes that I was not there, to the intent ye may believe; nevertheless let us go unto him.

(KJV) Jn 11:16 Then said Thomas, which is called Didymus, unto his fellowdisciples, Let us also go, that we may die with him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:16 - we may die with him- Thomas was bold and Courageous more than Peter, but was tagged for his one action in doubt. Jn 20:25

Jn 11:1, 7, 16 the trip was to Bethany, which is a small village in Judaea.

(KJV) Jn 11:17 Then when Jesus came, he found that he had lain in the grave four days already.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:17 - Jn 11:6, 17 Two days waiting, four days deceased. Christ heard the Father speak to wait by faith. Christ used His faith.

four days- The rabbis had an idea that the spirit wandered about the sepulchre for three days.

(KJV) Jn 11:18 Now Bethany was nigh unto Jerusalem, about fifteen furlongs off:

(KJV) Jn 11:19 And many of the Jews came to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their brother.

(KJV) Jn 11:20 Then Martha, as soon as she heard that Jesus was coming, went and met him: but Mary sat still in the house.

(KJV) Jn 11:21 Then said Martha unto Jesus, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:21 - Jn 11:21, 32. Trust in God in the soul through meditation in the Word to not be blind sighted into what is of Satan. Prov 3:5. Never blame God, as Satan tries to get us to do. Mk 4:38

(KJV) Jn 11:22 But I know, that even now, whatsoever thou wilt ask of God, God will give it thee.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:22 - We pray to the Father alone. Asking the Father, in Jesus name. Mt 6:9 Blessing gives. 1Jn 5:15. God knows your problems, ask according to the Word of God. Mt 6:5-7 God knows your problems. Faith brings Gods promise. Jn 16:23

(KJV) Jn 11:23 Jesus saith unto her, **Thy brother shall rise again.**

(KJV) Jn 11:24 Martha saith unto him, (I know) that he shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:24 - Dan 12:2 Resurrection

The three mystery R's of Christ. Rapture, Resurrection, Return.
The three mystery R's of Christ. Rapture, Resurrection, Return.
Rev 10:7

Resurrection. Mystery of the resurrection. 1 Thes 4:15, Dan 12:2, Jn 11:24, 1Cor 15:52, Isa 26:19

Mt 24:14 Christ tells us the end will come when the Gospel is preached throughout the entire world. The end will not come because of war, pestilence (pandemic), famine, or earthquakes,

but the end will come when the gospel of the Kingdom is preached with demonstration. Rev 1:1, Dan 12:4, Jn 11:24

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36

(KJV) Jn 11:25 Jesus said unto her, **I am the (resurrection,) and the life: he that (believeth in me,) though he were dead, yet shall he live:**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:25 - Christ was telling Mary that Faith bends time, right now Lazarus can be raised from the dead.

in the resurrection- Christ told Mary she did not have to wait that long. Gen 3:7, Mk 7:27, Jn 11:25.

Time was never meant to be your master, but the believers servant. Man from the fall served time. Man waits on something to happen. Before the fall Adam did not wait on time. God did not intend man to serve time. This is why he gave man faith. Faith is a high law than time. Faith dictates time, and is not controlled by it. Once you go into faith, you are no longer in time.

Adam before the fall did not need anointing, and faith. Isa 10:27, Heb 11:1 The believer has jurisdiction over time, and tells time what to do by faith. Those who do not understand faith are forced to wait on time. Faith brings time down to zero.

Faith is a time bender.

If you do not have faith you have to wait. The believer does not have to wait that long. If the believer does have faith, they can have it now. Healing, deliverance, financial break thru is for

right now.

Satan uses time, to delay the believer until they run out of time. The believer must declare what they desire. Your spirit is beyond your mind. Faith comes out of your spirit and cancels the time consciousness because of the worlds teachings in the Babylonian world system. The Babylonian world system teaches to wait on time without faith being put to work as your servant. The believer will never rise any higher than they are willing to confess. God gave man authority, and God cannot perform the believers task, without the believer giving the authority. Everything is already done. The believer does not have to wait. God starts with the end in mind. Gen 3:7 1Sam 17:46 David said- David confessed five times what he would do to Goliath before he got there. 1Sam 17:46, Amos 9:13

(KJV) Jn 11:26 And whosoever liveth and (believeth in me) (shall never die.) Believeest thou this?

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:26 - Ever living one's. In the flesh and in eternal life. Jn 3:5, Mt 16:28, Jn 11:26, 21:22

Mk 9:1 shall not taste of death- ever living. Lk 9:27, Jn 11:26

Gen 5:22 Careers retire. Callings keep going. 62-72 is the highlight of life. 80 is the mentoring season with the wisdom years of teach, instructing, writing your books and stories. Josh 14:10, 12, Ex 7:7 Moses the age of 80 to 120 years he was in the ministry of God. Moses was eighty years old and Aaron eighty-three when they spoke to Pharaoh. You never grow old, only mature. Everliving Mk 9:1, Lk 9:27, Jn 11:26

(KJV) Jn 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I believe that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, which should come into the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:27 - Yea Lord, I believe- unqualified committal. Mt 9:28, Mt 15:27

(KJV) Jn 11:28 And when she had so said, she went her way, and called Mary her sister secretly, saying, The Master is come, and calleth for thee.

(KJV) Jn 11:29 As soon as she heard that, she arose quickly, and came unto him.

(KJV) Jn 11:30 Now Jesus was not yet come into the town, but was in that place where Martha met him.

(KJV) Jn 11:31 The Jews then which were with her in the house, and comforted her, when they saw Mary, that she rose up hastily and went out, followed her, saying, She goeth unto the grave to weep there.

(KJV) Jn 11:32 Then when Mary was come where Jesus was, and saw him, she fell down at his feet, saying unto him, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:32 - Jn 11:21, 32. Trust in God in the soul through meditation in the Word to not be blind sighted into what is of Satan. Prov 3:5. Never blame God, as Satan tries to get us

to do. Mk 4:38

(KJV) Jn 11:33 When Jesus therefore saw her weeping, and the Jews also weeping which came with her, he groaned in the spirit, and was troubled,

(KJV) Jn 11:34 And said, **Where have ye laid him?** They said unto him, Lord, come and see.

(KJV) Jn 11:35 (Jesus wept.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:35 - This is the shortest verse in the Bible. Jesus wept at mankind's unbelief in the faith of God.

Jesus wept for their unbelief. Mt 19:26

Rev 20:14 thanatos- gr. death. An entity cycle prompt that carries a person from one reality into another. Thanatos takes a person from life to the under world. Thanatos brings Hades with him. Hades is an entity. Hades is a fan follower lover of Thanatos. Hades follows as in love to really adore and like Thanatos. Hades believes in Thanatos as in being a star struck squire. Rev 6:8. Christ died to conquer death as His enemy. Jn 11:35-38, 1Cor 15:55

Mt 24:45 give them meat. Lk 10:17, Mt 14:28, Heb 5:14
1Cor 3:2 milk to drink. Jn 11:35, Lk 17:5

(KJV) Jn 11:36 Then said the Jews, Behold how he loved him!

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:36 - Rev 20:14 thanatos- gr. death. An entity cycle prompt that carries a person from one reality into another. Thanatos takes a person from life to the under world. Thanatos brings Hades with him. Hades is an entity. Hades is a fan follower lover of Thanatos. Hades follows as in love to really adore and like Thanatos. Hades believes in Thanatos as in being a star struck squire. Rev 6:8. Christ died to conquer death as His enemy. Jn 11:35-38, 1Cor 15:55

(KJV) Jn 11:37 And some of them said, Could not this man, which opened the eyes of the blind, have caused that even this man should not have died?

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:37 - Rev 20:14 thanatos- gr. death. An entity cycle prompt that carries a person from one reality into another. Thanatos takes a person from life to the under world. Thanatos brings Hades with him. Hades is an entity. Hades is a fan follower lover of Thanatos. Hades follows as in love to really adore and like Thanatos. Hades believes in Thanatos as in being a star struck squire. Rev 6:8. Christ died to conquer death as His enemy. Jn 11:35-38, 1Cor 15:55

(KJV) Jn 11:38 Jesus therefore again groaning in himself cometh to the grave. It was a cave, and a stone lay upon it.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:38 - Rev 20:14 thanatos- gr. death. An entity cycle prompt that carries a person from one reality into another. Thanatos takes a person from life to the under world. Thanatos brings Hades with him. Hades is an entity. Hades is a fan follower lover of Thanatos. Hades follows as in love to really adore and like Thanatos. Hades believes in Thanatos as in being a star struck squire. Rev 6:8. Christ died to conquer death as His enemy. Jn 11:35-38, 1Cor 15:55

1Ki 11:7 Salomon sacrificed to pagan gods on the Mount of olives. Christ raised Lazarus on the Mount of olives. Jn 11:38, Mt 24:3 Sermon on the Mount. Christ end time prophecies are delivered. Christ was crucified, buried, descended into the abyss for three days, 1 Pt 3:19 and was resurrected on the Mount of Olives. Ascended into heaven from the Mount of Olives. Bethany, Arabic Al-‘Ayzariyyah, small village and biblical site on the eastern slopes of the Mount of Olives just outside Jerusalem, situated in the West Bank. Lk 24:50, 51 Christ resurrect others and Himself. The battle of the resurrection for the Rephaim was lost with the fallen angels, Gen 3:15 when Christ resurrected Himself and made the covenants to resurrect the church. 1Cor 15:52

(KJV) Jn 11:39 Jesus said, **Take ye away the stone.** Martha, the sister of him that was dead, saith unto him, Lord, by this time he stinketh: for he hath been dead (four days.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:39 - Lazarus body had begun to decompose.

Christ always leaves the believer and action to perform, to activate the believers faith.

Jms 2:17, Jn 11:39 You roll away the stone. Mt 14:16 You feed the 5,000. Mk 4:40 You calm the storm.

Take ye away the stone- Faith commits God.

Lk 13:8 dung- manure. God can use horrible things to bring miracle growth. Without nutrition from the fertilizer the tree dies. The believers marriage, family, job, finances, and phases of health will have issues that are not pleasant. The odor that is not pleasant, God uses as fertilizer. Phil 3:8, Ps 83:10, Jn 11:39

by this time he stinketh- circumstances makes no difference in the covenant promise of answered prayer. Jn 11:41, 42

Prayer is joining forces with God.

Mk 11:17 Gods house is prayer

Intercessory Eph 6:18 Praying always

Petition Phil 4:6 giving thanks always 1 Thes 5:18

Agreement Mt 18:19, Ps 111:5 God is a covenant keeping God.

Lk 11:2 Say out loud when you pray. Lk 11:5 Prayer that is consistent is answered Lk 11:8

Lk 18:1, 5, 7, 8 consistent prayer avenges prayer speedily.

1Jn 5:14, 15 ask in the covenant promises of God. The covenant promise of your right as a believer is to have prayer answered.

Prov 11:21, Acts 16:31, Jn 11:39 by this time he stinketh- circumstances makes no difference in the covenant promise of answered prayer. Jn 11:41, 42

dead four days- Jesus was warned not to enter the tomb.

Jn 14:12, Eph 5:1 The believer is to do the same as Christ and raise the dead after four days. Jn 11:39 All creation is waiting. Rm 8:19

Gen 18:14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD- supernatural miracles occurring daily. Num 13:28 walls that cannot come down, bow down to God almighty. The unbeliever puts limits on God. Mt 13:58, Jn 11:39, 14:10, 12 The Father's work is released by the spoken word of God. Believe and confess and God goes to work.

(KJV) Jn 11:40 Jesus saith unto her, **Said I not unto thee, that, if thou wouldest (believe,) (thou shouldest) (see the glory of God?)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:40 - Jn 16:23

the glory of God- gr.- ho, hé, to. doxa. ho, hé, to. theos. -by some marvelous event get a signal experience of the beneficent power of God.

Glory- Jn 11:4, 2Ki 4:35

Mt 9:29 According to your faith- faith is measured. Jn 11:40 God is doing the work thru your faith.

wouldest believe- you have to believe to see.

thou shouldest see the glory of God- Jesus had complete victory over death. Christ had intimacy in the wilderness with God, that assured Him royal victory. Jn 10:40

(KJV) Jn 11:41 Then they took away the stone from the place where the dead was laid. And Jesus lifted up his eyes, and said, **(Father,) (I thank thee) that (thou hast heard me.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:41 - Jn 16:23 Faith makes prayer work.

John 11:42, 1Jn 5:14-15 Righteousness in Christ gives you the confidence in God.

Cry- when the righteous pray something is going to happen. Mt 18:19, Ps 34:17

Heard- Not that you have answered me, but heard me. Christ knew if God hears you, God will answer. Dan 10:12. Daniel was a servant of God. Christ made us Sons of God. 1Ki 18:42, Jn 11:41

1Jn 5:14-15, Jn 11:41-42, 2Ki 19:20, Dan 10:12

Mt 7:7 This is for all believers. Everyone that ask shall receive. This is a Kingdom of God law. Jn 11:41, 42, Dan 10:12, Rm 12:3

Lk 11:2 praying say- prayer is words spoken openly. Jn 11:41

Thank thee Phil 4:6. Giving thanks seals the prayer of covenant into action. Do not miss God's seal of approval.

Rm 1:21 When Man became ungrateful of God, their problems started. Jn 11:41. gratitude and I'm thankful attitude will preserve man with God more than anything else.

Ps 92:1. Give thanks unto the Lord. Thank you. Jn 11:41, Lk 17:16

Prayer is joining forces with God.

Mk 11:17 Gods house is prayer.

Intercessory Eph 6:18 Praying always.

Petition Phil 4:6 giving thanks always. 1 Thes 5:18

Agreement Mt 18:19, Ps 111:5 God is a covenant keeping God.

Lk 11:2 Say out loud when you pray. Lk 11:5 Prayer that is consistent is answered. Lk 11:8

Lk 18:1, 5, 7, 8 consistent prayer avenges prayer speedily.

1Jn 5:14, 15 ask in the covenant promises of God. The covenant promise of your right as a believer is to have prayer answered.

Prov 11:21, Acts 16:31, Jn 11:39 by this time he stinketh- circumstances makes no difference in the covenant promise of answered prayer. Jn 11:41, 42

Jn 11:42 I knew that thou hearest me always Jn 14:11, 12, Phil 4:6 with thanksgiving. Jn 11:41 I thank thee.

1Jn 5:15 we have the petitions that we desired of him- prayer is in the spirit realm, therefore the flesh feels nothing. When you pray it is heard of God. His will is what is written in the Word of God. Jn 11:41, 42

Jn 11:41, 42 Father, I thank thee- prayer should never be hope. It should be proclaiming the word of God and His promises. Dan 10:12, 2Cor 1:20, 1Jn 5:14, 15, Isa 65:24

(KJV) Jn 11:42 And (I knew) that (thou hearest me always;) but because of the people which stand by I said it, that they may believe that thou hast sent me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:42 - Jn 16:23 Christ knew the Father heard Him, because he always prayed the will of God.

John 11:41, 1Jn 5:14, 15 Righteousness in Christ gives you the confidence in God. Isa 32:17, Jn 11:42, Dan 10:12, Isa 32:1

Righteousness brings quietness and assurance when you pray.
You need assurance that your prayers have been heard. Jn 11:42,
Dan 10:12, Isa 32:17

Dan 10:12 from the first day- the angel was sent.

1Jn 5:14-15, Jn 11:41-42, 2Ki 19:20, Dan 10:12

Mt 7:7 This is for all believers. Everyone that ask shall receive.
This is a Kingdom of God law. Jn 11:41, 42, Dan 10:12

Mt 7:7 This is for all believers. Everyone that ask shall receive.
This is a Kingdom of God law. Jn 11:41, 42, Dan 10:12, Rm
12:3

Dan 6:10 gave thanks- Daniel gave thanks for the prayers that
have been answered. Jn 11:42

Christ only spoke out loud so that the people could hear him.
Prayer is spoken and sent by thoughts in the spirit realm.

Prayer is joining forces with God.

Mk 11:17 Gods house is prayer.

Intercessory Eph 6:18 Praying always.

Petition Phil 4:6 giving thanks always. 1 Thes 5:18

Agreement Mt 18:19, Ps 111:5 God is a covenant keeping God.

Lk 11:2 Say out loud when you pray. Lk 11:5 Prayer that is
consistent is answered. Lk 11:8

Lk 18:1, 5, 7, 8 consistent prayer avenges prayer speedily.

1Jn 5:14, 15 ask in the covenant promises of God. The covenant
promise of your right as a believer is to have prayer answered.

Prov 11:21, Acts 16:31, Jn 11:39 by this time he stinketh-
circumstances makes no difference in the covenant promise of
answered prayer. Jn 11:41, 42

I knew that thou hearest me always Jn 14:11, 12, Phil 4:6 with

thanksgiving. Jn 11:41 I thank thee.

1Jn 5:15 we have the petitions that we desired of him- prayer is in the spirit realm, therefore the flesh feels nothing. When you pray it is heard of God. His will is what is written in the Word of God. Jn 11:41, 42

Lk 17:17 The prayer of faith was released for ten. Jn 11:42 Father you hear me always. 1Jn 5:14 He hears us. All God has to do is hear, by the word of God. 2Ki 19:19 Prayer from the word of God is prayer of remembrance of what God said. Isa 43:26, 2Ki 19:35 God fights your battles while you are asleep. Ps 121:3

Jn 11:41, 42 Father, I thank thee- prayer should never be hope. It should be proclaiming the word of God and His promises. Dan 10:12, 2Cor 1:20, 1Jn 5:14, 15, Isa 65:24

(KJV) Jn 11:43 And when he thus had spoken, he cried with a (loud voice,) **Lazarus, come forth.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:43 - Mk 9:23. Only believe. Have faith in God. All things are possible. Phil 4:13 Even raising up people from the dead. Mk 5:36. All things can be achieved. Mt 21:22, Mk 5:36, Phil 4:13

Jn 6:63, 11:43, Mt 4:3. Lazarus name was used. If Christ did not use his name, everyone in the tombs buried would have come forth. Satan new that Christ had the power in words from the spirit realm to frame-up stone into bread.

Gen 1:28 God gave Adam words to manage the earth realm. Mk 1:41 Christ spoke the words to come to past. Jn 11:43, 44 The spiritual power of Words, by faith, brought him forth.

Words commanded and restored life. Gen 2:7

Jesus raised from the dead two of three. Lk 7:14, Jn 11:43, Mk 5:41

Foundation doctrines of Christ. Rev 2:5

1. Repentance of works Heb 6:1
2. Faith in the word of God Mk 11:22
3. Baptism with water Mt 3:11
4. Laying on of hands Num 27:18, Dt 34:9
5. Resurrection of the dead Jn 11:43
6. Eternal judgement 2Cor 5:10

Mt 28:18 Authority has been given over death, hell, and the grace. Rev 6:8, Jn 11:43, Acts 28:5

Mt 17:3, 2 Pt 1:16 appeared unto them Moses and Elias- Mt 27:52 Paradise above and below is very active while Christ lead them into Paradise above. Eph 4:8, 9 Moses had been dead over 1700 years. Elijah, was not yet dead and an every living, was living in heaven in his earthly body suit for nearly 1000 years. Lk 24:31, 32, Lk 9:30, 31 spake of his decease- death on the cross. Lazarus soul was resurrected from the earth. Jn 11:43

Mt 16:19 the keys of the kingdom- the word of God is the words of the kingdom that the spirit realm of the Holy Spirit and angels enforce. Ps 103:20 The believer is an ambassador for Christ.

2Cor 5:20, Eph 6:20, Lk 14:23, 2 Cor 5:11

Gen 1:27, Mt 28:18, Acts 10:36, Rev 1:5 Be ye imitators of God. Eph 5:1, Job 22:28 Kings just speak Mt 8:8, Jn 11:43 words brought Lazarus to life. Gen 2:7 The keys to the kingdom of God gives the possessor access to power.

Mt 9:5, Mk 4:39, 5:41, 11:14, 23, Jn 11:43 say- words command the spirit realm. Power and authority. Eph 1:17, 19, Mt 9:6, 8 ye shall receive power. Acts 1:8 Power always follows authority. Power was released by authority.

Col 2:17 these rules are only shadows of the reality yet to come. And Christ himself is that reality. Ex 16:24, Jn 11:43

Mk 11:21 Master, the fig tree which thou cursedst is withered away- the flesh realm must obey the spirit realm. The tree had to obey him. Mk 4:41 the storm obeyed Him. Jn 11:43 Lazarus body obeyed him. Jn 14:12 The believer shall have dominion over the earth for the flesh realm to obey the believer. Debt paid off also will obey the believer. 2Ki 4:7

(KJV) Jn 11:44 And (he that was dead) came forth, bound hand and foot with graveclothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith unto them, **Loose him, and let him go.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:44 - All the cells destroyed in Lazarus body we're replenished. This is a glimpse of the Resurrection in Christ Jesus.

Gen 1:28 God gave Adam words to manage the earth realm. Mk 1:41 Christ spoke the words to come to past. Jn 11:43, 44 The spiritual power of Words, by faith, brought him forth.

Jn 19:40 linen clothes- This was not embalming as the Egyptians do to a mummy. Jn 11:44

Once the believer begins to believe the power of words in faith allows creation in the spirit realm. Rm 4:17

Everliving- immortal.

Heb 9:27, Jn 17:15 once to die- Authority, not a time to die. Eccl 3:1, 2 a time to die. There is no time to die that is set, nor once to die. Mk 5:42, Jn 11:44, 1Cor 15:26

came forth- money cometh to the believer in Christ. If Christ can bring people out, money can be brought out also. Authority is in Gods word. Prov 13:22, Gen 42:25

dead- decomposed body.

Ps 30:11 gladness- party for the promises of Gods covenant. Lazarus rose froze the dead. Jn 11:44

(KJV) Jn 11:45 Then many of the Jews which came to Mary, and had seen the things which Jesus did, believed on him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:45 - Jn 10:37 The last days requires miracles. Jn 11:45 The Jews need a sign to believe. God demonstrates a miracle for influence to win the unbeliever. God draws the unbeliever. The Jews require a sign. Jn 6:2, Lk 5:8

(KJV) **Jn 11:46** But some of them went their ways to the Pharisees, and told them what things Jesus had done.

(KJV) **Jn 11:47** Then gathered the chief priests and the Pharisees a council, and said, What do we? for this man doeth many miracles.

(KJV) **Jn 11:48** If we let him thus alone, all men will believe on him: and the Romans shall come and take away both our place and nation.

(KJV) **Jn 11:49** And one of them, named Caiaphas, being the high priest that same year, said unto them, Ye know nothing at all,

(KJV) **Jn 11:50** Nor consider that it is expedient for us, that (one man should die for the people,) and (that the whole nation perish not.)

(KJV) **Jn 11:51** And (this spake he not of himself:) but being high priest that year, (he prophesied) that Jesus should die (for that nation;)

(FTC) Notes Jn 11:51 - Spiritual warfare. Mt 2:13

Jn 18:14 it was expedient- Caiaphas the High Priest was speaking of a murder plot. The spirit of prophecy” came upon Caiaphas. This was the prophecy of the Savior Messiahs death. Dan 9:26, Jn 11:51, Rev 19:10 This decree was done prophetically without even knowing it.

Jesus should die- The high preset legally sacrificed the lamb of God Jesus Christ on Passover to the cross.

(KJV) **Jn 11:52** And not for that nation only, but that also he should (gather together in one) the children of God that were scattered abroad.

(KJV) **Jn 11:53** Then (from that day forth) they took counsel together for to put him to death.

(KJV) **Jn 11:54** Jesus therefore walked no more openly among the Jews; but went thence unto a country near to the wilderness, into a city called Ephraim, and there continued with his disciples.

(KJV) **Jn 11:55** And (the Jews' passover) was nigh at hand: and many went out of the country up to Jerusalem before the passover, to purify themselves.

(KJV) **Jn 11:56** Then sought they for Jesus, and spake among themselves, as they stood in the temple, What think ye, that he will not come to the feast?

(KJV) **Jn 11:57** Now both the chief priests and the Pharisees had given a commandment, that, if any man knew where he were, he should shew it, that they might take him.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 12



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 12:1 Then Jesus six days before the passover came to (Bethany,) where Lazarus was which had been dead, whom he raised from the dead.

(KJV) Jn 12:2 There they made him a supper; and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that sat at the table with him.

(KJV) Jn 12:3 Then took Mary a pound of (ointment of spikenard,) very costly, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:3 - Extravagant offering. Two anointings the last week, six days before Passover. Mt 26:7

ointment - Aroma until death. This aroma gave Christ the memory of someone loving Him and sowing a precious love seed Ps 126:6 as He smelled the fragrance on His body and beard on the cross within His final moments on this earth.

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ. For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

2Ki 4:2 oil- scholars believe spikenard oil. Ss 1:12, 4:13, 14,

Mk 14:3, Jn 12:3

(KJV) Jn 12:4 Then saith one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, which should betray him,

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:4 - Judas Iscariot Ps 41:9

(KJV) Jn 12:5 Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given to the poor?

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:5 - God does not finance poverty. God destroys poverty. Giving to the poor cannot allow them to start living off of the giver. They are to be delivered from off of that system. The poor are to be feed the word to bless others.

This is Judas trying to tell Jesus how to run a ministry. Rm 13:1 the kingdom of God is a monarchy. You do not get to suggest how the church runs.

300 denarri plural of one denarius equal to a days wage minimum.

Jn 12:5, 8 given to the poor- there are several reasons that result in the poor. Not giving the tithe. Mal 3:10, Hag 1:6
Having your soul wounded with the power of your spirit hindered from flowing and hearing God. Prov 18:14
Fear of lack. Isa 41:10

Attacks from the enemy on your faith. 2Cor 2:11

Sin in your lifestyle. 2Chron 24:20

God works with us all to develop of faith. Luke 17:4, 5

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ. For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

You should not have the best you should give to the poor. These are the people that do not have the best and were not given the authority to obtain the best by God. The believer is ordained by God for the best.

Jn 12:4 ointment sold- Christ selling ointment and giving to the poor would not make them rich. Mt 26:11, Prov 19:17

Eph 4:28 he may have to give to him that needeth- faith controls the currency in heaven for more to sow to those that need it. Gen 4:9 Am I my brother's keeper- yes with sowing seed. Jn 12:5-6 The man stealing was judging the woman sowing good seed in faith. Yet Judas was not even sowing.

(KJV) Jn 12:6 This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a thief, and had (the bag,) (and bare) what was put therein.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:6 - Judas was the treasurer, stealing money. Jesus was wealthy, needing a full time treasurer. Jesus use the money for sowing, and getting supplies for the disciples. Judas was stealing out of the earthly account. Jesus had plenty in the heavenly account. Mt 6:19. Each time you have given there is treasures in heaven, with God being your source. Mt 6:20 As fast as the money was taken, God restored it. Jn 12:6, 13:27, Mt 19:21

The Rich Young ruler was captured by money. Judas was stealing money. He was the treasurer. Jesus was wealthy, needing a full

time treasurer. As fast as the money was taken, God restored it. Mt 6:19, Jn 12:6, 13:27 Jesus had twelve people on staff with no deficit. Men gambled for the seamless robe. Men gambled to profit. Jesus fed 5,000 families with a two piece fish dinner by organizing groups of fifty.

bare- Jn 13:29 To take what was put on it. Bore it away- Judas continuously stole out of the money bag, but supernaturally there was no lack.

2Cor 8:9 though he was rich- during Jesus ministry there is no record Jesus ever took an offering and yet had all the funds needed to perform ministry. Mt 2:11. Jesus has a full time treasurer. Jn 12:6

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ.

For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

Eph 4:28 he may have to give to him that needeth- faith controls the currency in heaven for more to sow to those that need it. Gen 4:9 Am I my brother's keeper- yes with sowing seed. Jn 12:5-6 The man stealing was judging the woman sowing good seed in faith. Yet Judas was not even sowing.

(KJV) Jn 12:7 Then said Jesus, Let her alone: against the day of my burying hath she kept this.

(KJV) Jn 12:8 For the poor always (ye have with) (you;) but me ye have not always.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:8 - Jn 12:5, 8 given to the poor- there are several reasons that result in the poor. Not giving the tithe. Mal 3:10, Hag 1:6

Having your soul wounded with the power of your spirit hindered from flowing and hearing God. Prov 18:14

Fear of lack. Isa 41:10

Attacks from the enemy on your faith. 2Cor 2:11

Sin in your lifestyle. 2Chron 24:20

God works with us all to develop of faith. Luke 17:4, 5

(KJV) Jn 12:9 Much people of the Jews therefore knew that he was there: and they came not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, whom he had raised from the dead.

(KJV) Jn 12:10 But the chief priests consulted that they might put Lazarus also to death;

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:10 - put Lazarus also to death - What a crime to commit sin to protect their interest.

(KJV) Jn 12:11 Because that by reason of him many of the Jews went away, and believed on Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:11 - Jews were beginning to believe.

(KJV) Jn 12:12 On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:12 - Topic: Triumphal entry Mt 21:1,

Mk 11:1, Lk 19:28, Zec 9:9

(KJV) Jn 12:13 Took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, (Hosanna: Blessed is the (King of Israel) (that cometh in the name of the Lord.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:13 - Palm Sunday April 6th 32A.D. Five days before Christ was crucified.

The palm is a symbol of triumph. Jer 23:5, Rev 7:9

From Bethany to Jerusalem were people for two miles east. Jn 12:19

Lev 8:12, Lk 11:13, Ps 133:2, Lk 7:38, Jn 12:13

Isa 45:13 Roll out the red carpet. The Messiahs return. Mk 11:8, Lk 19:36, Jn 12:13

(KJV) Jn 12:14 And Jesus, when he had found a young ass, sat thereon; as it is written,

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:14 - Zec 9:9

donkey- donkeys were domesticated before camels. Horses

were used for war. Donkeys were of very high value. Either you walked in the Middle East or used the donkey for transportation. Commerce was built on donkeys and were used as sacrifices to seal covenants and treaties as a great value. Kings ride donkeys. Military and conquerors rode horses. December 11, 1917, General Edmund Allenby, commander of the British walked into Jerusalem instead of riding his white horse, to show respect to the city was not conquered, but defended and saved. Soldiers rode horses that were not of noble blood line. Absalom chose horses over donkeys. 2Sa 15:1

(KJV) Jn 12:15 Fear not, daughter of Sion: behold, thy King cometh, sitting on an ass's colt.

(KJV) Jn 12:16 These things understood not his disciples at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and that they had done these things unto him.

(KJV) Jn 12:17 The people therefore that was with him when he called Lazarus out of his grave, and raised him from the dead, bare record.

(KJV) Jn 12:18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that he had done this miracle.

(KJV) Jn 12:19 The Pharisees therefore said among themselves, Perceive ye how ye prevail nothing? behold, (the world) is gone after him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:19 - Jn 12:13 From Bethany to Jerusalem were people for two miles east. Jn 12:19

(KJV) Jn 12:20 And there were certain (Greeks) among them that came up to worship at the feast:

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:20 - Greeks desired to see Him.

(KJV) Jn 12:21 The same came therefore to Philip, which was of Bethsaida of Galilee, and desired him, saying, Sir, we would see Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:21 - Mk 5:19 to they friends- The “Hellenists,” Greek speaking diaspora Jews Jn 12:21

(KJV) Jn 12:22 Philip cometh and telleth Andrew: and again Andrew and Philip tell Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:22 - Andrew- Andrew was to be crucified on a cross, but he requested an X-shaped one as he felt unworthy to die on an upright one like Jesus did. This is why the cross of St Andrew is now a symbol of the saint and appears on the Scottish flag. Saint Andrew was crucified on November 30, 60AD.

Andrew was martyred by crucifixion at the city of Patras (Patræ)

in Achaea, in AD 60.

(KJV) Jn 12:23 And Jesus answered them, saying, (The hour) is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.

(KJV) Jn 12:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a (corn of wheat) fall into the ground and (die,) it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth (much fruit.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:24 - Seed for a need.

The seed must die, to bring in the harvest. No refunds on seeds sown.

God planted a seed as Christ for a need. His family that was lost, would return to Him and have everlasting life. Expect a return harvest on seed sown. The harvest for Christ was abundant fruit.

Seed, time , and harvest. Gen 8:22

Mk 4:28, Jn 12:24

(KJV) Jn 12:25 He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

(KJV) Jn 12:26 If any man serve me, let him follow me;

and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honour.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:26 - God honors those who follow Christ.
Prov 18:16, Jn 4:36

1Sam 2:30 When the believer honors God, then God honors the believers. Jn 5:23, 12:26, Ex 20:12, Prov 3:9, Mal 3:10

(KJV) Jn 12:27 Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? (Father, save me) from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.

(KJV) Jn 12:28 Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again.

(KJV) Jn 12:29 The people therefore, that stood by, and heard it, said that it (thundered:) others said, An angel spake to him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:29 - Ps 77:18

Heard the voice as a sound, like those who heard Christ's voice to Paul as a sound. Acts 9:7, 22:9

(KJV) Jn 12:30 Jesus answered and said, **This voice came**

not because of me, but (for your sakes.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:30 - Topic: Judgment of the world. Satan's authority judged. Dan 7:21

**(KJV) Jn 12:31 (Now) is the (judgment of this world:)
now shall the (prince of this world) (be cast out.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:31 - Now- Judgment of the world.

Satan shows by temptation the power to become a god Mt 4:9,
Eph 2:2

Satan ruler of the Babylonian World System. Jn 14:30, 16:11

The blood of Christ judges all. Satan only has access to the courts of heaven, to accuse the brethren. Job 1:8, Dan 10:13, Rev 12:10

prince of this world- Jn 12:31, 2Cor 4:4, Eph 2:2

Jn 16:11 of judgement- Jn 12:31

(KJV) Jn 12:32 And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men unto me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:32 - lifted up- the heavenly exaltation through crucifixion.

draw all men- all denominations

All men's judgment will be drawn to Christ. Christ is the judge of all. Dan 7:10. All sin to the believer is forgiven under Christ.

(KJV) Jn 12:33 This he said, signifying what death he should die.

(KJV) Jn 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

(KJV) Jn 12:35 Then Jesus said unto them, **Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth.**

(KJV) Jn 12:36 **While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light.** These things spake Jesus, and departed, and did hide himself from them.

(KJV) Jn 12:37 (But though he had done so many miracles before them,) yet they believed not on him:

(KJV) Jn 12:38 That the saying of (Esaias the prophet) might be fulfilled, which he spake, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:38 - Isa 53:1

(KJV) Jn 12:39 Therefore they could not believe, because that (Esaias said) again,

(KJV) Jn 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with their eyes, nor understand with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

(KJV) Jn 12:41 These things (said Esaias,) when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:41 - his glory - spoke in Isa 6:1

(KJV) Jn 12:42 Nevertheless among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the Pharisees they did not confess him, lest they should be put out of the synagogue:

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:42 - They knew Christ was King and did not confess Him. Rm 10:10, 14:11, Phil 2:10, 11

(KJV) Jn 12:43 For they loved the praise of men more than

the praise of God.

(KJV) Jn 12:44 Jesus cried and said, **He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me.**

(KJV) Jn 12:45 And he that seeth me seeth him that sent me.

(KJV) Jn 12:46 **(I am come a light into the world,)** that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:46 - Heb 11:33 Jesus gives us the ability to walk with the authority of the kingdom. The believer is light in the darkness. Lk 10:19, 2Cor 4:6, Jn 12:46, Rm 10:10, Jms 2:20 Faith needs and act of faith with speech to activate. Faith is understood. Mk 16:17, 18 Sickness is a hindrance to the believers future. Healing frees the believer to advance toward their future. Demons hold the believer from reaching their destiny.

(KJV) Jn 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:47 - Jn 14:15 Love keeps Gods commandments. Jn 12:47 The last day the believer shall not be judged. Christ did not come to judge, but save the lost. Jn 12:48 The word of God shall judge those who reject Christ. Jn 1:14 Christ is the word made flesh. 1Jn 1:9, Mt 7:14

(KJV) Jn 12:48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:48 - Jn 14:15 Love keeps Gods commandments. Jn 12:47 The last day the believer shall not be judged. Christ did not come to judge, but save the lost. Jn 12:48 The word of God shall judge those who reject Christ. Jn 1:14 Christ is the word made flesh. 1Jn 1:9, Mt 7:14

(KJV) Jn 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.

(FTC) Notes Jn 12:49 - Rm 10:10 The Father said it, Christ believed it and spoke it, and the Holy Spirit performed it. This is faith in operation.

(KJV) Jn 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 13



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 13:1 Now before (the feast of the passover,) when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:1 - Topic: The last Passover. Gen 14:18

Jesus prepares to celebrating Passover. Jn 7:2, 10:22, Jn 6:51, 13:1 heb.- Hagim- circle. Holidays and seasons for rejoicing!

before the feast- This is the preparation day for the Passover. Nissan the 14th, our Tuesday sunset to Wednesday sunset, the day of the crucifixion. Lk 23:54 Passover Feast 31 A.D. Lev 23:5

(KJV) Jn 13:2 And supper being ended, the devil having

now put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him;

(KJV) **Jn 13:3** Jesus knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he was come from God, and went to God;

(KJV) **Jn 13:4** He riseth from supper, and laid aside his garments; and took a towel, and girded himself.

(KJV) **Jn 13:5** After that he poureth water into a bason, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith he was girded.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 13:5** - Ex 30:23 sweet-smelling cane to wash feet- humility. Jn 13:5

(KJV) **Jn 13:6** Then cometh he to Simon Peter: and Peter saith unto him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet?

(KJV) **Jn 13:7** Jesus answered and said unto him, **What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt know hereafter.**

(KJV) **Jn 13:8** Peter saith unto him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, **If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me.**

(KJV) **Jn 13:9** Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head.

(KJV) **Jn 13:10** Jesus saith to him, **He that is washed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is clean every whit: and ye are clean, but not all.**

(KJV) **Jn 13:11** For he knew who should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all clean.

(KJV) Jn 13:12 So after he had washed their feet, and had taken his garments, and was set down again, he said unto them, **Know ye what I have done to you?**

(KJV) Jn 13:13 Ye call me Master and Lord: and ye say well; for so I am.

(KJV) Jn 13:14 If I then, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; ye also ought to wash one another's feet.

(KJV) Jn 13:15 For I have given you an example, that ye should do as I have done to you.

(KJV) Jn 13:16 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord; neither he that is sent greater than he that sent him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:16 - Child.

(KJV) Jn 13:17 If ye know these things, happy are ye if ye do them.

(KJV) Jn 13:18 I speak not of you all: I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture may be fulfilled, He that eateth bread with me hath lifted up his heel against me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:18 - Jn 13:18, 27, 30 it was night- Satan does his business at night in darkness, sending out curses and spells.
Ps 41:9, 91:6, 1 Thes 5:5, 7

Jn 3:19 men loved darkness- This is the condemnation. Gen 6:5, Lk 12:2, 3, Isa 60:2, Jn 13:18, 27, 30 it was night- Satan does his business at night in darkness, sending out curses and spells.

Ps 41:9, 91:6, 1 Thes 5:5, 7

(KJV) Jn 13:19 Now I tell you before it come, that, when it is come to pass, ye may believe that I am he.

(KJV) Jn 13:20 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that receiveth whomsoever I send receiveth me; and he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me.

(KJV) Jn 13:21 When Jesus had thus said, he was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.**

(KJV) Jn 13:22 Then the disciples looked one on another, doubting of whom he spake.

(KJV) Jn 13:23 Now there was leaning (on Jesus' bosom) one of his disciples, (whom Jesus loved.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:23 - Confidences in love. 1Jn 4:8, Jn 19:26, 20:2, 21:7, 21:20. The only one to not leave Christ, and outlive the other disciples. Church traditions teaches the tried to kill John and could not. John was throw onto Patomus and God reveals to him the book of Revelation. The revealing revelation of love, Jn 17:23

We are His favorites. Ps 102:13

whom Jesus loved- This was John (the writer). Rev 1:17

leaning on- Counted the highest place of honor at Jewish feasts.

Jn 21:2 the sons of Zebedee- John the apostle and his brother James.

Rev 1:1, Mk 3:17 Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder.

Mt 20:20 the mother of Zebedee's children with her sons- her name may be Salome or Joanna. Lk 9:54 James and John in their younger days were not so gentle. Jn 13:23

(KJV) Jn 13:24 Simon Peter therefore beckoned to him, that he should ask who it should be of whom he spake.

(KJV) Jn 13:25 (He then lying on Jesus' breast) saith unto him, Lord, who is it?

(KJV) Jn 13:26 Jesus answered, **He it is, to whom I shall give a sop, when I have dipped it.** And when he had dipped the sop, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon.

(KJV) Jn 13:27 And after the sop Satan entered into him. Then said Jesus unto him, **That thou doest, do quickly.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:27 - Judas was captured by dishonest money. Judas was stealing money. He was the treasurer. Jesus was wealthy, needing a full time treasurer. As fast as the money was taken, God restored it. Jn 12:6, 13:27, Mt 19:21 Jesus had twelve people on staff with no deficit. Men gambled for the seamless robe. Men gambled to profit. Jesus fed 5,000 families with a two piece fish dinner by organizing groups of fifty.

Satan dwells with Judas. Rev 13:3

Lk 22:3 Satan entered into man. Jn 13:27, Rev 13:3

Jn 3:19 men loved darkness- This is the condemnation. Gen 6:5, Lk 12:2, 3, Isa 60:2

Jn 13:18, 27, 30 it was night- Satan does his business at night in darkness, sending out curses and spells. Ps 41:9, 91:6,

1 Thes 5:5, 7

(KJV) Jn 13:28 Now no man at the table knew for what intent he spake this unto him.

(KJV) Jn 13:29 For some of them thought, because Judas had (the bag,) that Jesus had said unto him, (Buy) those things that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should (give something to the poor.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:29 - No lack. Jn 12:6

The money bag had two obvious uses seen. One was to give. The other was to buy. Sowing and reaping a harvest.

Judas was the Treasurer.

Christ did not lack in money. The thief was the treasurer and the disciples did not know he was embezzling money, because they never did lack.

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ. For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

Acts 10:38 doing good- gr. euergeteó- Jesus Christ was a philanthropist. Jesus gave money and healing all that were oppressed by the devil. Jesus was a seed sower. Jn 13:29

(KJV) **Jn 13:30** He then having received the sop went immediately out: and it was night.

(KJV) **Jn 13:31** Therefore, when he was gone out, Jesus said, **Now is the Son of man glorified, and God is glorified in him.**

(KJV) **Jn 13:32** If God be glorified in him, God shall also glorify him in himself, and shall straightway glorify him.

(KJV) **Jn 13:33** Little children, yet a little while I am with you. Ye shall seek me: and as I said unto the Jews, Whither I go, ye cannot come; so now I say to you.

(FTC) Notes **Jn 13:33** - little while with you. Acts 7:60

(KJV) **Jn 13:34** A new commandment I give unto you, That (ye love one another;) as (I have loved you,) that ye also love one another.

(FTC) Notes **Jn 13:34** - NIV /KJV

The New testament covenant is to love one another.

Parenting is teaching and training your kids to leave and love the Lord with all their hearts. Prov 22:6, 15, 29:17, 1 Thes 5:11

(KJV) **Jn 13:35** (By this) shall (all men know) that ye are

my disciples, if ye have (love one to another.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:35 - love one another- This will put an end to church denominations.

my disciples- followers of Christ as a Christian.

if ye have love one to another- God said they shall know you are mine by those who know the Lord by their love for the brethren. This is the indicator of a Christian man or woman of God by their love to others.

Mt 5:9 Signs of the believer. 1 Pt 2:7, Jn 13:35

(KJV) Jn 13:36 Simon Peter said unto him, Lord, whither goest thou? Jesus answered him, **Whither I go, thou canst not follow me now; but thou shalt follow me afterwards.**

(KJV) Jn 13:37 Peter said unto him, Lord, why cannot I follow thee now? (I will lay down my life for thy sake.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:37 - Jn 18:16 stood at the door- Away from the place of Christ. Gen 3:9, Mt 26:69, Mk 14:54, Lk 22:54 A man made light. Jn 13:37

Heb 11:39 report- testimony. The cloud of witnesses have a status and rank in heaven. 1Cor 15:23 Status in heaven is obtained by laying our lives down by not loving our lives until the end. Jn 13:37, Rev 12:11 The believer overcomes the accuser Rev 12:10 accuser- gr. katégoreó- complainant at law. The believer overcomes the one building a case in heaven against us by the blood of the Lamb, the words of our testimony and not

loving our lives until the end. The blood of the Lamb dismisses the cases against us. The word of our testimony makes cases for use. Not loving their life until the end gives the believer a status and authority to stand in the courts of heaven and being heard on another level. To love your husband or wife over your life is to lay down your life. Saying no to sin and temptation is to lay down your life. All actions are recorded and weighed in heaven for a status in heaven with a platform to stand in the courts of heaven to present cases on another level in heaven. Jn 14:30 the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me- the accuser has failed in Christ.

Lk 5:6 Peter saw the kingdom of God system of overflow in prosperity. The Lake of Genesareth (Sea of Galilee) changed the economy on the coast with Peters harvest. Peters last contact with Christ was hearing the cock crow. Jn 13:37, 38

(KJV) Jn 13:38 Jesus answered him, **Wilt thou lay down thy life for my sake? Verily, verily, I say unto thee, The cock shall not crow, till thou hast denied me thrice.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 13:38 - Jn 18:27

Lk 5:6 Peter saw the kingdom of God system of overflow in prosperity. The Lake of Genesareth (Sea of Galilee) changed the economy on the coast with Peters harvest. Peters last contact with Christ was hearing the cock crow. Jn 13:37, 38



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 14



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 14:1 (Let not your heart be troubled:) ye believe in God, believe also in me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:1 - Topic: The Rapture.

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36, Jn 14:3

Mt 6:24-25, Jn 14:1

Let not your heart be troubled- God's covenant promise.

(KJV) Jn 14:2 (In my Father's house) (are) (many mansions:) if it were not so, I would have told you. (I go

to prepare) (a place for you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:2 - MEV /KJV

Topic: The first mention of the rapture.

When God builds a house he builds well. Ps 127:1

Feast of Tabernacles.

Rapture. To go up to be with Christ.

Father's house- Jerusalem above. Heb 13:14

Already established.

mansions- A place for the believers. Rev 21:10 prepared.

Heaven has mansions.

place for you- city.

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36

Mt 5:14 This is the reason the believer is on the earth. Mt 3:12, 13:29, Jn 14:2

mansions- wealth Mt 6:10 Heaven is to come to earth, not the believer to heaven. Stop the escape of going to heaven and take the ownership as a believer on earth that brings outrage. 1Sam 17:29

Feast of Tabernacles. The Hebrews were required to travel from all over the Middle East to Jerusalem pitching tents for the feast at the Temple Mount. Lk 2:49, Jn 14:3 The parallel to Christ second coming. On the fifth day of the feast the celebration is for God delivering the Hebrews from all the nations. This includes the Gods of Egypt during Exodus. Apophis was the god of

chaos and darkness over Egypt. Rev 8:8, 10, 11 10 days before Tabernacle is the Feast of Trumpets is the second coming of Christ. 1Cor 15:52, 1 Thes 4:17.

120 days before Tabernacles is Pentecost. 120 is the end of man Gen 6:3 Moses lived to be 120 years old. The Hebrews believe during the feast of Pentecost a window opens in heaven to allow the righteousness to rise before God then closes. Jn 7:37-39

2Cor 12:4 Paradise- third heaven up above. Jn 14:2 are- present tense of already existing. Heb 11:10, Jn 14:3, Gal 4:26

Prophecies of measuring the temple of God, walls, gates, and foundation. Rev 11:1, 21:15, Heb 11:10, 16, Jn 14:2, Ezek 40:3, 41:1, 48:31, Zec 2:1 The new city Jerusalem, the capital city of God over the universe in the spirit realm.

Mt 19:4 God chose gender from the foundations of the earth. Jn 1:1, 3, 14:2, Heb 13:14, 1Jn 2:13, Rev 21:10, Isa 46:10, Gal 4:26

mansions- area of 8,150,265 square meters (87,728,720 square feet), or 2,014 acres is Mari-Antoinette, Palace of Versailles. Marie-Antoinette mansion is man made. How much greater is Gods construction, that made man.

Rev 11:1 temple- gr. naos - spirit realm. Jew and Gentiles under the blood of Jesus. Church, Ecclesia, called out ones, congregation. Jn 14:2 house- household of God. mansions- rooms, dwelling places, dimensions of reality, tabernacles.

mansions- gr. moné - synonym for gr. skiní - Tabernacle. Jn 14:23, Eph 2:19, Heb 3:6, Rev 21:2, 22 no temple- gr. naos- spirit realm. Rev 11:1 Jesus is the gr. naos - spirit realm. Rev 21:3 the tabernacle of God is with men.

(KJV) Jn 14:3 And if I go and prepare (a place for you,) (I will come again,) and (receive you unto myself;) that (where I am, there ye may be also.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:3 - Promise of Christ return is the rapture. 1 Thes 4:16

a place- Church dwelling. Heb 11:16

receive you- Since Christ is in heaven, that is where we are to go at the rapture.

I will come again- The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36, Jn 14:3

I will come again, and receive you unto myself. Heb 2:3, Eph 2:6, Lk 21:36

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36, 44, 25:10, Jn 14:3, Lk 12:36, 40

2Cor 12:4 Paradise- third heaven up above. Jn 14:2 are- present tense of already existing. Heb 11:10, Jn 14:3, Gal 4:26

Mt 24:31 they shall gather together his elect- if Christ is on the earth, it is not possible to meet Him in the air and be caught up in the air. 1Cor 15:52, 1 Thes 4:16, 17 meet the Lord in the air- There must first be a resurrection of the dead, those alive must be caught up to meet Christ in the air. The dead are raised, the living are changed. To meet Christ in the air means the believer has been raised and already met Christ. Jn 14:3 receive you unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be- there must be a rapture to heaven.

(KJV) Jn 14:4 And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.

(KJV) Jn 14:5 Thomas saith unto him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:5 - Jn 14:5 Christ is the way. Mt 16:13

(KJV) Jn 14:6 Jesus saith unto him, (I am the way,) (the truth,) and the life: (no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:6 - The scripture on Billy Graham's headstone. Nov 7, 1918 - Feb 21, 2018.

Access to the Father is by Christ. Mt 18:10, Jn 14:6 Angels have access to the Father.

Truth sets you free. Jn 8:32

Lk 23:43 The thief was about to go through the portal. Jesus is the portal. John 14:6. The word of God is Christ which speaks of portals, doorways, entrances, gateways, heaven, earth, paradise, hell, Hades, the great chasm Lk 16:26, and the lake of fire. All of these are realities in different dimensions. Eph 6:12

I am the way- To God the Father. Ex 33:13

the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Gravity, subtly, force.

no is a restriction- Jn 10:9

Salvation Acts 4:12

For the nations Rm 11:7, and for the Jews. Rm 11:23

Jn 16:13 When Christ ascends Jn 14:6, the Spirit of Truth arrives. truth- blessings. Jn 17:10

Mt 24:24 People making up their own truth. Jn 14:6, 18:38

Ps 119:130 The entrance of your word is the penetration of light. The word brings understanding in the ways of God. Jn 8:32 Truth is a person. Jn 14:6, Isa 59:14 The word became flesh. Jn 1:14 The believers relationships, healing, and financial break thru is not in time, but truth in Gods covenant promise to perform His Word since the beginning of time. Ps 18:28, Eph 1:18

Ps 51:5, Rm 3:23, 6:23. Sin is eternal separation from God. 1Tim 2:4, 2 Pt 3:9, 1 Pt 1:18, 19, Rm 10:9, Phil 4:3, Prov 18:24, Jn 14:6

Jn 3:36 believeth not- The most controversial scripture that offends the unbeliever. 1Cor 1:18 Jesus is the only door to God the Father. Jn 14:6 Gentiles reject it because they cannot come to it by their own reason and Jews reject it because salvation is not attained through the law. 1Cor 1:23, 1 Pt 2:8, Jn 15:18, Rm 3:23. The gospel is offensive to those unbelievers walking in sin.

Jn 18:38 What is truth Jn 8:44, 2 Thes 2:11, 1Jn 2:21, 4:1, Prov 8:7, 12:19, 22, 10:18, 14:5, 19:9, 21:6, 8, Ps 31:5, Jn 4:24, 14:6, Rm 1:25, 3:4, Isa 5:20, 59:4, 1Ki 22:22, Zec 8:16, Eph 4:25, Num 23:19, Ex 20:16, Gen 3:4, 2 Pt 2:2

the truth- Truth- Highest realm of reality.

Facts- Current status report of a situation at hand. Num 13:33

the way, the truth, and the life- Pat Barrett song The Way (New Horizon).

Facts are circumstances on the earth. Truth is the word of God. Truth impacts the fact. Phil 4:19

Jn 6:66 From that time many of his disciples went back- many disciples left. Jesus preached that no one could come to the Father except through Him. Jn 14:6, Mt 7:14

Rm 1:24 through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies- male and female sex departed and went to transgender and same sex relationships in the soul realm. The ordained image of male and female sex departing to preach the gospel. Lk 17:28 days of Lot- Sodom and Gamora breaking away from God. Isa 5:20, Mt 19:4, Mk 1:15 repent and believe in the gospel. 2Cor 5:15, Jn 3:16. Christ died for all. Jn 14:6 heaven is reserved with access for only those who repent. Mt 19:24, 22:14

(KJV) Jn 14:7 If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

(KJV) Jn 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:8 - shew us. Jn 1:1, 1:18

shew us the Father- people see God through the believer. Isa 61:3 oaks of righteousness. Jer 29:11, Jn 14:9, 2Cor 5:20, Rev 1:6

(KJV) Jn 14:9 Jesus saith unto him, **Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? (he that hath seen me hath seen the Father;) and how sayest thou then, Shew us the Father?**
(FTC) Notes Jn 14:9 - Jn 10:30

Jn 14:8 shew us the Father- people see God through the believer. Isa 61:3 oaks of righteousness. Jer 29:11, Jn 14:9, 2Cor 5:20, Rev 1:6

(KJV) Jn 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and **(the Father in me?) the (words) (that I speak) unto you I (speak) not of myself: but (the Father that dwelleth in me,) (he doeth the works.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:10 - Mt 16:19 The Father is living in the believer. You and Christ are one. I did- Jesus teaching, preaching, and healing. Mt 9:35. The Holy Spirit will empower the believer. Jn 14:12, Acts 1:8, Eph 3:17

Job 22:28, Rev 1:5 the prince of the kings of the earth- the

believers are the kings. Rev 1:6, 5:10 A king decrees things. Eph 2:6, Eccl 8:4. A king does not go out and perform all these task. We are seated with Christ in heavenly places having the authority in the earth to decree a thing. Jn 14:10.

Lk 17:21, Jn 10:30, 14:10 Jesus was speaking and the Father was doing the work. When Adam came into existence, Adam and the Father were one. Gen 2:7

Jn 7:15 Christ was functioning as a common man here on earth, not as the God head. Wisdom was downloaded buy revelation. Revelation is God talking directly to your spirit, because you and the father have become one. Jn 14:10

Jos 1:8 Meditate, observe, to do- then prosper and success. Lk 8:11, 17:21, Isa 55:11, Jn 6:63, 14:10, 20, 1Cor 2:7 When you meditate the word of God, the spirit of wisdom begins to manifest. Prov 8:1. Speak the word and believe. Lk 21:15, 1Cor 1:24. In meditation the Holy Spirit paints a picture of truth in your heart, the seat of the soul. He allows you to see things that others cannot. Once you speak the word of God, then the authority of God's word goes to work in this earth and transforms anything you have spoken.

The Father is working through the Son, to do the work. The Father needs words to have authority in the Earth. The Father needs our compliance and authorization for us to move on His behalf. God needs man to work in this earth. Ex 6:6, 1Sam 17:46 As soon as the believer speaks to the giant, your spirit rises up and God says let me in. Ps 105:15 we are to be in partnership with heaven. The believer is a open portal for heaven to work through. Free access is in exchange for the task of heaven to invade the earth.

Gen 1:26 The Lord God of- God needs man to work through the earth realm. 2Ki 2:14. The Word, the Lord Jesus Christ could not come to earth in deity as a God head power and work

miracles by only coming as a man on Earth. Jn 14:10, Ps 105:15.
Satan needs man to work through the earth realm. Mk 5:12

words- 10 words- works of the Father are done when we speak.
Num 13:30

1Jn 3:2 The believers are the sons of God. Jn 10:34, 14:10

The words that I speak- the believer speaks the words, God does the work. Words are the original cutting edge technology. Jn 6:63

Jesus carry God around in Him. God is waiting for a human vessel to allow them to carry Him the inside to complete His work. Mk 16:17, Lk 13:16, Isa 6:8

Dan 5:14 in thee- God the Father lives within the believer. Jn 14:10

Gen 1:26 God made it illegal to come to this earth without working thru man Jn 14:10. This is why Satan used a snake Gen 3:1, and uses man today to run his Babylonian world system. Mt 4:9, Eph 2:2, Rev 18:23

1Jn 4:4, Jn 14:10, 16:33

Gen 1:26 God needs man to work in this earth. Jn 14:10, Mt 16:19 God in heaven will allow whatever you allow on earth.

Rm 8:11 The same resurrection power is in the believer. Jn 14:10

Gen 1:3 The Holy Spirit manifested the word. The Holy Spirit and angels are waiting on the word of the believer to speak the word of God. Light came from the inside of God. Jn 14:10

Mt 13:11 mysteries- hidden sayings, something beyond natural

human comprehension. Jn 14:10, 12, 16

Jn 14:10, 17 in you- God is in us, to help us, possess what He has given to the believer. Jn 10:30, Col 1:27

Christ legally had to come in the flesh to renter the earth. Satan illegally entered the earth and today uses demon sources to illegally enter the earth. Gen 3:1, 1Jn 5:19, Jn 14:10, 3:3. You must be born again for authority on the earth.

Rev 22:8 God always gets the glory. We just watched God answer your prayers. Jn 14:10 The Father in me does the works. To God be the glory. 1Cor 15:28

The believer speaks the word of God and the Holy Spirit performs it. Gen 1:2, 3

True miracles support God's Word and His truth. Jn 20:31

The Father does the work through the believer who has the job to believe. Jn 14:12

Gen 18:14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD- supernatural miracles occurring daily. Num 13:28 walls that cannot come down, bow down to God almighty. The unbeliever puts limits on God. Mt 13:58, Jn 11:39, 14:10, 12 The Fathers work is released by the spoken word of God. Believe and confess and God goes to work.

The Holy Spirit goes to work within the believer. Gen 1:3

Mk 16:18 they shall recover- speak healing on the authority of Jesus Christ and stand in faith that they have recovered. Mt 28:20 I am with you alway. Christ authenticates and confirms the word of God for the Holy Spirit to move with signs and wonders. Acts 4:30, 19:11, Jn 14:10, Rm 10:17

(KJV) Jn 14:11 Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:11 - Jn 15:4 Abide in me, and I in you. Jn 10:30, 14:11

Jn 11:42 I knew that thou hearest me always Jn 14:11, 12, Phil 4:6 with thanksgiving. Jn 11:41 I thank thee.

(KJV) Jn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the (works) that I do (shall he do also;) and (greater) (works than these) shall he do; (because) I go unto my Father.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:12 - Phil 4:13. Christ in me, the hope of glory. Christ resource was heaven. The time for natural or intellectual knowledge will not deliver you as enough. Rm 8:6 All hope is gone when the unbeliever says, what are we going to do now. Mt 19:26
Mt 24:6, Ps 46:9

We are able to stop storms. Mk 4:39

The church is the most powerful institution in the world ever.
The strongest entity in the world. Joel 2:2

ALL things are possible. Gen 18:14, Job 42:2, Mt 19:26, Mk 9:23, Eph 3:20, Phil 4:13, Lk 1:37

I did- Jesus teaching, preaching, and healing. Mt 9:35. The Holy Spirit will empower the believer. Jn 14:10, Acts 1:8

Greater works- preach, teach, heal internationally. Satellite and trans-relocation. Eph 3:17

2 Ki 2:15, Jn 14:12, Jms 1:5, 4:3, Mt 7:7 Ask and receive the double portion anointing.

Mt 14:29 If Jesus walked on the water, the believer can walk on the water. If Jesus was the first to be risen from the grave, the believer can be risen from the grave. Rm 8:11, Jn 14:12

Phil 2:7

Greater works for the believer, than what Christ has performed.

believeth- Faith.

shall he do also-works thru the Holy Spirit.

greater- Equal power with Christ, as well as greater things if and when the occasion requires it. The believer will do greater works. Acts 5:15, 1Ki 2:9

You shall do also-this is why we must train up the soul to frame up the spirit realm. We must watch our words. The blessing is waiting on your words. Mt 12:37

Ex 20:1 10 commandments:. The Ten commandments were shall not, to prevent the blessing from being blocked. The culture of Egypt had mixed within the believer.

1Jn 5:3, Jn 14:12 Christ performed all these miracles under the

blessing. If it is not in heaven it is not in your life. Gen 2:15
Adam created what he needed by speaking words as the advanced technology. The blessing was all that Adam had to work with. The blessing is the original fix. Faith is the original formula. Faith was the advanced technology used to activate the blessing. The blessing moves but needs faith for it to be activated. The enemy blocks our blessing by eliminating our faith. Anger and bitterness will not allow Faith to work in that environment.

Every work Jesus did here on Earth, the believer will perform also, and exceedingly more. the same Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. Rm 12:3, Acts 10:38, Jn 1:33, Gen 3:6, Jn 17:21

greater works- The believer must first do the same works as Christ, before they can do greater works, which Christ ordained.

The seed manifest wealth. If education performed wealth, there would be prosperous professors and teachers.

Mt 13:11 mysteries- hidden sayings, something beyond natural human comprehension. Jn 14:10, 12, 16

greater works Acts 2:4. All were Galileans speaking languages that they never learned. This is not speaking in unknown utterance. 1Cor 14:2 The Holy Spirit infused and they did not use a school system.

Mt 26:53 more than twelve legions of angels- The believer has these same rights to benefit with their ministry having angels assist. Jn 14:12, Ps 34:7, 2Ki 19:35, 1Sam 17:45

There is a faith system to be worked. In the end time the system will be worked greater than what Jesus allowed, to glorify His name. Mt 12:42 Solomon worked the system by faith and became the wealthiest ruler in the world.

Mt 14:29. Peter walked on water, but allowed his faith to be disturbed by his surrounds and the system decreased.

greater works- The believer does not have to compete with what Jesus did. Jesus was the believers substitute that did everything by Himself, and did these things perfectly.

1Jn 3:2, Jn 14:12, Rm 8:19

The believer is born again and God can come inside the believer by the spirit realm to speak to the believer as God spoke to Christ and Adam.

Lk 2:47 Knowledge in him as the first Adam could teach Jesus in the spirit realm. Gen 2:19, Jn 7:15. Knowledge can be received by faith from God further than men teaching in the intellect.

Jn 14:12. The believer must put a demand on this knowledge from God. Jn 14:16, 26, Prov 20:27, Ps 18:28, 1Cor 2:12 All knowledge has been accessed by faith. Isa 44:3 Place a demand on the knowledge of God for the knowledge to come up thru the believer.

Gal 2:20 I live by the faith of the Son of God- The believer lives by the faith that Christ possesses. Christ lives inside the believer. The faith of Christ is the same as the Fathers faith. Mk 9:23, 11:22, Eph 5:1, Jn 14:12

Jn 6:21 Faith changes time. If you can change time then you can now change matter. Immediately they were on the other side. Jn 14:12

Christ tells the believer, these same things shall you do that I do, and you shall do greater works also.

Mk 11:22 Use your faith as God does. Mt 12:42, Jn 14:12

Mk 16:17 Signs Jn 14:12

Mt 24:30 Christ only comes for a mature bride. Rev 19:7,

Jn 14:12 greater works than Christ for the believer is key to the rapture.

Gen 6:3, Dt 34:7, Dt 32:50. Moses was instructed to die with no dim eyes, nor bad body parts. Jn 10:18, Jn 14:12 The believer sets the appointed time for death. When Satan cannot oppress the believer, you can think big. Gen 15:5, 22:17

Rm 4:17 be not as though they were- Quantum physics defines what you see is determined by the observer. Gen 13:15, Jos 6:2, Jn 14:12 the subatomic realm has nothing happens apart from the observer. Mk 6:5, Mt 13:57, 58, Jn 20:31 Things such as photon particles respond to our words. Lk 17:6 mustard seed- smallest reference to being tiny.

it- Faith as an electron, force things to obey the believer. Things such as photon particles respond to our words. Mk 4:41

Jn 14:12, 2Ki 2:14 The anointing brought the supernatural for God to work thru a person to manifest His power here on earth. 1Sam 10:1

greater works than these- the believer is to receive a double portion. Acts 1:8 Elijah went up and Jesus went up. 2Ki 2:14 Where is the LORD God of Elijah- The Lord speaks the actions and the Holy Spirit delivers the anointing.

Jn 14:10 The Father does the work through the believer who has the job to believe. Jn 14:12

Jn 16:7 It is expedient for you that I go away- Christ said to the believer that it is better that I go granting you the gift of the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:12

Jn 20:25 Except I shall see- Thomas was present at the crucifixion and knew this was impossible. Gen 18:14, Job 42:2, Mt 19:26, Mk 9:23, Jn 14:12, Eph 3:20, Phil 4:13, Lk 1:37

Lk 10:17 The fallen realm gods were cast out of earth by the word of God. They in return cast out the Bible from culture. Laws were used to get the gods out. Laws are now used in culture to get the laws out. The younger walked away from paganism with the gospel. Now the younger generation has the gods focused on them. Acts 19:13, Mt 12:27, Mk 16:17, 18, Jn 14:12 The gods are trying to raise up a culture training the generation to turn away from the gospel that defeated them.

Mt 15:30, 31, Jn 14:12, 1Cor 1:28, Heb 11:3, Mk 8:24

Rev 12:12 great wrath- Satanic activity will further increase as we get into the end time. Mt 24:37. Spiritual warfare the Apostle Paul fought will not be as intense. Eph 6:12, Jn 14:12 Satan is increasing his activity.

Jn 11:42 I knew that thou hearest me always Jn 14:11, 12, Phil 4:6 with thanksgiving. Jn 11:41 I thank thee.

Joel 2:2 there hath not been ever the like,
neither shall be any more after it-there has been nothing like the church on the earth, and there is nothing like the church when the church leaves. The church shall perform task no one on earth has performed and done. Jn 14:12

Jn 14:12, Eph 5:1 The believer is to do the same as Christ and raise the dead after four days. Jn 11:39 All creation is waiting. Rm 8:19

Gen 18:14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD- supernatural miracles occurring daily. Num 13:28 walls that cannot come down, bow down to God almighty. The unbeliever puts limits on God. Mt 13:58, Jn 11:39, 14:10, 12 The Fathers work is released by the spoken word of God. Believe and confess and God goes to work.

Mk 11:21 Master, the fig tree which thou cursedst is withered

away- the flesh realm must obey the spirit realm. The tree had to obey him. Mk 4:41 the storm obeyed Him. Jn 11:43 Lazarus body obeyed him. Jn 14:12 The believer shall have dominion over the earth for the flesh realm to obey the believer. Debt paid off also will obey the believer. 2Ki 4:7

(KJV) Jn 14:13 And (whatsoever ye shall) (ask) (in my name, that will I do,) that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:13 - Ask and receive. Jms 4:3

This shows the potential of man when he is able to work with God, mans powers do not have limits. Jn 14:13, Gen 11:6

ask in my name- Pray in the name of Jesus.

ask- gr. aiteó - demand.

Jn 14:13, Acts 3:16. In the name of Jesus Christ. Faith in the name. Lk 17:5, Mt 8:26, 17:20, 17:20, Mk 4:40

Lk 17:5 Faith in the name of it heals. Acts 3:16, 4:18

Teaching the word of God allows wisdom to come in, and Faith to be developed. Jn 14:13, Acts 19:13

Acts 3:16 faith in his name- healing from faith in the name of Jesus. Acts 3:6. Peter commanded in the name of Jesus. Isa 45:11, Jn 14:13, 14

Prayer is the servant.

Heb 11:1 Faith allows or resist events in the believers life thru the word of God. Mt 18:18, Jn 14:13

(KJV) Jn 14:14 If ye shall (ask any thing in my name,) I will do it.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:14 - Acts 3:16 faith in his name- healing from faith in the name of Jesus. Acts 3:6. Peter commanded in the name of Jesus. Isa 45:11, Jn 14:13, 14

Prayer is the servant.

Mt 9:28, Jn 14:14

1Sam 3:19, Ex 20:7, Jn 14:14 Faith and exercise by speaking the words of God.

(KJV) Jn 14:15 (If ye love me, keep my commandments.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:15 - #1 of 3 Obey my commandments. (Jn 14:21, 23) Commandment, to obey the Lord God.

Love keeps God's commandments.

Jn 14:15 Love keeps Gods commandments. Jn 12:47 The last day the believer shall not be judged. Christ did not come to judge, but save the lost. Jn 12:48 The word of God shall judge those who reject Christ. Jn 1:14 Christ is the word made flesh. 1Jn 1:9, Mt 7:14

(KJV) Jn 14:16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another (Comforter,) that he may abide with you for ever;

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:16 - AMPC /KJV

Topic: The Holy Spirit is the teacher.

Jn 14:16, 26 The Holy Spirit- Paraclete - as advocate or counselor.

1Cor 2:11 No one knows you better than yourself. No one but the spirit of God knows you better that lives inside you. The inner Man. The spirit. No one knows God, better than the spirit of God. Jn 14:16 God has given you His spirit to live with inside the believer. 1Cor 2:11, 12, 13

Rm 8:27 The holy spirit is in us and is an intercessor. Jn 14:16

another- Christ was there comforter on the earth while he was present. Taking care of all their needs and teaching them. Now there will be a new comforter the Holy Spirit.

Jn 10:27 The Holy Spirit lives and speaks inside the believer. Jn 14:16

he may abide with you for ever- speaking to your spirit. The Holy Spirit changes the frequency of your listening. 1Jn 2:27, 5:3

Lk 2:50, Jn 14:16 God was teaching Christ at 12 years old, and He confounded the religious leaders. Confound-cause surprise or confusion in (someone), especially by acting against their expectations. Jn 7:15, 1Ki 10:24

Mt 13:11 mysteries- hidden sayings, something beyond natural human comprehension. Jn 14:10, 12, 16

Isa 6:10 hear- Spiritual ears listen and hear. Jn 14:16

abide with you for ever- The Holy Spirit brings anointing and knowledge to the believer. 1Ki 10:24, Jms 1:5

Lk 2:47 Knowledge in him as the first Adam could teach Jesus in the spirit realm. Gen 2:19, Jn 7:15. Knowledge can be received by faith from God further than men teaching in the intellect. Jn 14:12. The believer must put a demand on this knowledge from God. Jn 14:16, 26, Prov 20:27, Ps 18:28, 1Cor 2:12 All knowledge has been accessed by faith.

Jn 14:16, 20, 26, 17:23, Eph 3:20, Rm 8:11

Acts 12:7, 11 The Holy Spirit is the comforter, guide, and empowers the believer, but commands angels for enforcement. Jn 14:16

Comforter- Jesus says He shall leave the believer, but the Holy Spirit that stands by your side will direct you and live with in you.

Ps 32:8 The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. Rm 8:9, 1Cor 3:16, Jn 14:16

Jn 19:30 It is finished- the legal mandates were performed and completed back to the beginning of time to be met. The Holy Spirit now takes what Christ legally performed, and apply it to the believers life. Jn 14:16, Rev 5:12

Names and duties the Holy Spirit performs- Comforter (Counselor, Helper, Intercessor, Advocate, Strengtheners, and Standby.

Gen 11:5 children of men- not the children of God. Satan plants thoughts of building a tower to defy God and rule the cities. Satan uses thoughts in the unbeliever to rule men and the earth.

Gen 6:5, 1Jn 5:19

All thoughts that do not line up with the word of God must be cast down. 2Cor 10:5, 1 Pt 5:7

Lk 3:38 Adam was the son of God. Adam was taught by thoughts on the inside. The Holy Spirit gave Adam all his thoughts from the inside. Adam had knowledge from inside.

Gen 2:20, Jn 14:16, 1Jn 2:20, 27

Gen 1:3 Let there be light- light was in God before the dark universe showed light. God spoke light. The word took it, from inside the Father, as the source and origin. The word took light out to the dark universe, where the Holy Spirit was waiting. Gen 1:2 Once the word arrived, the Holy Spirit's job is to manifest the word. The word of God gives the Holy Spirit something to manifest. Performance Lk 1:45, Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

Acts 2:17, 38 the gift of the Holy Ghost- the Holy Spirit shall live within you. The Old Testament had the Holy Spirit fall, but not remain, until Christ gave His atonement on the cross. Jn 14:16, 1Sam 10:10, 2Ki 2:14

Comforter- The Holy Spirit gives you direction of discipline, revelation of scripture, reforms your intellect.

2Cor 13:14 communion- gr. koinónia - contributory help,

participation, sharing in, communion, spiritual fellowship, a fellowship in the spirit. One that is close to you. Intimate closeness as a wife is to a husband in the flesh realm forever. This is the relationship for the believer with the Holy Spirit in the spirit realm. This same relationship is the marriage of intimacy in the spirit realm for ever. Jn 14:16 marriage is forever. Gen 2:18

Eph 1:13 ye were sealed. Jn 14:16, 20:22

Rev 21:3 the tabernacle of God is with men. Mt 6:10, Jn 14:16

The Holy Spirit is a Divine Counselor. Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

Mk 12:42 threw- last resort. All other options has failed. Faith is a force. Leaving the system. Rev 18:4, Lk 5:5 nevertheless- revelation knowledge. Information is regular life to revelation is high life. Coming off the system. Jn 14:16 Comforter- The Holy Spirit will give you what to say and to the other person what to expect. God can tell all what to think, but gives us free will to perform it. The Holy Spirit tells you what to do and how. When you are not willing to see the vision, you are not able to pay for it.

Rev 11:1 The believer is where the Holy Spirit dwells. 1Cor 3:16, Rm 8:9, 1Jn 2:27, Jn 14:16

Gen 6:2 Molecular energy to format a navigational dimensional pathway through which an entity can come in to the earth. Woman changed to fit host through which these angelic forms could reincarnate themselves. Woman genetically altered. Gen 10:8 began- heb. chalal- verb for beginning to profane one's self or defiling one's self either sexually or ritually. Cult like ritual. Something changed Nimrod. Nimrod was a giant in stature. Transgenic science.

Gen 1:31 good- heb. towb - exactly as desired, and right. This creature is different from all other organisms. Animals do not

have a soul realm. This creature is a host for the Holy Spirit. Man is a tabernacle for Gods Spirit. Mt 19:4, Jn 14:16, 1Cor 6:19 Rejecting this host for God, qualifies as a host for demon spirits. This rejection with blended transgenic science dulls the conscience, that is made in the image of God, to kill without remorse like a lion. The animal kingdom does not have this conscience that can be rebelled against. Rm 2:15

The giant race was also cannibals that devastated the creation of God. Rev 17:6

he shall give you another Comforter- This companion will be with you. The companion is great signs and wonders. Satan shall try to duplicate these task by supernatural powers of deception. Mt 24:24

Gen 11:5 children of men- not the children of God. Satan plants thoughts of building a tower to defy God and rule the cities.

Satan uses thoughts in the unbeliever to rule men and the earth.

Gen 6:5, 1Jn 5:19

All thoughts that do not line up with the word of God must be cast down. 2Cor 10:5, 1 Pt 5:7

Lk 3:38 Adam was the the son of God. Adam was taught by thoughts on the inside. The Holy Spirit gave Adam all his thoughts from the inside. Adam had knowledge from inside.

Gen 2:20, Jn 14:16, 1Jn 2:20, 27

Holy Spirit

1Cor 2:12 know- wisdom, knowledge and understanding thru God and the Holy Spirit. 1Cor 2:16, Prov 20:27, 8:1, 9, 12, 23, 30-31, Lk 12:12, Mt 10:20, Isa 51:16, Eph 1:13, Jn 14:16, Mk 4:27

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen 3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church has not structured culture as it should have and demons are controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph 6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed.

2 Thes 2:7 Adam gave Gods authority away by choice. God was to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19 Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

Isa 43:26 Put me in remembrance of the word of God. Mt 6:8 God already knows your beginning to end and the word of God. The believers job is to ask in prayer and labor in the word of God. God knows exactly what the believers needs. Mk 11:24 when you pray. Ask for legal permission that God needs to meet the believers need. Rm 8:26-27 the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us- The believer may not know what to pray for. The Holy Spirit is present in the believer. Jn 14:16 and intercedes for the believer.

I will pray- Christ made the covenant promise to be with the believer always and forever. Mt 28:20

(KJV) Jn 14:17 Even (the Spirit of truth;) whom (the world cannot receive,) because it (seeth him not,) neither (knoweth him:) but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be (in you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:17 - The Holy Spirit is only for the believers.

Jn 14:26 The teacher of Wisdom on timeline. Jn 14:17, 16:13

The seven Spirits. Rev 3:1, Isa 11:2, Ro 1:4, 2Cor 4:13,

Rev 19:10

seeth him not- recognize Him.

Jn 16:13 Spirit of Truth- Wisdom. Revealing to the believer the time line. Jn 14:17, 26

in you- God is in us, to help us, possess what He has given to the believer. Jn 10:30

Jn 14:10, 17 in you- God is in us, to help us, possess what He has given to the believer. Jn 10:30, Col 1:27

he dwelleth with you- the Holy Spirit is for all that believe. Baptism in the Holy Spirit makes the believer ready for earth with power. Acts 1:8

Jn 3:16 Christ died for all. Being born again marks the believer ready to be with Christ in heaven.

Ps 119:11 the word- live in the believer. Jn 14:17

1Cor 3:9, 16, Rm 8:17, Jn 14:17, Eph 2:6

Ps 119:34 Give me understanding- David was educated as a Shepard boy, and ruled Israel. Jn 14:17, 26

Jn 4:48 see signs and wonders- the Jews require a miracle sign to follow Christ. Rm 11:25, Jn 14:17

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen 3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church has not structured culture as it should have and demons are controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph 6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed. 2 Thes 2:7 Adam gave Gods authority away by choice. God was to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send

the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19
Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept
Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the
believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

(KJV) Jn 14:18 I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:18 - I will come to you- Christ will never
leave the believers side. Dt 31:6, 8, Heb 13:5, Jos 1:5, 9, Mt
28:20

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen
3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church
has not structured culture as it should have and demons are
controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph
6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed. 2
Thes 2:7 Adam gave Gods authority away by choice. God was
to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill
the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send
the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19
Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept
Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the
believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

(KJV) Jn 14:19 Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also.

(KJV) Jn 14:20 At that day ye shall know that (I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:20 - Jn 17:23 Mystery of Christ in You
Mt 13:11, Ps 133:1. Filled- the key to greater works. Eph 3:19
God is willing to share His glory with the believer, but refuses
the glory to the unbeliever serving the Babylonian system. Isa
42:8, Jn 17:22

Jos 1:8 Meditate, observe, to do- then prosper and success. Lk
8:11, 17:21, Isa 55:11, Jn 6:63, 14:10, 20, 1Cor 2:7 When
you meditate the word of God, the spirit of wisdom begins to
manifest. Prov 8:1. Speak the word and believe. Lk 21:15,
1Cor 1:24. In meditation the Holy Spirit paints a picture of truth
in your heart, the seat of the soul. He allows you to see things
that others cannot. Once you speak the word of God, then the
authority of God's word goes to work in this earth and transforms
anything you have spoken.

Eph 5:1. imitate God. Jn 14:20

Ps 23:1 I shall not want- the prayer of love, union, and the
presence of the Lord with the glory cloud. All needs have been
met in His presence, only worship exist to bring life in the
relationship with the Father. Gen 5:24

Ps 23:1 walked- entangled into union with God to become
immortal. Jn 14:20, 17:23, 2Cor 5:13, Ps 36:8

Jn 14:16, 20, 26, 17:23, Eph 3:20, Rm 8:11

1Cor 6:19 which is in you- the Holy Spirit dwells within the
believer. Jn 14:20, 17:23

Family Eph 3:15, Prov 8:30, Heb 12:1, 2Ki 6:16, Jn 14:20,

Gal 5:16 compassed- The believer is connected to the spirit realm. Ex 25:40

The believer has eternal life because they are in the one who possesses eternal life. On your own no one possesses eternal life. In Christ shares His eternal life. The believer has the inheritance of Christ as a joint heir. Rm 8:17

Lk 17:21 the kingdom of God is within you- production center designed to produce what you need independent of what is going on around you. Jn 14:20

Mt 10:8 Produce and be doers of the word of God. Lk 17:21 the kingdom of God is within you- production center designed to produce what you need independent of what is going on around you. Jn 14:20, Ps 103:19

(KJV) Jn 14:21 He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and (I will love him, and will) (manifest) myself to him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:21 - #2 of 3 Obey my commandments. (Jn 14:15, 23) Commandment, to obey the Lord God.

When Christ finished teaching, he saw supernatural results. Amos 9:13, Acts 14:10.

Speaking as a believer, to the kingdom of God, for paths revealed by the Holy Spirit.

will manifest- show and reveal. This is a promise to the believer.

(KJV) **Jn 14:22** Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, Lord, how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?

(KJV) **Jn 14:23** Jesus answered and said unto him, **If a man (love me,) he will (keep my words:) and my Father will love him, and (we) (will come unto him,) (and make our abode with him.)**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 14:23** - #3 of 3 Obey my commandments. (Jn 14:15, 21) Commandment, to obey the Lord God.

To know God means to love Him and do His will. Isa 11:2

make our abode with him- A promise from the Trinity (we).

Ex 31:17 Shabbat

He rested- heb. shabath

and was refreshed- heb. naphash

heb. -Shavat Vayinafash - root- vayinafash - nephesh - soul. God rested and was resouled. The daily wear of this world wears on the soul realm. The soul needs to rest, renew, and be refreshed. This allows us to enter Gods rest. We try to enlarge our territory all week earning a living, crest a home, provide food, with an end result of being exhausted. Shabbat masters time with a relationship with God while being renewed, restored, and living a connected life. Creation was for the sake of connection. Gen 2:2. Man was made in His image. Gen 1:27 Redemption was for the sake of relationship. God redeemed mankind for a more intimate relationship with us. With out fellowship, we are slaves

in Egypt. The material and physical has enslaved those who cannot set one day of the week for God. We are not physical being having a spiritual experience. We are spiritual beings having a physical experience. Jn 14:23, Lk 15:17 We must feed our soul and spirit. Jn 14:27 Peace is a covenant promise with God. Shalom in the heart and home.

Jn 14:2 mansions- gr. moné - synonym for gr. skiní - Tabernacle. Jn 14:23, Eph 2:19, Heb 3:6, Rev 21:2, 22 no temple- gr. naos- spirit realm. Rev 11:1 Jesus is the gr. naos - spirit realm. Rev 21:3 the tabernacle of God is with men.

(KJV) Jn 14:24 He that loveth me not keepeth not my sayings: and (the word) which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's which sent me.

(KJV) Jn 14:25 These things have I spoken unto you, being yet present with you.

(KJV) Jn 14:26 But the (Comforter,) which is the (Holy Ghost,) whom the (Father) (will) send (in my name,) he shall (teach you)(all) (things,) and (bring) all things to your remembrance, whatsoever (I have said) unto you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:26 - AMPC /KJV

Topic: The New Teacher.

The Holy Spirit is your teacher. 1Jn 2:27

the Comforter-The Holy Spirit

Jn 14:16, 26 The Holy Spirit- Paraclete - as advocate or counselor.

Reaping the harvest:

Lk 5:6, Mt 17:27. The holy spirit will lead you into truth, and teach you all things. The kingdom of God is within you with all the answers needed. The treasure chest is located in you. Lk 17:21, Jn 14:26, Rev 3:18

Jesus said I will send you another form of me. And I shall always be present with you. gr. - paraklétos - another Comforter, Counselor, exactly the same as. He will teach you and bring to remembrance the Word of God which is Christ the Kingdom of God to the soul realm. the holy spirit is exactly the same as Jesus, a distinct living member of God, indivisible without the Christ body, to come in us. Jn 10:30, Gen 1:2, Gal 2:20, Eph 3:19-20

The Spirit equipped the Old Testament to be leaders then left when sin entered. 1Sam 16:14, Ps 51:11. The New Testament covenant allows the Holy Spirit to stay. Heb 8:6

Lk 8:13 Sinners prayer invites Jesus to come into your heart. Jesus is in heaven and sends the Holy Spirit to enter the believer. Jn 1:12, 14:26, Dt 31:6. The Holy Spirit is Jesus in the believer. Jn 14:26, Col 1:27, Acts 19:2, Acts 1:8, Mt 12:31

The Holy Spirit is the whisperer.

Heb 11:1 faith perceiving as real fact what is not revealed to the senses- believe something you cannot see. 1Cor 2:9, Jn 14:26

The Trinity as one. Jn 15:26

remembrance- to teach and bring. Prov 10:7

The teacher of Wisdom on timeline. Jn 14:17, 16:13

teach you - Lady Wisdom. Prov 8:1-31

Jn 15:26 Trinity as one. Jn 14:26

Jn 16:13 Spirit of Truth- Wisdom. Revealing to the believer the time line. Jn 14:17, 26

Dan 1:17 God took what they learned in the textbook and added to it. Jn 14:26, 1Jn 2:20

Job 6:24 In the end times the holy spirit will teach us. Jn 14:26

Isa 30:21 God will navigate the believers life for the correct path. Jn 14:26

Dt 4:32, 33 Moses ask what is the greatest miracle of time in all of mankind? Moses states it is that God the Father and creator of all the spirit realm, speaks to the spirit realm of man. Jn 14:26

Jn 14:26, 15:5 Without God you can do nothing. Lk 21:15

bring all things to your remembrance- The Word of God must be in your Spirit. Remembrance is known. Eph 6:11

Mt 24:36, Jn 14:26

1Cor 2:13, 14 the Holy Ghost teacheth- The Holy Spirit will be your teacher. They are spiritually discerned, because sowing is foolishness to the unbeliever. Jn 14:26

Jn 14:26, 16:13, Ex 15:25

1Cor 2:11 The spirit of God knows all about God, your spirit knows all about you, and these spirits infuse together. Jn 14:26

Lk 2:47 Knowledge in him as the first Adam could teach Jesus in the spirit realm. Gen 2:19, Jn 7:15. Knowledge can be received

by faith from God further than men teaching in the intellect.

Jn 14:12. The believer must put a demand on this knowledge from God. Jn 14:16, 26, Prov 20:27, Ps 18:28, 1Cor 2:12 All knowledge has been accessed by faith.

Jn 14:16, 20, 26, 17:23, Eph 3:20, Rm 8:11

Rm 8:26 The Holy Spirit helps the believer use the gift to express the cry of their heart. 1Cor 12:30 do all speak with tongues 1Cor 12:31 best gifts- the greater gift is speaking in tongues. 1Cor 14:2, 4, 19, Joel 2:28, Jn 7:38, 14:26, 1Cor 13:1

he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance - the Holy Spirit teaches the believer. The Word of God is deposited in the spirit and the Holy Spirit pulls the Word of God out of the spirit and refreshes the soul.

The Lord God shall teach the believer. Ps 144:1

he shall teach you all things- The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. 1Jn 2:20

Jn 10:30 one- blood covenant joined together as one. Anything evil involved is illegal and not of God. God is good and is one with the believer. Jn 10:34, Jn 14:26 he shall teach you all things- The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. 1Jn 2:20, 27

teach you all things- the Holy Spirit gives you understanding when the believer meditates on scripture. Jos 1:8

teach you all things- the Spirit of Wisdom shall rest on the believer. Spirit of wisdom. 1Cor 12:8

Rm 8:6, Jn 14:26, 1Jn 2:27, Col 1:27

Heb 12:1 witnesses- those who give judicial testimony. Jn 14:26 The Holy Spirit, Helper- gr. paraklétos - advocate called to ones

aid, intercessor, a consoler, comforter, and helper. 2 Ki 6:16 One third fallen angels, two thirds work for the believer. Rev 11:3, 12:4, 9

Gods covenant promise is the Holy Spirit shall teach you all things.

Gen 1:3 Let there be light- light was in God before the dark universe showed light. God spoke light. The word took it, from inside the Father, as the source and origin. The word took light out to the dark universe, where the Holy Spirit was waiting. Gen 1:2 Once the word arrived, the Holy Spirits job is to manifest the word. The word of God gives the Holy Spirit something to manifest. Performance Lk 1:45, Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

Mt 16:17 my Father revealed the answer. Jn 14:26 The Holy Spirit will teach you in all things.

Lk 2:27, Acts 9:11 Led by the Spirit. 1Chron 12:32, Jn 14:26

Pre Tribulation- is the horsemen. Rev 6:2 The saints need to be prepared to endure those trials.

Tribulation- is the angelic trumpets. Rev 8:7

The last trumpet is the season for the rapture. 1Chron 12:32, Dan 9:27, Rev 11:3, Mt 16:3, 24:15, Acts 1:7, 17:11, Lk 2:27, Jn 14:26

In a moment 1 Thes 4:16, Mt 25:6 Mystery of God finished 1Cor 15:51, Mt 24:36, 42, Prov 12:25, 1Thes 5:2, Rev 10:7 The seventh trumpet will be sounded for a number of days.

This trumpet sounds before the wrath of God descends. 1Cor 15:52, Rev 11:15, Dan 7:14, 18, 22, 27

Great Tribulation- is the bowls. Rev 16:2

Kingdoms of the world taken over by Christ. Rev 19:15, Dan 7:14 After the tribulation of those days Mt 24:29, 31

Results: thanks, victory, faithfulness 1Cor 15:57, 58,

Comfort now, presence with Christ. 1Thes 4:18,

Woe on earth, thanks in Heaven. Rev 11:14, 17

understanding is given by the Holy Spirit. 1Cor 2:13 eternal is already done and the Holy Spirit reveals. Mt 13:11 discerning is information supernaturally revealed from God to the believer. Prov 2:7

The Holy Spirit is a Divine Counselor. Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

Jos 1:9 The word of God strengthens the spirit realm. Ps 23:4, 27:1, 34:4, 46:1, 56:3, 91:4-5, 107:28, 112:6-7 the believer does not fear bad news Isa 41:10, Mt 6:26-27 Worrying will not add a moment to your life Mt 6:34 Each day has enough trouble of its own Mt 8:26, Lk 1:12-13, Lk 1:29-30, Jn 14:26-27 the Holy Spirit shall bring forth the Word of God when you deposit the word of God in the believers spirit realm. Rm 8:38 Nothing can separate us from God's love Phil 4:6 Do not be anxious about anything 2Tim 1:7 The Spirit of God does not make us timid 1Jn 4:16-18 There is no fear in love.

Ps 119:34 Give me understanding- David was educated as a Shepard boy, and ruled Israel. Jn 14:17, 26

The Lord God shall teach the believer. Ps 144:1, Jn 7:15

Gen 41:39 there is no one so discerning and wise as you. Jn 14:26, 1Cor 2:9 The believer sits with Christ in the same authority with the Father above Christ and the believer. Eph 2:6 all angels serve the believer in the word of God. Heb 1:14

Experience is no longer your best teacher.

1Cor 2:16 God can show the believer an idea that changes their life in a moment. The Holy Spirit is out counselor. Jn 14:26 The believer is the temple of the Holy Spirit. 1Cor 6:19 The believer does not walk in confusion and does not run after money. The believer serves the Lord and finds their assigned place and lives the good life.

Gal 5:24 Addictions are broken in Christ. Food prayer to stop cravings. Give your body what it needs and not what it craves. I refuse to let my body rule over my spirit. My spirit lines up and rules over my body. My comforter is the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:26 We repent from any other sources being out comforter.
Rm 14:2 One man's faith allows him to eat everything. 1Cor 9:27, 6:19, Gal 6:8, Prov 17:22

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen 3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church has not structured culture as it should have and demons are controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph 6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed. 2 Thes 2:7 Adam gave Gods authority away by choice. God was to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19 Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3, Ex 3:21, 14:8, Num 13:30, 33:55, Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6, Jos 1:3, 1Sam 30:8, 2Sam 24:24, 2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6, 1Chron 4:10, 22:5, Job 8:7, Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1,

Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6
Dan 7:22,
Hos 4:6,
Hag 2:9,
Mal 1:4, 3:10-11,
Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12,
44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22,
25:21, 29,
Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42,
Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5,
21, 18:8, 19:13,
Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24,
Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6,
Rm 4:13, 13:14,
1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50,
2Cor 9:10,
Gal 1:12,
Phil 4:15, 17,
1Tim 6:19,
Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1,
Jms 1:5,
1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,
Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 14:27 (Peace) I leave with you, my (peace) I give unto you: not as the world giveth, (give I unto you.) Let not your (heart be troubled,) neither let it be (afraid.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:27 - Let not your heart be troubled- Peace.

The believer faces Satan is a physiological war since the creation

of man Gen 3:4. Satan seeks to change our behavior thru lies, temptation and manipulation. Satan is the father of fear. Mt 14:30. The believer is in the the battlefield for the mind. Jms 1:2

Jesus came to give us peace. When the believer speaks the word of God, peace must align in their life.

Ex 31:17 Shabbat.

He rested- heb. shabath.

and was refreshed- heb. naphash.

heb. -Shavat Vayinafash - root- vayinafash - nephesh - soul. God rested and was resouled. The daily wear of this world wears on the soul realm. The soul needs to rest, renew, and be refreshed. This allows us to enter Gods rest. We try to enlarge our territory all week earning a living, crest a home, provide food, with an end result of being exhausted. Shabbat masters time with a relationship with God while being renewed, restored, and living a connected life. Creation was for the sake of connection. Gen 2:2. Man was made in His image. Gen 1:27 Redemption was for the sake of relationship. God redeemed mankind for a more intimate relationship with us. With out fellowship, we are slaves in Egypt. The material and physical has enslaved those who cannot set one day of the week for God. We are not physical being having a spiritual experience. We are spiritual beings having a physical experience. Jn 14:23, Lk 15:17. We must feed our soul and spirit. Jn 14:27 Peace is a covenant promise with God. Shalom in the heart and home.

Jos 1:9 The word of God strengthens the spirit realm. Ps 23:4, 27:1, 34:4, 46:1, 56:3, 91:4-5, 107:28, 112:6-7 the believer does not fear bad news Isa 41:10, Mt 6:26-27 Worrying will not add a moment to your life Mt 6:34 Each day has enough trouble of its own Mt 8:26, Lk 1:12-13, Lk 1:29-30, Jn 14:26-27 the Holy Spirit shall bring forth the Word of God when you deposit the word of God in the believers spirit realm. Rm 8:38 Nothing can separate us from God's love Phil 4:6 Do not be anxious about anything 2Tim 1:7 The Spirit of God does not make us timid

1Jn 4:16-18 There is no fear in love.

(KJV) Jn 14:28 Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, I go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I.

(KJV) Jn 14:29 And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye might believe.

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:29 - Topic: Prophecy.

Prophecy knowledge is given as a sign and not to induce fear.
Rev 1:1, Ex 20:19, Lk 21:31

before it come to pass- Confidence in prophecy revealed. Rev 19:10

Amos 3:7, 1Ki 18:13, Jn 14:29

Rev 19:10 spirit of prophecy- 30% of the Bible is prophecy.
Christ and the apostles taught the message of the Kingdom of God. All taught prophecy. Mt 24:35 Prophecy is signs of the future coming. Jn 14:29

when it is come to pass, ye might believe- prophecy.

(KJV) Jn 14:30 Hereafter I will (not) talk much with you: for (the prince of this world cometh,) (and hath) (nothing) (in me.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 14:30 - Your actions are holiness. Righteous- The nature of the father imparted to us.

Until a man is righteous and knows it, Satan reigns over him, with sin, poverty, and disease as his master. Rm 5:17 The instant he knows he is the righteousness of God in Christ, Satan has been defeated.

Persecution. Satan accuses us of our sins, both day and night. Jesus died for use to admit, and be cleansed from these accusation, for Satan to not have anything on us. Rev 12:10

Say much- Your words frame your world.

Persecution- Death putting a demand on your loved one. Attack of your health, finances, and relationships. Lk 22:31

Satan ruler of the Babylonian World System. Jn 14:30, 16:11

not talk- words allow the enemy to have grounds in your life.

hath nothing- Perfect life and blood line from God the Father thru The Holy Spirit.

hath nothing- No sin in Christ. Sin has no hook to stick on Christ.

prince of this world- Conquered by silence, and the courts in Heaven. Dan 10:13, Zec 3:7

talk- Control of the mouth. Sin has no hold on Christ with no

claim on Him. Mk 1:41, Prov 18:14

1Sam 3:7 Samuel was in the ministry but did not yet have intimacy with the word of God developing his faith.

Dt 7:22 increase upon- devour you. Instantaneous success all at once would allow the beast to consume you. Jn 14:30

2Chron 26:15 till he was strong- Dan 3:8, 6:4, Rev 12:10 Satan works overtime to oppress Gods people in spiritual battles. Jn 14:30

Mt 12:36 There is a coming bema or judgment for every idle word you will give an account of. idle- useless, worthless. Words frame up the spirit realm. Words are the original cutting edge technology. Words are judged by God. Harmful words will be accounted in judgment that must answer to God. The believers heart must be set right. The believers spirit must be pure and stay clean. Prov 18:14, 19, Mt 5:24, 6:15, Acts 8:32, Jn 14:30

prince of this world. Dan 10:13, Eph 2:2

Jos 7:12 neither will I be with you any more- Akon gave legal jurisdiction to Satan to stop the blessing with God. Jn 14:30, Jms 5:16. may be healed- sickness could possibly be a result (if they have sin) of sin that opened the door to the spirit of infirmity.

1 Thes 5:23 blameless- Satan has nothing on me. Jn 14:30

the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me- the accuser has failed.

(KJV) Jn 14:31 But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 15



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 15:1 I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:1 - God is the vinedresser, who prunes us as branches of Christ.

(KJV) Jn 15:2 Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:2 - You must bear fruit.

Seed, time, and harvest. If the believer is fruitful, he is purged to produce more fruit. If he is fruitless, he is removed from being part of the vine.

Jos 1:5 I will be with thee- covenant promise. The only one who can stop you is yourself. Num 13:26 shewed them the fruit of the land- law of first mention. When God shows you the product and item, your desire and faith are built up for that desire. Fire of desire. Much fruit must be produced or you shall be cut back. Jn 15:2

Isa 51:16, Jn 15:2, 16, Col 1:27, Eph 5:1, 2Cor 3:18 The believer does not have to live in any environment you did not create.

he purgeth it- the branch is lifted up and prepped to produce fruit again and climb up the trellis to train the vines.

Trees without fruit are trimmed. Trees with fruit are trimmed. Both are required to produce more fruit. Heb 12:6, 7

(KJV) Jn 15:3 (Now ye are clean through the word) which I have spoken unto you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:3 - God gives us thoughts, for us to perform actions. The believer was never intended to do original thinking. God performs thoughts through you.

(KJV) Jn 15:4 Abide in me, and I in you. As (the branch cannot bear fruit of itself,) except it abide in the vine;

no more can ye, except ye abide in me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:4 - abide- depend on.

abide in me, and I in you. Jn 10:30, 14:11

Jn 15:5 A Christian follower of Christ should not be broke. With Christ the believer will create and brought forth what has not been in the earth before. Jn 15:4

no more can ye, except ye abide in me- The believer must depend on God in order to bring fruit forth. Nourishment expects fruit.

(KJV) Jn 15:5 I am the (vine,) ye are the (branches:) He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:5 - TPT /KJV

Jn 15:1 The Father is the husbandman, which is the vine keeper. Christ is the vine, the believer is the branches. Fruit grows on the branches. The nations will see God manifesting through the believer. The Nations will see the fruit of righteousness on the branches of the tree. The church is the tree. The nations shall desire to earth the fruit of the tree by it's flourishing wonders.

Christ repeats He is the vine and the believer is the branches. The Gentiles in covenant.

Jer 31:31, Rm 11:17

Christ in the kingdom of God lives inside you.

Jn 14:26, 15:5 Without God you can do nothing. Lk 21:15

Jn 15:5 A Christian follower of Christ should not be broke. With Christ the believer will create what has not been in the earth before. Jn 15:4 What is brought forth will meet the believers needs and others also. Committed, creative, successful, and rise to a place of prominence with success.

Jn 15:5, 1Cor 3:11, Mt 7:27 without me ye can do nothing. Gen 11:4

Jer 1:5, 29:11, Eph 2:10 God created things to do, before God created us. Mt 6:33, Jn 15:5

without me- everything the believer completes is through Christ living with in the believer. Isa 6:8

Rev 5:12 power- miracle working ability Mt 13:54 wisdom and mighty works- the spirit of wisdom performed. Might is the ability to perform task. God will tell you what to do, and how to do it. Jn 15:5, Prov 8:18

(KJV) Jn 15:6 If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned.

(KJV) Jn 15:7 If (ye abide in me,) and (my words abide in you,) ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:7 - Abide.

The promise covenant of prayer.

Jn 17:21, Jn 15:7 make a demand on what is rightfully yours and God will see to it that you have it. Isa 1:19, Job 36:11

(KJV) Jn 15:8 Herein is (my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit;) so shall ye be my disciples.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:8 - God desires for the believer to receive wealth.

(KJV) Jn 15:9 As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love.

(KJV) Jn 15:10 If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

(KJV) Jn 15:11 These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy might remain in you, and that your joy might be full.

(KJV) Jn 15:12 This is my commandment, That ye love one another, as I have loved you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:12 - Faith without works is dead. Love one another. Jms 2:17. Corresponding action to the presence of love.

Christ commanded to love one another. Oppose is division from the devil. This is how Satan divides and conquers.

(KJV) Jn 15:13 Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:13 - Jn 3:17 Christ did not die because of rejection of the Jews. Death was for sin. Jn 10:17, Jn 15:13

(KJV) Jn 15:14 Ye are my friends, if ye do whatsoever I command you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:14 - The believer must develop obedience and self discipline in the soul. Moral guidelines have been set in the Word of God.

(KJV) Jn 15:15 Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my

Father I have made known unto you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:15 - The creator of the universe calls the believer his friend. Col 1:16, Jms 2:23, Gen 22:17, Ps 139:18

(KJV) Jn 15:16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have (chosen you,) and (ordained you,) that (ye should) (go) and (bring forth fruit,) and that your fruit (should remain:) that whatsoever ye shall (ask) of the Father (in my name,) he may give it you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:16 - MSG /KJV

Lk 19:13 Occupy until I come. Advance and hold. Jn 15:16. If not, the enemy will vex you with his presence. Num 33:55

Jn 15:16, Heb 11:6 Prayer.

Plan Jer 1:5, Isa 6:8 Faith is the currency in heaven to manifest harvest. The believer was chosen by God. Fear is the currency in the kingdom of darkness.

Presenting all that Christ is to the Father. Jms 1:5, 5:16

Eph 1:4, Jn 15:16, Acts 17:26, Mt 13:30, Lk 10:3 The righteous will be right beside the wicked. The righteous are planted with the wicked. Mt 13:30, Mic 4:10, Jn 17:14-17, Gen 3:15

Mk 11:20, 23 shall not doubt in his heart- no doubt in the inner man, soul realm. Jn 3:6, 6:63, 15:16

Jn 15:16, Num 33:55, Lk 19:13

bring forth fruit- God has given the believer seed. Without seed you cannot bear fruit.

Isa 51:1-3, 16, Jn 15:16-17, Eph 2:6, 5:1, Rm 5:17

Isa 51:16, Jn 15:2, 16, Col 1:27, Eph 5:1, 2Cor 3:18 The believer does not have to live in any environment you did not create.

Ask, seek, knock. Mt 7:7, Mk 11:24, Jn 15:16

(KJV) Jn 15:17 These things I command you, that ye love one another.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:17 - Mk 12:31, Jn 15:17, Jms 1:19, 2Cor 9:7

Isa 51:1-3, 16, Jn 15:16, Eph 2:6, 5:1, Rm 5:17

(KJV) Jn 15:18 (If the world hate you, ye know that it hated me before it hated you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:18 - Persecution shall come, if you are living righteous. Mk 10:30, Mt 10:17, 22, Jn 15:18. If you compromise for men, there is no persecution to be working with God's enemies. 1Jn 2:15. We must make heaven practical. We are to be so heavenly minded we are of earthly good.

1Jn 2:22, 1Jn 4:3, 2Jn 1:7 Spirit of the Antichrist is in the world. Christianity to the world is rejected. Jn 15:18

The world. The Babylonian World System.

Gen 46:34 The world hates Gods covenant people. When you have more than the world possesses, they are jealous. Jn 15:18

1Cor 4:13 The world hates the believer. Jn 15:18

persecution comes for the word sake. persecution for the amount of the word we believe. persecution for using the kingdom of heaven faith system instead of the false security of the man made Babylonian world system.

Mt 24:9 Tribulation. Jn 15:18

Dan 7:25 wear out the saints- attempt to put an end to, exhaust, crush, hurt, consume, afflict with mental pressure. Mt 24:13, 21 Tribulation- pressure, discomfort, hardship, and suffering. Mt 10:22, Jn 15:18, 21

Jn 3:36 believeth not- The most controversial scripture that offends the unbeliever. 1Cor 1:18 Jesus is the only door to God the Father. Jn 14:6 Gentiles reject it because they cannot come to it by their own reason and Jews reject it because salvation is not attained through the law. 1Cor 1:23, 1 Pt 2:8, Jn 15:18, Rm 3:23. The gospel is offensive to those unbelievers walking in sin.

Acts 4:29 Threatening crowds for the word. Jn 15:18, Mt 10:22

1Jn 2:15 The believer is an alien to this world. 1Jn 4:4, Jn 15:18, 19, 17:14, Rm 12:2

Ps 83:4 To hate Israel, is to hate God. Jn 15:18

Mt 24:37 The gospel expelled the ancient gods. Rm 1:16, 18, 9:33, 1 Pt 2:7, 8, Acts 4:2, Isa 8:14, 1Cor 1:18, Heb 4:12, Mt 10:34, Rev 19:15, 21:8, Lk 9:26, 12:49-53, Jn 3:19, 20, 8:11, 15:18, Mk 8:38, Eph 5:5-7, Col 3:5, Gal 5:19, 2 Thes 1:7-9, Jer 6:10

Once the great fallen away occurs, 2 Thes 2:3 then the gods return. Mt 24:37, Lk 17:26, 28 Fallen realm. Rev 12:4

Mt 7:14 narrow is the way. 95% in 1938 America says they are Christian. 90% in 1990. 64% America says they are Christian in 2022.

2070 could be 35% Christian. Jn 15:18, 19, Mk 10:30

Mal 3:16 book of remembrance- book to speak on behalf of people in times of calamity were kept and preserved for the book in heaven speaking of them. This book is for the believer as a testimony to preserve the believers in the world society and culture. Jn 15:18 The book of remembrance is a mantle to overcome culture. Rev 3:21 he who overcomes- the believer cannot overcome culture in their own strength. The power and might of the Lord allows the believer to overcome. Rev 7:3 Mantles mark the believer to protect, guard, and preserve the believer with the spirit of wisdom in hard times. 1Ki 19:13 wrapped his face in his mantle- hearing the voice of God, settled his mind.

hated me- friendship with the world is enmity with God.

Jn 3:16 the world- the believer is to love the sinner. Jn 15:18

Mt 24:9 deliver you up- arrested, persecuted, killed and hated all over the world, because you are my followers. Jn 15:18-20, Rev 11:7, 10

the world hates- people will come against the believer for what they believe. Christ said if you follow His teachings, the world will hate you with persecution. 2Tim 3:12 Satan works to control

the culture. Mt 4:8, 1Jn 5:19

(KJV) Jn 15:19 If ye were of the world, the world would love his own: but because ye are not of the world, but I have chosen you out of the world, therefore the world hateth you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:19 - Christ gives the paths to provide for your family. Jn 15:19, Jn 17:14-16, Jms 4:4, Eph 6:12

The world loves its own. 1Cor 2:12 We are not from the spirit of the world. Jms 4:4, Jn 15:19, 17:14-16

2Cor 6:14, Jn 15:19, 17:16, 1Jn 2:15, Eph 6:12

Jn 15:19, Gen 37:5 Christians must be engaged in culture. Mt 21:12, Acts 17:17, Lk 2:49, Mt 5:14

Jn 15:19, Isa 5:20. The world calls good evil.

1Jn 2:15 The believer is an alien to this world. 1Jn 4:4, Jn 15:18, 19, 17:14, Rm 12:2

Jn 15:19, 1Jn 4:5 Those of the world listen to the world and not the believer.

Mt 7:14 narrow is the way. 95% in 1938 America says they are Christian. 90% in 1990. 64% America says they are Christian in 2022.

2070 could be 35% Christian. Jn 15:18, 19, Mk 10:30

Those of the world love the world. 1Jn 4:5

Mt 24:9 deliver you up- arrested, persecuted, killed and hated all over the world, because you are my followers. Jn 15:18-20, Rev 11:7, 10

(KJV) Jn 15:20 Remember the word that I said unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you; if they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:20 - Mk 10:30, Jn 15:20 Persecution comes to the believer from the unbeliever who does not understand the spirit realm. 1Cor 1:18

Mt 11:28 God always provides provision and heals all those that come to Him as a covenant promise. Jn 15:20

Mt 24:9 deliver you up- arrested, persecuted, killed and hated all over the world, because you are my followers. Jn 15:18-20, Rev 11:7, 10

(KJV) Jn 15:21 But all these things will they do unto you

for my name's sake, because they know not him that sent me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:21 - Dan 7:25 wear out the saints- attempt to put an end to, exhaust, crush, hurt, consume, afflict with mental pressure. Mt 24:13, 21 Tribulation- pressure, discomfort, hardship, and suffering. Mt 10:22, Jn 15:18, 21

(KJV) Jn 15:22 If I had not come and spoken unto them, they had not had sin: but now they have no cloke for their sin.

(KJV) Jn 15:23 He that hateth me hateth my Father also.

(KJV) Jn 15:24 If I had not done among them the works which none other man did, they had not had sin: but now have they both seen and hated both me and my Father.

(KJV) Jn 15:25 But this cometh to pass, that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me without a cause.

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:25 - Kingdom warfare mental toughness with faith and love survives the hostile world.

Joseph's grain bin. Gen 37:4, Mt 13:54

Dream bring hate without a cause. Evil knows the believer is about to move in the supernatural. Jn 15:25

(KJV) Jn 15:26 But when (the Comforter) is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the (Spirit of truth,) which proceedeth from the Father, (he shall testify of me:)

(FTC) Notes Jn 15:26 - The Trinity as one. Jn 14:26

Trinity as one. Jn 14:26

The Comforter testifies of Christ. The Comforter bears witness by anointing men. Jn 5:39

Gen 1:3 Let there be light- light was in God before the dark universe showed light. God spoke light. The word took it, from inside the Father, as the source and origin. The word took light out to the dark universe, where the Holy Spirit was waiting. Gen 1:2 Once the word arrived, the Holy Spirit's job is to manifest the word. The word of God gives the Holy Spirit something to manifest. Performance. Lk 1:45, Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

The Holy Spirit is a Divine Counselor. Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen 3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church has not structured culture as it should have and demons are controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph 6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed. 2 Thes 2:7 Adam gave God's authority away by choice. God was to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19 Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

(KJV) Jn 15:27 And ye also shall bear witness, because ye have been with me from the beginning.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 16



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 16:1 These things have I spoken unto you, that ye should not be offended.

(KJV) Jn 16:2 They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that (whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:2 - Murder for religion. Gen 4:8

(KJV) Jn 16:3 And these things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father, nor me.

(KJV) Jn 16:4 But these things have I told you, that when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them. And these things I said not unto you at the beginning, because I was with you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:4 - Be prepared.

(KJV) Jn 16:5 But now I go my way to him that sent me; and none of you asketh me, Whither goest thou?

(KJV) Jn 16:6 But because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart.

(KJV) Jn 16:7 Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, (the Comforter) will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:7 - Jesus was our comforter. He brought man and the Father together again. When He departed, He sent His comforter, the Holy Spirit. Eccl 4:1

The Comforter- Holy Spirit.

expedient- better and to your advantage.

Gen 1:3 Let there be light- light was in God before the dark universe showed light. God spoke light. The word took it, from inside the Father, as the source and origin. The word took light out to the dark universe, where the Holy Spirit was waiting. Gen 1:2 Once the word arrived, the Holy Spirits job is to manifest the word. The word of God gives the Holy Spirit something to manifest. Performance. Lk 1:45, Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

It is expedient for you that I go away- Christ said to the believer that it is better that I go granting you the gift of the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:12

The Holy Spirit is a Divine Counselor. Jn 14:16, 26, 15:26, 16:7

The Holy Spirit is the gift to the World. Christ is the gift to the Church.

Gen 3:5 ye shall be as gods, knowing- tree of knowledge. Gen 3:6 Satan is seducing Eve into what he has said. The church has not structured culture as it should have and demons are controlling the thoughts of the unbelievers in the cities. Eph 6:12, 1Jn 5:19. When sin entered, the Holy Spirit departed. 2 Thes 2:7 Adam gave Gods authority away by choice. God was to work thru man, but now man has fallen. God can no longer fill the earth with dominion, until Christ is born and departs to send the Holy Spirit. Jn 14:16-18, 26, 15:26, 16:7, Rm 8:9, 1Cor 6:19 Man chose to separate from God. When man chooses to accept Christ in salvation, the Holy Spirit has authority to live in the believer. Acts 2:2 The Holy Spirit filled all the house.

(KJV) Jn 16:8 And when he is come, he will (reprove) (the world of sin,) and of righteousness, and of judgment:

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:8 - Topic: Work of the Holy Spirit.

reprove- convict.

The Holy Spirit is the most important officer of the Courts of Heaven because without him we would have zero access to the spirit world. The Holy Spirit manifest the reality of the Courts of Heaven. The courts of Heaven do not manifest or operate outside of the guided influence of the third member of the godhead the

Holy Spirit. Jn 16:8, Zec 3:7

The Holy Spirit will speak to the believer to turn in repentance from any sins.

The Holy Spirit will teach you in all things. Ps 119:11. The believer needs to be filled, guided, and lead by the Holy Spirit. The Word is deposited in the believers soul, then pulled up in the spirit in the time of need. The will of God is know in His Word.

Mk 7:21, 1Jn 5:19, Eph 2:2, 3 the heart- seat of the soul.
Renewing the soul realm. Jn 16:8

(KJV) Jn 16:9 (Of sin, because they believe not on me;)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:9 - The only sin that is unforgivable is the rejection of the gift of Christ. Mt 12:31

believe not on me- not to believe. The unpardonable sin. Mt 12:31, Rev 20:13

(KJV) Jn 16:10 Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, and ye see me no more;

(KJV) Jn 16:11 Of judgment, because (the prince of this

world is judged.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:11 - Col 2:14 Jesus died on the cross for our victory. The believer has to perform the anointing and pursue the empowerment of the Holy Spirit. The believer has to take what Jesus did, Dan 7:10 and silence the voice of the adversary trying to speak against the believer. 1 Pt 5:8, Rev 12:10

Satan ruler of the Babylonian World System. Jn 14:30, 16:11

Dan 10:20 the prince of this world, Persia, Grecia. Jn 16:11, Mt 20:25

of judgement- Jn 12:31

(KJV) Jn 16:12 I have yet many things to say unto you, but (ye cannot bear them now.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:12 - Topic: Prophecy of future.

Jn 12:42, 3:12

(KJV) Jn 16:13 (Howbeit) when he, (the Spirit of truth,) is come, (he will) (guide you) into all (truth:) for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall (hear,) that shall he speak: and (he will) (shew you) (things to come.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:13 - The Holy Spirit will show you things to come. The Holy Ghost will tell you what is going to happen in the future. 1Sam 28:12, Jn 16:13, 1 Thes 4:13 We do not need a psychic. There is no such thing as a real psychic. You cannot get the future from a psychic. A psychic can speak with a demon, but cannot tell the future, only habits of individuals from the past. The word of God tells us our future. Hos 4:6, 1Jn 2:27

Jn 14:6 the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Jn 14:26 The teacher of Wisdom on timeline. Jn 14:17, 16:13

show you things- The coming of the Lord. Rev 1:19, 4:1, Jn 16:13

The Holy Spirit will give you understanding, guide you, and reveal the future. Col 1:28

Praying in the spirit gives you answers. Rev 1:10

Spirit of Truth- Wisdom. Revealing to the believer the time line. Jn 14:17, 26

The Holy Spirit will allow the believer to hear from the Lord.

When Christ ascends Jn 14:6, the Spirit of Truth arrives. truth-blessings. Jn 17:10

Spirit of Truth - Empowers the believer to tell the ancient way of Truth.

1Cor 2:14, Jn 16:13 shew you things - Pictographic images is one form of how the Holy Spirit will teach the believer.

The Holy Spirit is the instructor.

Jn 14:26, 16:13, Ex 15:25

Jesus is the spirit of truth. Rm 8:19

Gen 11:6 imagination- 2Cor 10:5, Mk 10:34 see it Jos 6:2 shew you Jn 16:13 faith goes to work as a servant to retrieve the believers imagination.

Mal 3:10 You work for a giving not for a living.

Do not borrow. Rm 13:8, Dt 28:12 Work is profitable with God.

Jn 16:13 You must have power to get money and keep money. To control the system you must be out of the system. Rev 18:4

1Cor 2:14 The Holy Spirit shall guide you with the Word of God.

The Holy Spirit shows you what is true about God. Jn 16:13

(KJV) Jn 16:14 (He shall glorify me:) for he shall receive of (mine,) and shall (shew it unto you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:14 - Jn 16:13 Praying in the spirit gives you answers. Rev 1:10

of mine- What Christ owns. Jesus did what the Father ask Him to do. The Father honored Him by Christ bringing in all of God's sons. Heb 1:2, Gal 4:1

Jn 17:10, 16:14 The believer has all with Christ. Christ owns all, and the believer also. Gal 4:1, Rm 8:17, Heb 1:2

Jn 16:14, 17:10 All Christ believers receives all His inheritance

as an heir. Acts 10:35

The job of the Holy Spirit is to teach and show the believer thru revelation knowledge.

Isa 64:2 water to boil- The Word of God needs the Holy Spirit to bring to life. Experiences will be balanced with the Word of God. Jn 16:14

(KJV) Jn 16:15 All things that the Father hath are mine: therefore said I, that (he shall take of) (mine,) and shall (shew it unto) (you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:15 - The believer is an heir thru Christ.

All things are Gods. 1Chron 29:14

Jn 16:13 Praying in the spirit gives you answers. Rev 1:10

Jn 16:15, 17:10 Christ will send the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit will take what is Christ has earned from the Father to the believer. Gal 3:29

(KJV) Jn 16:16 A little while, and ye shall not see me: and

again, a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:16 - See Christ. Ps 16:8, Acts 2:25

(KJV) Jn 16:17 Then said some of his disciples among themselves, What is this that he saith unto us, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father?

(KJV) Jn 16:18 They said therefore, What is this that he saith, A little while? we cannot tell what he saith.

(KJV) Jn 16:19 Now Jesus knew that they were desirous to ask him, and said unto them, **Do ye enquire among yourselves of that I said, A little while, and ye (shall not see me:) and again, a little while, and ye (shall see me?)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:19 - Training for reigning. Christ shall leave and go to the Father. Eph 2:6. The believer shall follow.

(KJV) Jn 16:20 Verily, verily, I say unto you, That ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy.

(KJV) Jn 16:21 A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but as soon as she is

delivered of the child, she remembereth no more (the anguish, for joy) that a man is born into the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:21 - Do not look back at the past. Beauty for ashes.

Rev 1:1 One major event, right after another. Jn 16:21, Mt 24:4,
Rev 6:1

(KJV) Jn 16:22 And ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and (your joy no man taketh from you.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:22 - Christ joy no man can take from you.

(KJV) Jn 16:23 And (in that day) ye shall ask me nothing. Verily, verily, I say unto you, (Whatsoever) ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:23 - Topic: Ask in prayer in the name of Jesus. The believers power of attorney.

Prayer in the name of Christ. The Christians power of attorney. The power of attorney means the legal and written authority to transact business for another. One general agent to represent another in all of his business transactions.

We pray to the Father alone. Asking the Father, in Jesus name. Mt 6:9 Blessing gives. 1Jn 5:15. God knows your problems, ask according to the Word of God. Mt 6:5-7 God knows your problems. Faith brings Gods promise. Jn 11:22,40-42, Mt 26:53 When you pray to the Father, He shall give you legions of angels upon request for deliverance.

In that day- In the day of My going back to the Father, the believer shall ask Me nothing, but the believer shall ask the Father in My name.

Jn 16:23, 24 the believer can ask for healing and receive it full of joy.

(KJV) Jn 16:24 Hitherto have ye asked nothing (in my name:) (ask, and ye shall receive,) that your joy may be full.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:24 - Mk 11:24 Blank check for the believer with a heavenly back account. Jn 16:24, Rev 3:18, Ps 20:3

Christ is about to leave to go to the Father. When He leaves, it will be you going directly to the Father. Rev 1:6

Ask for what you need, that brings you joy, and the Heavenly Father will provide. Heb 11:1

Presenting to the Father all that Christ is.

1Tim 6:17, Jn 16:24

Mk 11:24 Blank check for the believer. Jn 16:24, Rev 3:18

The covenant wealth promise.

Prov 6:22, 31, 8:18-19, 10:22, 11:30, 31, 13:7, 22, 18:16 Wealth is laid up for the believer in their heavenly account. Eccl 2:26, 3:1, 10:7 The believer is to withdraw their needs in their heavenly account. Gen 1:26, 8:22, 12:3, 26:16, 28:4, 31:3, Ex 3:21, 14:8, Num 13:30, 33:55, Dt 6:10-11, 8:18, 28:3, 6, Jos 1:3, 1Sam 30:8, 2Sam 24:24, 2Ki 4:4, 7:1, 6, 1Chron 4:10, 22:5, Job 8:7, Ps 2:8, 20:3, 73:3, 12, 17 105:15, 112:3, 115:14, 126:5, 127:1, Isa 8:18, 45:3, 55:1, 60:5, 61:5-6 Dan 7:22, Hos 4:6, Hag 2:9, Mal 1:4, 3:10-11, Mt 5:11-12, 6:8, 19-21, 32-33, 10:20, 11:12, 28, 12:35, 13:12, 44, 14:16, 16:9, 17:20, 27, 19:21, 23-24, 19:29, 20:8, 15, 21:22, 25:21, 29, Mk 4:20, 26-27, 29, 8:14, 17, 10:21, 30, 11:23-24, 12:42, Lk 5:6, 6:38, 7:5, 10:4, 12:15, 19-20, 32-34, 15:22, 16:8-9, 17:5, 21, 18:8, 19:13, Jn 2:5, 4:36, 6:7, 35, 14:26, 16:24, Acts 10:4, 31, 19:6, Rm 4:13, 13:14, 1Cor 2:7, 3:16, 19, 21, 15:50, 2Cor 9:10, Gal 1:12, Phil 4:15, 17, 1Tim 6:19, Heb 1:14, 4:3, 11:1, Jms 1:5, 1 Pt 1:4, 5:7,

Rev 3:18, 8:3

(KJV) Jn 16:25 These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall shew you plainly of the Father.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:25 - Jn 17:13 God desires the believer to have joy. Jms 1:17. Fun, joy, and enjoy life are gifts from God.
Jn 16:25

(KJV) Jn 16:26 At that day ye shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you:

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:26 - Prayer in the name of Jesus will activate Christ to intercede Christ to pray to the Father, on the believers behalf.

(KJV) Jn 16:27 For the Father himself loveth you, because

ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God.

(KJV) Jn 16:28 I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.

(KJV) Jn 16:29 His disciples said unto him, Lo, now speakest thou plainly, and speakest no proverb.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:29 - Topic: Disciples now understand.

(KJV) Jn 16:30 Now are we sure that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee: by this we believe that thou camest forth from God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:30 - Now believe.

(KJV) Jn 16:31 Jesus answered them, Do ye now believe?

(KJV) Jn 16:32 Behold, the hour cometh, yea, is now come, that ye shall be scattered, every man to his own, and shall leave me alone: and yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.

(KJV) Jn 16:33 These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. (In the world ye shall have tribulation:) (but be of good cheer;) (I have overcome the

world.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 16:33 - AMPC /KJV

Topic: Christ rules over all.

I have overcome the world. All discomfort has been defeated by the blood of Christ. Rev 12:11

Acts 14:22 Paul says thru much tribulation enter the Kingdom of God. Jn 16:33, Heb 12:27, Hag 2:7

I have deprived Satan his ability to hurt or destroy you or to make you fail.

Rejoice.

Problems will always be on earth. Rejoice Christ made victory over all problems.

1Jn 4:4, Jn 14:10, 16:33

Isa 26:3 When the believer seeks God, they are granted peace. Jn 16:33

Tribulation on the earth will come. God has overcome this from the beginning of time. If you are not in tribulation, you are not taking ground for the kingdom of God. Acts 14:22, Rm 8:35, Jer 12:5

Isa 54:17 Christ has overcome persecution in the world for the believer. Jn 16:33

peace- Christ brings peace to the believer.

Tribulation is with all believers. The great tribulation will be at the end time. Mt 24:21

Eph 6:13 be able to withstand in the evil day- end time. 1Jn 5:19,

1Tim 4:1, Rev 9:6, Mt 24:7, 21, 37, Dan 12:4 The end time will come like the flood. Dan 9:26, Lk 17:26, 28, Rev 12:12, 14:9, 10, Jn 16:33, 2Tim 3:2, Gen 3:15, 6:4, Lk 21:26, Rev 13:3, End times God has saved the best for last. Lk 5:39, Heb 11:40

be of good cheer- gods covenant has made the believer live above evil. The covenant promise is the blessing to not get sick, never go broke, and no division within the family.

Ps 34:19 Many are the afflictions of the righteous. Jn 16:33, Mk 10:30, 1Cor 10:13

Rev 6:2 A bow with no arrow meaning he is not equipped for material warfare. Jesus has overcome evil and has the keys to hell. Jn 16:33, Rev 1:18

Mt 10:22 End time sign: ye shall be hated. The believer shall be hated for the sake of being a follower of Christ. Jn 16:33, Mk 10:30

tribulation- struggles Eph 6:12 Demonic principality forces shall make governmental powers as extreme, radical, and polarized as possible. Dan 7:25

Job 5:19 The believer shall go thru trials and tribulation. Mk 10:30, Jn 16:33



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 17



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 17:1 These words spake Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, **Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:**

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:1 - Topic: The Lord's Prayer.

Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to heaven- Jesus prayed with His eyes open. You can pray with your eyes open.

to heaven- hoisted up to where God dwells, then prayed. Christ in the spirit was present in the heavens, while His body was present on the earth. Lk 8:23

Rev 19:7 Marriage is two funerals and one wedding. Christ died for the church. Eph 5:25 Dying to Selfishness. Marriage is two different, combined as one. Jn 17:1

(KJV) Jn 17:2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:2 - Topic: Eternal Life. Jn 17:2, Rev 1:8

(KJV) Jn 17:3 And this is (life eternal,) that they (might know thee) the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.

(KJV) Jn 17:4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:4 - Mt 10:1 Christ gives his twelve disciples authority and power to demonstrate the kingdom of God. Heb 10:12, Jn 17:4, Ps 110:1 until- God is waiting on the church to mature into the bride. Rev 19:7, Isa 60:2 Evil manifest Rev 12:9 The church shall become brighter. Isa 60:3, Acts 2:17, Joel 2:28, Rev 1:6, 20:6

(KJV) Jn 17:5 And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.

(KJV) Jn 17:6 I have manifested thy name unto the men

which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.

(KJV) Jn 17:7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee.

(KJV) Jn 17:8 For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received them, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

(KJV) Jn 17:9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:9 - Topic: Prayer for the oneness of all believers.

(KJV) Jn 17:10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:10 - Jn 16:13 When Christ ascends, the Spirit of Truth arrives. truth- blessings Jn 17:10

Jn 16:15, 17:10 Christ will send the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit will take what is Christ has earned from the Father to the believer. Gal 3:29

Jn 17:10, 16:14 The believer has all with Christ. Christ owns all, and the believer also. Gal 4:1, Rm 8:17, Heb 1:2

Jn 16:14, 17:10 All Christ believers receives all His inheritance as an heir. Acts 10:35

Lk 15:31, Jn 17:10

(KJV) Jn 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we are.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:11 - Acts 2:40 Being a Christian does not mix with culture. The Christian must influence and lead the culture. The blood of the Lord Jesus Christ saves our spirit and soul. Can you yourself save yourself from the culture of this world. Jn 17:11, 14, 15

(KJV) Jn 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I (kept them) in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but (the son of perdition); that the scripture might be fulfilled.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:12 - Topic: The Trader.

2 Thes 2:3, Jn 17:12

son of perdition- 2 Thes 2:3 The Antichrist. Death of evil. Son of destruction. Hebrews and Greeks called anyone who had a particular destiny, quality, or trait, the child of that thing. Judas and Antichrist have no relationship to each other. Both are

simply destined to destruction by their own deeds.

Messiah preserves the righteous. Enoch 48:7

son of perdition- chief son of Satan. 2 Thes 2:3

perdition- gr. apóleia- destruction. The destroyer Apollyon-
gr. Apolluón- the angel of the abyss. The Destroying One. A
destroyer. Rev 9:11

son of perdition- demon incarnated inside a man by genetically
altered to be a suitable host for the demon. The antichrist could
possibly be the super Nephilim. The forerunner of the return of
the Nephilim as king.

**(KJV) Jn 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things
I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled
in themselves.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:13 - God desires the believer to have joy.

Jms 1:17. Fun, joy, and enjoy life are gifts from God. Jn 16:25

**(KJV) Jn 17:14 I have given them thy word; and (the
world hath hated them,) because (they are not of the
world,) even as I am not of the world.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:14 - The more Word you get, the more the world hates you. 2Tim 3:12, Dan 7:25, Jn 17:16
Christ gives the paths to provide for your family. Jn 15:19, Jn 17:14-16, Jms 4:4, Eph 6:12

Rev 3:18 Rewards are in heaven for persecution made in deposits to your account. Mt 5:11, 12, 1 Pt 4:13, Jms 1:2, Mk 10:30, 2Tim 3:12

1Cor 2:12 We are not from the spirit of the world Jms 4:4, Jn 15:19, 17:14-16

as I am not of the world- MSG-The believer is not to be defined or marked by the world's boundaries.

Where the world has limits we have no limits as a believer. Christ has no limitation, we have no limitation. 1Jn 4:17

The believer will not be governed by the maxims and opinions of the world.

The believer is no more defined or marked by the world boundaries.

Where the world has limits, the believer does not have.

Eph 1:4, Jn 15:16, Acts 17:26, Mt 13:30, Lk 10:3 The righteous will be right beside the wicked. The righteous are planted with the wicked. Mt 13:30, Mic 4:10, Jn 17:14-17, Gen 3:15

Jn 1:3 him- The Word Rev 19:13, Jn 1:1 The believer is not made to live in any world that they did not create. The believer creates their world. Ps 115:14, Jn 1:3, 10, 17:14, 1Jn 5:4 the world knew him not- The Babylonian world system. Satan changed the world system from the fall of Adam. Gen 3:6. Satan cannot create, because he is a fallen cherub that has lost his anointing. Satan must use The Babylonian World System and man to create. Chaos with Satan is created by man. Satan uses

a fallen heart, strife, division, hate, murder. All this is used to create by Satan. Micah 5:2, Eph 2:10

1Jn 2:15 The believer is an alien to this world. 1Jn 4:4, Jn 15:18, 19, 17:14, Rm 12:2

1Chr 12:32 Issachar knew the times and actions to take. Delilah was as the media and culture of the world. The spirit realm is not fed in this realm. The believer is to be prepared, understand the time, and take action. Samson was caught in the culture world and missed the understanding. Jdg 16:6, Jn 17:14-16

Col 2:11 The believer is cut from the culture of this world. Jn 17:14

Acts 2:40 Being a Christian does not mix with culture. The Christian must influence and lead the culture. The blood of the Lord Jesus Christ saves our spirit and soul. Can you yourself save yourself from the culture of this world. Jn 17:11, 14, 15

Do not allow culture to overtake you in the world. 1 Thes 5:4

Isa 59:14 truth is fallen in the street - To be accepted in culture, you must tell a lie. Truth is your shield and buckler. Ps 91:4, Jn 17:14

hated- Blessing blocker: Strife, low self esteem, condemnation, strife.

(KJV) Jn 17:15 (I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world,) but that thou shouldest (keep them

from the evil.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:15 - Topic: Prayer for believers to be kept from all evil.

No removal or extraction by God. The rapture is not a removal to avoid evil, but an unknown event.

Mt 13:30, Jn 17:15, 16

affliction or persicution- the enemy comes into your life. 2Tim 3:12 If you are not suffering persecution, how are you living? If you work the kingdom of God system, the world hates you. If you work the Babylonian world system, the world will love you. Jn 17:15, 16, Mk 4:17

Mt 13:29, Jn 17:15

1Cor 2:12 We are not from the spirit of the world Jms 4:4, Jn 15:19, 17:14-16

Eph 1:4, Jn 15:16, Acts 17:26, Mt 13:30, Lk 10:3 The righteous will be right beside the wicked. The righteous are planted with the wicked. Mt 13:30, Mic 4:10, Jn 17:14-17, Gen 3:15

out of the world- Protection Jer 16:19, Ps 91

Keep them from the evil- diplomatic immunity. Satan cannot touch you with evil.

Resist sickness and it shall flee. Once the believer gains knowledge, premature death, disease and sickness, and lack of wealth cannot come up on the believer. Jms 4:7

Do not take the believer out of the evil world. But use them as a light for the world. Mt 13:30

The rapture is imminent to happen at any moment. Mt 24:33, 36

Dan 3:17 If you walk in righteousness you are untouchable, not curse able, and invincible. Jn 17:15, Isa 54:17, 2Cor 5:17

not that thou shouldest take them out- God purposely dispenses the righteous among the wicked.

I pray not that thou shouldest take them out- faith keeps us functioning in hard times. Christ did not ask for us to be taken out when faith is required to function. Job 34:32

Isa 57:1 We are to live by faith. Great funeral message. Heb 11:13. The mystery of death. 2Ki 13:20, 21, 4:34 Fear not, trust God. Jn 17:15

Heb 9:27, Jn 17:15 once to die- Authority, not a time to die.

keep them from the evil- plandemics or pandemics.

Heb 9:27, Jn 17:15 once to die- Authority, not a time to die. Eccl 3:1, 2 a time to die. There is no time to die that is set, nor once to die. Mk 5:42, Jn 11:44, 1Cor 15:26

1Chr 12:32 Issachar knew the times and actions to take. Delilah was as the media and culture of the world. The spirit realm is not fed in this realm. The believer is to be prepared, understand the time, and take action. Samson was caught in the culture world and missed the understanding. Jdg 16:6, Jn 17:14-16

Acts 2:40 Being a Christian does not mix with culture. The Christian must influence and lead the culture. The blood of the Lord Jesus Christ saves our spirit and soul. Can you yourself save yourself from the culture of this world. Jn 17:11, 14, 15

(KJV) Jn 17:16 They are not of (the world,) even as I am not of the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:16 - 2Tim 3:12, Jn 17:15 Babylonian system uses the lottery, casinos, debt in purchasing clothes. The entertainment industry uses millions of dollars to project an image, and someone with a set salary tries to live like them. Consumer driven.

The more of God you get in you, the more you can act like God.

Rev 3:18 Rewards are in heaven for persecution made in deposits to your account. Mt 5:11, 12, 1 Pt 4:13, Jms 1:2, Mk 10:30, 2Tim 3:12

affliction or persicution- the enemy comes into your life. 2Tim 3:12 If you are not suffering persecution, how are you living? if you work the kingdom of God system, the world hates you. if you work the Babylonian world system, the world will love you. Jn 17:15, 16, Mk 4:17

1Cor 2:12 We are not from the spirit of the world Jms 4:4, Jn 15:19, 17:14-16

Eph 1:4, Jn 15:16, Acts 17:26, Mt 13:30, Lk 10:3 The righteous will be right beside the wicked. The righteous are planted with the wicked. Mt 13:30, Mic 4:10, Jn 17:14-17, Gen 3:15

2Cor 6:14, Jn 15:19, 17:16, 1Jn 2:15, Eph 6:12

Gen 1:26, Jn 4:24, 17:16 God produces an offspring of gods. Jn 10:30, 33, 34

Jn 17:16, Mt 12:30

1Chr 12:32 Issachar knew the times and actions to take. Delilah was as the media and culture of the world. The spirit realm is not

fed in this realm. The believer is to be prepared, understand the time, and take action. Samson was caught in the culture world and missed the understanding. Jdg 16:6, Jn 17:14-16

2Cor 10:5 imaginations- heb. logismos - arguments. Reasonings and logic. Hear the facts, but speak the truth. Faith is not denying what you are dealing with, but denying it's right to rule and reign in your life. Heb 11:1, Isa 59:15 The rules of this world, so not apply to the believer. Jn 8:23, 17:16

Mt 10:22 ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake- the church will be the enemy of the world. The result is the Messiah shall be known and highly honored. Jn 17:16

**(KJV) Jn 17:17 Sanctify them through (thy truth:) (thy word
is truth.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:17 - The more truth we get, and act on it, the more separate we become from the world. The more you can back away from the world, the more you can see deceiving yourself and other people. When the world cannot see the truth, they will accuse you. The devil deceives the culture is correct, and the believer is odd.

Jms 1:22 Deceiving yourself by saying things that are not true.
2Tim 3:13, Jn 17:17

Jn 14:6 the truth- The truth versus a lie. Jn 1:1, 8:44, 16:13, 17:17

Eph 1:4, Jn 15:16, Acts 17:26, Mt 13:30, Lk 10:3 The righteous

will be right beside the wicked. The righteous are planted with the wicked. Mt 13:30, Mic 4:10, Jn 17:14-17, Gen 3:15

Sanctify- Word of truth. Prov 23:23

Job 6:25 How wonderful it is to speak the truth. The Word of God is the truth. Jn 17:17, Jer 1:12, Isa 55:11

Jn 8:32, 17:17, Isa 59:14

(KJV) Jn 17:18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.

(KJV) Jn 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.

(KJV) Jn 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word;

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:20 - Topic: Prayer for the oneness of all new believers.

Shekinaa glory.

their word- The Jewish Apostles unto the Gentiles.

(KJV) Jn 17:21 That they all may (be one;) as (thou,

Father, art in me, and I in thee,) that they also may be (one in us:) that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:21 - I am in you, you are in Me.

1Cor 6:17, 5:4

With Christ in oneness. Ezek 1:26, Rev 3:21

God loves believers as much as Christ. 1Cor 3:21, 5:4, 6:17, 1Jn 5:17

God can bend the frame of time when God flows thru you, with His mind in you. Mk 9:23 All things are possible with faith and prayer Mt 21:22, Rm 8:17

Christ was heir of all. You are the heir of God and also receive all.

I am in you, you are in Me.

one in us- Father, Son, Holy Spirit.

Jn 17:21, Jn 15:7 make a demand on what is rightfully yours and God will see to it that you have it. Isa 1:19, Job 36:11

Jn 14:12 Every work Jesus did here on Earth, the believer will perform also, and exceedingly more. the same Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. Rm 12:3, Acts 10:38, Jn 1:33, Gen 3:6, Jn 17:21

Jesus prayed that the people would see that God the Father sent His only begotten Son. Jn 3:16. This is one of His last prayers before Judas betrayed Him.

Mt 23:37 This is Gods agenda to gather as one. Acts 2:46, Jn 10:30, 17:21-23

Prov 30:30 God is as a lion. God never has fear, and does not turn down a fight with anyone. Faith in God makes the believer

a lion in the spirit realm. Jn 17:21 Faith is not a problem, it is the believers image. When righteousness is in place, faith rises unconsciously.

1Jn 1:9 Righteousness makes you a master over Satan. Believers try to build faith with a grasshopper image, when the believer is bold as a lion. Num 13:33 Faith is not a problem, it is the believers image. When righteousness is in place, faith rises unconsciously. Prov 30:30, Jn 17:21, Gen 1:28, Jms 3:18, Prov 28:1

be one- no division and no denominations Jew and Gentiles to make the olive tree.

Eph 6:18 always keep on praying for all the Lord's people- unity.
Jn 17:21

Mt 7:23 I never knew you- connection, intimacy, filled with each other. This is the Holy Spirit and Christ living inside the believer. Jn 17:21

Rev 2:4 first love- love for others. Exposing the evil in false doctrine of others. This allows evil to divide the denominations. Christ never intended the believer to be in a denomination, but one body. Jn 17:21, Mk 12:30, 31, Acts 4:32, Jms 2:3, 8

Acts 4:32 Like minded. One heart and of one soul. The heart is the seat of the soul. Jn 17:21

Mt 18:18-20, Jn 17:21, Dt 32:30 Apostolic anointing comes when the church body sends someone. Acts 19:11, 12

The DNA of Christ is in the believer. You are one with Christ , as He is one with you.

Eph 5:31 The church is married to Christ as one. The Holy Spirit lives inside the believer. Jn 17:21

Christ desires for the believer to be with Him where He is and see His glory.

they all may be one- united as one, is a threat to the enemy. Christianity is founded in love and peace. United makes Christians a threat. Confusion and disunity is from the enemy. A mystery in the Bible should unite and not divide. Israel united in captivity. Repentance requires behavioral change. Mt 3:2

(KJV) Jn 17:22 And (the glory) (which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one;)

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:22 - Heavenly Communion

God is willing to share His glory with the believer, but refuses the glory to the unbeliever serving the Babylonian system. Isa 42:8, Jn 14:20, Lk 2:14

Greater glory. A unified church.

Glory has been given to the believer.

Mt 23:37 This is Gods agenda to gather as one. Acts 2:46, Jn 10:30, 17:21-23

2Ki 19:20 I have heard- Hezekiah prayed what Isaiah gave him. A petition before God is heard by God because He has heard the Word of God. Rm 8:34, Jn 17:22 You can not feel the Word, only day the Word. Once the Word of God is released, the

believers faith is built on what they have said. Words frame up the spirit realm.

Rm 8:34, Jn 17:22 Jesus knows all about you. Jesus will plead your case to the Heavenly Father.

(KJV) Jn 17:23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that (thou hast sent me, and hast) (loved them, as thou hast loved me.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:23 - God loves believers as much as Christ. 1Cor 15:28

John 14:20. Mystery of Christ in You. Christ ask the Father to show them He loves the believer as much as Christ. Jn 13:23 The revealing revelation of love, God gave Christ to get the believer. 2Cor 5:21.

The Heavenly Father above is love and loves the believer as He loves His only son, Christ. 1Jn 3:1, 4:8

the world- How to convince the world. Let the believer become one as God and Christ are one.

Mt 23:37 This is Gods agenda to gather as one. Acts 2:46, Jn 10:30, 17:21-23

Ps 23:1 I shall not want- the prayer of love, union, and the presence of the Lord with the glory cloud. All needs have been met in His presence, only worship exist to bring life in the relationship with the Father. Gen 5:24

Ps 23:1 walked- entangled into union with God to become immortal. Jn 14:20, 17:23, 2Cor 5:13, Ps 36:8

Jn 14:16, 20, 26, 17:23, Eph 3:20, Rm 8:11

1Cor 6:19 which is in you- the Holy Spirit dwells within the believer. Jn 14:20, 17:23

(KJV) Jn 17:24 Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: (for thou lovedst me) (before) the foundation of the world.

(FTC) Notes Jn 17:24 - Jn 17:24 Plan of Love before the earth. Christ desires the believer in heaven. Some must depart earlier than Christ planned from the earth. Eph 1:20, 6:12, Lk 14:28, Eccl 3:15

(KJV) Jn 17:25 O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

(KJV) Jn 17:26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare it: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 18



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 18:1 When Jesus had spoken these words, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:1 - Mk 14:33, Mt 26:37, Lk 22:39, Jn 18:1 Relationships matter for the right people to be around you. Jesus only took three people with Him when He struggled. Peter, James, and John.

(KJV) Jn 18:2 And Judas also, which betrayed him, knew the place: for Jesus oftentimes resorted thither with his disciples.

(KJV) Jn 18:3 Judas then, having received a band of men and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh

thither with lanterns and torches and weapons.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:3 - band of men- a military cohort of 600.

(KJV) Jn 18:4 Jesus therefore, (knowing all) things that should come upon him, went forth, and said unto them, **Whom seek ye?**

(KJV) Jn 18:5 They answered him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith unto them, **I am he**. And Judas also, which betrayed him, stood with them.

(KJV) Jn 18:6 As soon then as he had said unto them, (I am he,) they went backward, and fell to the ground.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:6 - fell to the ground- No man can take His life. Jn 10:18, Power fell down. Rev 19:15

Jn 6:63, 18:6. Words have power.

he had said- the power of the word.

words frame up the spirit realm. Power is in words.

Num 11:25 the power of the Spirit. Prov 20:27

Lk 8:46 power- power come out from me. Acts 1:8, Jn 18:6

(KJV) Jn 18:7 Then asked he them again, **Whom seek ye?**

And they said, Jesus of Nazareth.

(KJV) Jn 18:8 Jesus answered, **I have told you that I am he: if therefore ye seek me, let these go their way:**

(KJV) Jn 18:9 That the saying might be fulfilled, which he spake, Of them which thou gavest me have I lost none.

(KJV) Jn 18:10 Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear.
The servant's name was (Malchus.)

(KJV) Jn 18:11 Then said Jesus unto Peter, **Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it?**

(KJV) Jn 18:12 Then the band and the captain and officers of the Jews took Jesus, and bound him,

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:12 - Topic: Jesus led first before Annas and Caiaphas.

(KJV) Jn 18:13 And led him away to Annas first; for he was father in law to Caiaphas, which was the high priest that same year.

(KJV) Jn 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:14 - it was expedient- Caiaphas the High Priest was speaking of a murder plot. The spirit of prophecy” came upon Caiaphas. This was the prophecy of the Savior Messiahs death. Dan 9:26, Jn 11:51, Rev 19:10 This decree was done prophetically without even knowing it.

(KJV) Jn 18:15 And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did (another) disciple: that disciple was known unto the high priest, and went in with Jesus into (the palace of the high priest.)

(KJV) Jn 18:16 But Peter stood at the door without. Then went out that other disciple, which was known unto the high priest, and spake unto her that kept the door, and brought in Peter.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:16 - stood at the door- Away from the place of Christ. Gen 3:9, Mt 26:69, Mk 14:54, Lk 22:54 A man made light. Jn 13:37

(KJV) Jn 18:17 Then saith (the damsel) that kept the (door) unto Peter, Art not thou also one of this man's disciples? He saith, I am not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:17 - Topic: Peter's first denial of Christ.
1 of 3. Jn 18:25, 27

Mk 16:7

Lk 5:9, 11 Peter forsook all. When the pressure came upon Peter, he sinned in fear. Jn 18:17, 21:11. Jesus was affirming to Peter

that He can still astonish with pressure.

(KJV) Jn 18:18 And the servants and officers stood there, who had made a fire of coals; for it was cold: and they warmed themselves: and Peter stood with them, and warmed himself.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:18 - warmed himself- away from Christ the Son of the Living God was cold.

taught in the synagogue- Christ was in the synagogues.

(KJV) Jn 18:19 The high priest then asked Jesus of his disciples, and of his doctrine.

(KJV) Jn 18:20 Jesus answered him, **I spake openly to the world; I ever taught in the synagogue, and in the temple, whither the Jews always resort; and in secret have I said nothing.**

(KJV) Jn 18:21 **Why askest thou me? ask them which heard me, what I have said unto them: behold, they know what I said.**

(KJV) Jn 18:22 And when he had thus spoken, one of the officers which stood by struck Jesus with the palm of his hand, saying, Answerest thou the high priest so?

(KJV) Jn 18:23 Jesus answered him, **If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou me?**

(KJV) Jn 18:24 Now Annas had sent him bound unto Caiaphas the high priest.

(KJV) Jn 18:25 And Simon Peter stood and warmed himself. They said therefore unto him, Art not thou also one of his disciples? He denied it, and said, I am not.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:25 - Topic: Jn 18:25 Peter's second denial of Christ. 2 of 3. Jn 18:17, 27

Jn 18:25, 21:15

one of His- Peter was recognized. Mt 26:65, Mk 14:63

Jn 21:15 Peter's three-fold commission. Jn 18:25

(KJV) Jn 18:26 One of the servants of the high priest, being his kinsman whose ear Peter cut off, saith, Did not I see thee in the garden with him?

(KJV) Jn 18:27 Peter then denied again: and immediately the cock crew.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:27 - Topic: Jn 18:27 Peter's third denial of Christ. 3 of 3. Jn 18:17, 25

(KJV) Jn 18:28 Then led they Jesus from Caiaphas unto the hall of judgment: and it was early; and they themselves went not into the judgment hall, lest they should be defiled; but that they might eat the passover.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:28 - hall of judgment- Pilate's house, called the Praetorium. The dwelling place of the praetor, the chief ruler of the providence.

(KJV) Jn 18:29 Pilate then went out unto them, and said, What accusation bring ye against this man?

(KJV) Jn 18:30 They answered and said unto him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up unto thee.

(KJV) Jn 18:31 Then said Pilate unto them, Take ye him, and judge him according to your law. The Jews therefore said unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death:

(KJV) Jn 18:32 That the saying of Jesus might be fulfilled, which he spake, signifying what death he should die.

(KJV) Jn 18:33 Then Pilate entered into the judgment hall again, and called Jesus, and said unto him, Art thou the King of the Jews?

(KJV) Jn 18:34 Jesus answered him, **Sayest thou this thing of thyself, or did others tell it thee of me?**

(KJV) Jn 18:35 Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thine own nation and the chief priests have delivered thee unto me:

what hast thou done?

(KJV) Jn 18:36 Jesus answered, **My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, (then would my servants fight,) that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is my kingdom not from hence.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:36 - God has a kingdom. It is an spiritual kingdom not seen in the flesh realm. Gods kingdom operates on this earth through the believer. The Kingdom of God system is in you. Lk 17:21

Satan has a kingdom, that is in the flesh realm. Mt 12:26

The kingdom of God is inside the believer. Lk 17:21, Ps 103:19, Dan 2:40

not of - gr. ek - out from. My kingdom is not from this world. If it was My kingdom, My servants would fight for Me.

Christ is the believers King from the kingdom of God realm. The believer functions in a monarchy as a royal family member in the spirit realm kingdom with their flesh realm present on this earth. Job 22:28, 2Cor 5:20

Jn 3:3 The believer is born from above. 2Cor 5:20. You were sent to this Earth by God. Jn 18:36 the believers kingdom is not from this world.

Mt 6:10 in earth- the believer has the kingdom of God living on the inside of them. Jn 18:36 My kingdom is not of this world. Lk 17:21, Isa 51:16

Gal 5:19 All these actions must be taken to stay in the Satans kingdom. Satan has set up the kingdom of darkness on the earth. 1Jn 5:19, Jn 18:36. No human can dismantle Satans kingdom on the earth. Satan requires corruption, crime, mutilation of bodies, pride parades, same sex relations, lying, cheating, adultery. All this is necessary to stay in Satans kingdom.

Jesus put an end to Satans rule on the earth which was stolen

from Adam.

Ps 103:19, 145:13 his kingdom ruleth over all. Dan 2:34-35, 44, 4:34, 7:27, Mic 4:7, Mt 3:2, 24:14. Lk 1:33, Jn 18:36, Isa 9:6-7, 2Sam 7:12-13, Eph 3:21 A Kingdom That Cannot Be Shaken.

(KJV) Jn 18:37 Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, **Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.**

(KJV) Jn 18:38 Pilate saith unto him, (What is truth?) And when he had said this, he went out again unto the Jews, and saith unto them, I find in him no fault at all.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:38 - Mt 24:24 People making up their own truth. Jn 14:6, 18:38

Isa 53:7, Mt 27:14, Jn 18:38

What is truth. Jn 8:44, 2 Thes 2:11, 1Jn 2:21, 4:1, Prov 8:7, 12:19, 22, 10:18, 14:5, 19:9, 21:6, 8, Ps 31:5, Jn 4:24, 14:6, Rm 1:25, 3:4, Isa 5:20, 59:4, 1Ki 22:22, Zec 8:16, Eph 4:25, Num 23:19, Ex 20:16, Gen 3:4, 2 Pt 2:2

(KJV) Jn 18:39 But ye have a custom, that I should release unto you one at the passover: will ye therefore that I release unto you the King of the Jews?

(KJV) Jn 18:40 Then cried they all again, saying, Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a robber.

(FTC) Notes Jn 18:40 - robber- rebel, bandit Mk 15:27. The crowd of Jews chose a highway robber and a murderer instead of the Messiah.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 19



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 19:1 Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, (and scourged him).

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:1 - Topic: Jesus crowned with thrones.
Mt 27:27, Mk 15:16

Jesus was lashed Jn 19:1, Dt 25:3, 2 Cor 11:24, Mt 27:26.

Currently there are 39 native American Indian tribes that reside in Oklahoma. They were given this land because it was barren. Like the Jews were given Israel.

Marred Him. Isa 52:14

2Cor 11:24 five times- 39 stripes. Jesus was hit one 39 times. 39 lashes came about because it was firmly held that 40+ would kill a man. So the 39 lashes were initiated to bring the average man to the edge of death. Mt 27:26, Jn 19:1

(KJV) Jn 19:2 And the soldiers platted a crown of thorns,

and put it on his head, and they put on him a purple robe,
(FTC) Notes Jn 19:2 - Crowns represent the curse. Without the believer exercising authority in the earth, they will abide in the curse and toil the land. Jos 1:3

Prov 23:14 Without the believer executing authority on the earth through Christ, Satan will take your staff or reed of authority and beat you to the ground with it. If you do not take authority, Satan will take your authority and try and beat you with it. Thorns represent the curse.

Adam and Eve stole from the tree and sin entered. God put Christ on the tree to cleanse the sins of mankind. Adam and Eve used their hands to steal from the tree. Christ allowed His hands to be pierced. Eve led Adam into the enemy's temptation as the one taken from Adam's side. Christ was pierced on His side for the redemption of sin with Adam and Eve. Christ's feet were pierced to fulfill God's prophecy of the Messiah. Gen 3:15 Satan tries to kill Christ on the cross, but God used Satan's choice to defeat Satan and fulfill God's prophecy. 1Cor 2:8. Christ's crown was from the cursed ground. Gen 3:18, Jn 19:2

Ex 12:8 The lamb had to be completely and well prepared to be devoured, mounted with arms wide open on a cross-shaped skewer for roasting, as Christ died on the cross. Ex 12:10, 12:46 The entrails as a memory of living with the lamb for sin would cool the entrails around the lamb's head calling it the crown of the lamb, as Christ had a crown of thrones placed on His head. Jn 19:2

Ex 3:2 bush- heb. senah - thorn bush. Thrones are symbolic of pain and suffering. Christ wore the crown of thrones for our salvation. Christ was wearing the curse of the ground, to restore the blessing. Jn 19:2, Gen 3:17 Thrones represent exile. God was with His people even in slavery.

Gen 3:19 Bring forth from the ground of your own sweat.

Gen 4:3 Cain brought a sacrifice of fruit from the ground of his own sweat and works. God had to reject this offering. Gen 4:5. Abel offered the blood. Jn 19:2 Christ dominated this curse with the crown of thrones. Rev 19:12

(KJV) Jn 19:3 And said, Hail, King of the Jews! and they smote him with their hands.

(KJV) Jn 19:4 Pilate therefore went forth again, and saith unto them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in him.

(KJV) Jn 19:5 Then came Jesus forth, wearing the crown of thorns, and the purple robe. And Pilate saith unto them, Behold the man!

(KJV) Jn 19:6 When the chief priests therefore and officers saw him, they cried out, saying, Crucify him, crucify him. Pilate saith unto them, Take ye him, and crucify him: for I find no fault in him.

(KJV) Jn 19:7 The Jews answered him, We have a law, and (by our law) he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God.

(KJV) Jn 19:8 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he was the more afraid;

(KJV) Jn 19:9 And went again into the judgment hall, and saith unto Jesus, Whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer.

(KJV) Jn 19:10 Then saith Pilate unto him, Speakest thou

not unto me? knowest thou not that I have power to crucify thee, and have power to release thee?

(KJV) Jn 19:11 Jesus answered, **Thou couldst have no power at all against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore (he that delivered me unto thee hath the greater sin.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:11 - Rm 13:1

Dan 2:21, Jn 19:11

delivered me unto thee hath the greater sin- A person who have relationship with religion, rather than a personal relationship with God.

Justification out. Mt 13:15, 2 Thes 2:10

Jdg 5:20 Divine battles. This scripture teaches that wars are lost or one on earth on the basis of wars lost or one in the heavenly's between the good and bad forces of God and Satan. Dan 10:13, 20, 11:1, 12:1, Rev 12:7, Ps 68:15, Jude 1:9, Jn 19:11

(KJV) Jn 19:12 And from thenceforth Pilate sought to release him: but the Jews cried out, saying, If thou let this man go, thou art not Caesar's friend: whosoever maketh himself a king speaketh against Caesar.

(KJV) Jn 19:13 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment seat in a place that is called the Pavement, but in the Hebrew,

Gabbatha.

(KJV) Jn 19:14 And it was the preparation of the passover, and about the sixth hour: and he saith unto the Jews, Behold your King!

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:14 - Lev 23:5 Passover- Month of Miracles in Hebrew. Jn 19:14, 31, 42

Skeptics say there is a contradiction in scripture. Lk 22:15 Passover with Jn 19:14 Christ died by Passover. The Judean calendar with the new day set at sunset. The Galilean calendar a new day began at sunrise. The Gregorian calendar preparation was on Thursday. Jesus gathered at 9am, prepared by 3pm, and then 6pm the feast begins throughout Friday. The Judean calendar, arrest, council happened Thursday night for the Friday preparation day Nisan 14 for the majority of the Jewish people. Jesus Seder Passover took place Thursday, tried that night until Friday morning. 9am Jesus was bound to the cross the same time the Jewish lambs were bound. 12pm the Jews gathered. 3pm Christ gave up the Spirit, the same time the lambs were sacrificed. 3pm the high priest spread his arms open and spoke it is finished, as Christ on the cross did. The Passover lamb when prepared had his arms spread wide open, the same as Christ. Ex 12:8, 10, 46. Neither was a bone of the sacrifice lamb broken, nor Christ bone broken. Jn 19:36
6pm the Passover sacrifice ends and Christ is carried into His tomb. Jn 19:30

(KJV) Jn 19:15 But they cried out, Away with him, away with him, crucify him. Pilate saith unto them, Shall I crucify your King? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Caesar.

(KJV) Jn 19:16 Then delivered he him therefore unto them to be crucified. And they took Jesus, and led him away.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:16 - Topic: The crucifixion.

Possibly on the date of April 3, 33 A.D.

Jn 19:16, Ex 12:5 The prime of Christ life without sin. 1Cor 5:7, 2Cor 5:21

(KJV) Jn 19:17 And he bearing his cross went forth into a place called the place of a (skull), which is called in the Hebrew Golgotha:

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:17 - Near Mount Moriah. Golgotha, Calvary. Aramaic: "Skull" Skull head. Gen 3:15

1Sam 17:54, Jn 19:17, Gen 3:15 David could have possibly buried the head of Goliath on the hill of Golgotha. Goliath was from Gath so it may be that Golgotha is a compound word which combines Goliath and Gath.

(KJV) Jn 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:18 - Three marks with one door. Christ is the door to eternal life.

Rev 11:3 two witnesses- faithful witnesses. Jn 19:18, 20:12, Acts 1:10, Dt 19:15, 2Cor 13:1, Gen 19:1, 7:2

(KJV) Jn 19:19 And Pilate wrote a title, and put it on the cross. And the writing was, JESUS OF NAZARETH THE KING OF THE JEWS.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:19 - Fourth Kingdom the Roman Empire- announcing the final King had arrived. Dan 2:34, 7:13, Mk 14:62

(KJV) Jn 19:20 This title then read many of the Jews: for the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, and Greek, and Latin.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:20 - Jesus of Nazareth The King Of The Jews- Wrote in three primary languages.

(KJV) Jn 19:21 Then said the chief priests of the Jews to Pilate, Write not, The King of the Jews; but that he said, I am King of the Jews.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:21 - Dt 21:23 Jesus cleansed our land. Jn 19:21

To have your corpse left exposed to shame, humiliation, and scavenging animals and birds defiled the land. The humiliation to his memory and his family must not be excessive. This was a way of tempering even the most severe judgment with mercy.

Dt 21:23 Jewish belief was that the demons at night would come out of the dead body and would go out throughout the land that morning. Jesus cleansed Our Land. Jn 19:21

(KJV) Jn 19:22 Pilate answered, What I have written I have written.

(KJV) Jn 19:23 Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Jesus, took his garments, and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also his coat: now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:23 - High end expensive coat.

Four soldiers were employed in nailing Him to the cross.

Jn 19:23, Ps 22

took His garments- Two coats. Wearing two garment was a luxury and forbidden to the disciples. Mt 10:10, Mk 6:9, Lk 3:11, 9:3. When someone had on no other garment but this, he was called naked. 1Sam 19:24

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked

Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ.

For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

(KJV) Jn 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith, They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:24 - scripture might be fulfilled. Ps 22:1, 18

Christ spoke this verse on the cross. This verse was wrote hundred of years before Christ came, because it had been completed before time began. Rev 13:8, Ps 22:1, 18

Gods covenant of wealth:

Gen 12:2 I will bless thee Gen 17:2 I will make my covenant between me and thee

Gen 17:10 my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed

Gal 3:16 thy seed, which is Christ- the seed is between God Abraham and Christ.

Gal 3:29 ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed

Gen 13:2 Abram was very rich- the same covenant promise was to Christ.

Mt 2:11 the young child was brought gold.

Lk 9:53 they did not receive him

Lk 9:52 a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him

Lk 9:57 I will follow thee- the man wanted to follow them, but

Christ said you better meditate on how I was just in Samaria and they would not receive me.

Lk 9:58 the Son of man hath not where to lay his head

Jn 12:3 ointment of spikenard, very costly

Jn 12:5 given to the poor- only the poor qualified and Christ was not poor.

Jn 12:6 Judas bare what was put therein- money was stolen and there was still no lack. Jn 13:29

Jn 1:38 where dwellest thou Jn 1:39 saw where he dwelt

Jn 19:23 the coat was without seam- Taylor made

Jn 19:24 for my vesture they did cast lots

Lk 22:35 did not lack anything

Mt 17:27 thou shalt find a piece of money

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- no lack

Lk 2:7 no room for them in the inn- all travel accommodations were full.

2Cor 5:21, Mk 15:34 why hast thou forsaken me- Christ lacked Gods attention because God laid the sun of the world on Christ. For God to face sin, would have destroyed Christ.

2Cor 8:9 he was rich- Christ rich in righteousness, made poor for the believer poor in sin, through Christ becoming poor, made the believer rich in righteousness. Rm 8:32

(KJV) Jn 19:25 Now there stood by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:25 - Ex 1:20 The women helped with the redemption from Egypt.

Ex 15:20 Miriam Ex 2:4

Jn 19:25 women at the cross.

(KJV) **Jn 19:26** When Jesus therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by, (whom he loved), he saith unto his mother, **Woman, behold thy son!**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 19:26** - whom he loved- John, the writer was present and witnessed the death of Christ on the cross.

(KJV) **Jn 19:27** Then saith he to the disciple, **Behold thy mother!** And from that hour that disciple took her unto his own home.

(FTC) **Notes Jn 19:27** - his own home- John's home.

that disciple took her unto his own home- Mary moved to Ephesus. The first church built in Ephesus was called after Mary in commemoration of the fact Mary lived there. John's house was on a hill placed above Ephesus. Luke later came and interviewed her about Christ. Lk 2:19

(KJV) Jn 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, **I thirst.**

(KJV) Jn 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar: and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to his mouth.

(KJV) Jn 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, **(It is finished):** and (he bowed his head,) and gave up the ghost.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:30 - bowed - His head was erect before, but now He laid down His life. Jn 10:18, Mt 8:20

bowed- As a King before death with consent.

It is finished- God had His seal of approval on His sacrifice for the sins of all humanity bore by Christ on the cross.

It is finished- Done. Rev 16:17 The First Alpha- cried it is finished. Rev 21:6

Gave up the ghost - no one killed Christ, He allowed his Spirit to depart from his body.

Mt 8:17 In the finished work of Christ, it is finished. For your health has already been paid for. Jn 19:30

Rm 2:12 God punishes sin. Retributive judgment. Two ways is thru eternal punishment and the death of Christ, Gods Son. Hell is punishment for sins. Hell is rejection of the gospel and the good news of a savior. Jn 19:30, Rm 10:13

Gracious judgment- 2Sam 11:4, 15, 12:13, Ps 51:1 Redemptive judgement- Num 21:6, 8, Jn 3:14

Natural judgment- Gal 6:7

Silent judgment- 1Sam 28:6. The more angry God gets, the calmer He gets. Gen 19:24 No warning or God stated He was angry.

Skeptics say there is a contradiction in scripture. Lk 22:15
Passover with Jn 19:14 Christ died by Passover. The Judean calendar with the new day set at sunset. The Galilean calendar a new day began at sunrise. The Gregorian calendar preparation was on Thursday. Jesus gathered at 9am, prepared by 3pm, and then 6pm the feast begins throughout Friday. The Judean calendar, arrest, council happened Thursday night for the Friday preparation day Nisan 14 for the majority of the Jewish people. Jesus Seder Passover took place Thursday, tried that night until Friday morning. 9am Jesus was bound to the cross the same time the Jewish lambs were bound. 12pm the Jews gathered. 3pm Christ gave up the Spirit, the same time the lambs were sacrificed. 3pm the high priest spread his arms open and spoke it is finished, as Christ on the cross did. The Passover lamb when prepared had his arms spread wide open, the same as Christ. Ex 12:8, 10, 46. Neither was a bone of the sacrifice lamb broken, nor Christ bone broken. Jn 19:36
6pm the Passover sacrifice ends and Christ is carried into His tomb. Jn 19:30

It is finished- the legal mandates were performed and completed back to the beginning of time to be met. The Holy Spirit now takes what Christ legally performed, and apply it to the believers life. Jn 14:16, Rev 5:12

Ps 22:31 he hath done this- it is finished. Jn 19:30

To the day Christ filled all the Spring Feast of Weeks. This festivity is also known as Harvest, Shavuot, and the Day of First fruits. Christ will fulfill all the Fall Feast upon His return.

Jn 19:30 Christ was sacrificed on Passover.

Jn 19:42 preparation day- (Feast of Unleavened Bread), Christ

was buried.

Mt 28:6 Christ rose on Feast of First Fruits.

Acts 2:1 Feast of Pentecost- Christ ascended.

Rev 11:1 temple- gr. naos - temple sanctuary, inner most holy of holies in the building.

gr. hieron - temple on the Temple Mount.

Dan 5:2 temple- heb. hekal - palace temple. Spiritual temple.

heb. biet hamikdash.

1Cor 6:19 You are the temple. Eph 2:21, 2 Thes 2:4, Jn 2:19

Spiritual temple. Jn 19:30 Christ gave up the spirit. Christ is the temple and shall build the final temple. Zec 6:13

(KJV) Jn 19:31 The (Jews) therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain upon the cross on the sabbath day, (for that sabbath day was an) (high) day, besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:31 - the preparation- The eve of the 14th day of Aviv. In the Book of Esther in the Tanakh it is referred to as Nisan. Karaite Jews interpret it as referring to the month in which barley was ripe.

This was Tuesday sunset to Wednesday sunset. The next day was a “high day”, a special sabbath of the feast. This was not the ordinary weekly sabbath, which was two days later.

high day- The Passover.

Christ died the same time the Passover lamb was sacrificed.

Dt 21:23 If demons can come into a man, demons can come back out to enter other people. The disdained, sinned, demonic influence would come back out into the land. Jos 8:29, 10:26. Joshua could not cut the kings heads off, but could only hang the kings. Their was a spiritual law operating in the land that everything in the land and nation came in through the king. Christ was made a sin for us. 2Cor 5:21

Lev 23:5 Passover- Month of Miracles in Hebrew. Jn 19:14, 31, 42

(KJV) Jn 19:32 Then came the soldiers, and brake the legs of the first, and of the other which was crucified with him.

(KJV) Jn 19:33 But when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was dead already, (they brake not his legs:)

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:33 - brake not his legs- The Covenant Promise of God having the sacrifice of Christ' bones unbroken. Ex 13:19, 2Ki 13:21, Ezek 37:4

brake not his legs. Jn 19:33, 36, Ex 12:46, Mt 12:40, Num 9:12, Ps 34:20

Jn 19:33, 40 Roman guards made a professional living with their job at loss for not performing death properly. The Roman guards witnessed Christ's death. Satan will have you believe Christ did not die on the cross, because Satan is the father of lies, and was defeated and stripped of all authority on the cross. Jn 8:44,

1Cor 2:8

(KJV) Jn 19:34 But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came there out (blood and water.)
(FTC) Notes Jn 19:34 - Ps 22:16, Isa 49:16

The blood and water. Lev 14:5, 6, Ex 25:32

Jn 19:34, 37 pierced his side- Christ died with a broken heart.
Zec 12:10, Isa 53:5, 61:1

Jn 19:33, 40 Roman guards made a professional living with their job at loss for not performing death of prisoners properly. The Roman guards witnessed Christ' death. Satan will have you believe Christ did not die on the cross, because Satan is the father of lies, and was defeated and stripped of all authority on the cross. Jn 8:44, 1Cor 2:8

(KJV) Jn 19:35 And he that saw it bare record, and his record is true: and he knoweth that he saith true, that ye might believe.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:35 - Jn 19:35, Jn 21:24 Twice the Gospel of

John mentions that it is based upon the eyewitness of the beloved disciple and emphasizes that his witness is true. The Gospel of John is based on the written testimony of the “Beloved Disciple”. John the Revelator is John is the Beloved. Rev 1:9

(KJV) Jn 19:36 For these things were done, (that the scripture should be fulfilled,) A bone of him shall not be broken.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:36 - brake not his legs. Jn 19:33, 36, Ex 12:46, Mt 12:40, Num 9:12, Ps 34:20

Skeptics say there is a contradiction in scripture. Lk 22:15
Passover with Jn 19:14 Christ died by Passover. The Judean calendar with the new day set at sunset. The Galilean calendar a new day began at sunrise. The Gregorian calendar preparation was on Thursday. Jesus gathered at 9am, prepared by 3pm, and then 6pm the feast begins throughout Friday. The Judean calendar, arrest, council happened Thursday night for the Friday preparation day Nisan 14 for the majority of the Jewish people. Jesus Seder Passover took place Thursday, tried that night until Friday morning. 9am Jesus was bound to the cross the same time the Jewish lambs were bound. 12pm the Jews gathered. 3pm Christ gave up the Spirit, the same time the lambs were sacrificed. 3pm the high priest spread his arms open and spoke it is finished, as Christ on the cross did. The Passover lamb when prepared had his arms spread wide open, the same as Christ. Ex 12:8, 10, 46. Neither was a bone of the sacrifice lamb broken, nor Christ bone broken. Jn 19:36
6pm the Passover sacrifice ends and Christ is carried into His tomb. Jn 19:30

(KJV) Jn 19:37 And again another scripture saith, (They shall look on him whom they pierced.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:37 - Zec 12:10, Jn 19:37, Lk 18:8

Jn 19:34, 37 pierced his side- Christ died with a broken heart.
Zec 12:10, Isa 53:5, 61:1

Zech 12:10 Israel is Gods time clock for the signs of the return of Christ. Jn 19:37, Num 21:9

(KJV) Jn 19:38 And after this (Joseph of Arimathaea,) (being a disciple of Jesus,) (but secretly) for fear of the Jews, besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave. He came therefore, and took the body of Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:38 - Jn 18:15 that disciple- Possible the author, John. Another possible disciple was Joseph of Arimathaea in secret. Jn 19:38 or Nicodemus also in secret by night. Jn 19:39, 3:2

Wealth- Joseph of Arimathaea- a secret disciple of Jesus and a

member of the Council (the Sanhedrin). The elite council said we know Christ is a man from God. Jn 3:2, 11:50, Mt 27:51, Jn 6:14, 15, Isa 1:18 Centurion: “Truly this was God’s Son”. Mt 27:54

Nicodemus openly assisted Joseph of Arimathea with the burial of Christ’ body.

Joseph of Arimathea- a disciple of Jesus, but secretly. Joseph of Arimathea according to the Talmud, was the younger brother of Joachim the father of the Virgin Mary, that is, he was Mary’s uncle and Jesus’ great-uncle. In medieval genealogies he is also Mary’s uncle, but sometimes the uncle of her husband Joseph.

Tradition teaches when the wise men brought gold, Mt 2:11, 13 the money was managed by Joseph to travel to Egypt in avoidance of Herod’s decree to kill the first born. God provided the provisions to travel. Later after the passing of Joseph, Joseph of Arimathea managed the funds. Mt 27:57, Mk 15:43

(KJV) Jn 19:39 And there came also Nicodemus, which at the first came to Jesus by night, and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an (hundred pound weight.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:39 - Jn 18:15 that disciple- Possible the author, John. Another possible disciple was Joseph of Arimathea in secret. Jn 19:38 or Nicodemus also in secret by night. Jn 19:39, 3:2

Wealth was sown by Joseph of Arimathea being a disciple in secret for fear of the Jews toward Christ with Nicodemus to sow

seed in preserving Christ body.

Wealth- Nicodemus Jn 3:1- a secret disciple of Jesus and a member of the Council (the Sanhedrin). The elite council said we know Christ is a man from God. Jn 3:2, 11:50, Mt 27:51, Jn 6:14, 15, Isa 1:18 Centurion: "Truly this was God's Son". Mt 27:54

Nicodemus was also a Pharisee.

Nicodemus openly assisted Joseph of Arimathea with the burial of Christ' body.

Myrrh- A natural gum extracted from a small thorny tree.

hundred pound weight- Forty pounds was used on a borrowed grave. Sixty more used in all to make an hundred pounds.

(KJV) Jn 19:40 Then took they the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:40 - linen clothes- This was not embalming as the Egyptians do to a mummy. Jn 11:44

Shroud of Turin- Christ followers witnessed Christ die. The theory Satan has that Christ did not die on the cross would not make sense by the fact that an hundred pounds of spices would have suffocated a living body.

Jn 19:33, 40 Roman guards made a professional living with their

job at loss for not performing death properly. The Roman guards witnessed Christ' death. Satan will have you believe Christ did not die on the cross, because Satan is the father of lies, and was defeated and stripped of all authority on the cross. Jn 8:44, 1Cor 2:8

(KJV) Jn 19:41 Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new sepulchre, wherein was never man yet laid.

(KJV) Jn 19:42 There laid they Jesus therefore because of the Jews' preparation day; for the sepulchre was nigh at hand.

(FTC) Notes Jn 19:42 - Christ was buried on Passover the seven day holiday of the Feast of Unleavened Bread.

Acts 2:20, Rev 12:1 When the moon was on the feet of Virgo. Blood moon Lunar Eclipse when the sunset and moonrise at precisely the same time.

These biblical facts occurred at the death of Christ:

1. Jn 19:42, Lk 23:44 Noon until three p.m. darkness was over all the earth.
2. Centurion: "Truly this was God's Son". Mt 27:54
3. Earthquake Mt 28:2
4. Veil in the Temple torn from up top unto the bottom. Mt 27:51

5. Tombs opened, saints resurrected. Mt 27:52

Lev 23:5 Passover- Month of Miracles in Hebrew. Jn 19:14, 31, 42

preparation day- Feast of Unleavened Bread, Christ was buried.

To the day Christ filled all the Spring Feast of Weeks. This festivity is also known as Harvest, Shavuot, and the Day of First fruits. Christ will fulfill all the Fall Feast upon His return.

Jn 19:30 Christ was sacrificed on Passover.

Jn 19:42 preparation day- (Feast of Unleavened Bread), Christ was buried.

Mt 28:6 Christ rose on Feast of First Fruits.

Acts 2:1 Feast of Pentecost- Christ ascended.



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 20



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 20:1 (The first day of the week) cometh (Mary Magdalene early,) when (it was yet dark,) unto the sepulchre, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulchre.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:1 - Topic: Resurrection.

The first day of the Sabbath. Acts 20:7

Christ arose on third feast of First fruit. 1. Feast of Passover 2. Feast of Unleavened Bread 3. Feast of First Fruits. Lev 23:11, 1Cor 15:20

The first person to come to the tomb after Christ rose was the woman Mary Magdalene. Ruth 2:11

Jn 20:17 I am not yet ascended- Christ took His human body to heaven. Christ was going immediately to heaven. That very day He did ascend to heaven. Christ is the first fruits Jn 20:1 of the resurrected. Jos 6:19, Rm 11:16

(KJV) Jn 20:2 Then she (runneth,) and cometh to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple, (whom Jesus loved,) and saith unto them, They have taken away the Lord out of the sepulchre, and we know not where they have laid him.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:2 - the other disciple, whom Jesus loved- John the author.

(KJV) Jn 20:3 Peter therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulchre.

(KJV) Jn 20:4 So they ran both together: and the other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:4 - Jn 18:15 Peter being slower than John. John could have possibly been in his late teenage years. Peter was possibly in his late thirties. Jn 20:4

(KJV) Jn 20:5 And he stooping down, and looking in, saw

the linen clothes lying; yet went he not in.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:5 - He- John.

(KJV) Jn 20:6 Then cometh Simon Peter following him, and went into the sepulchre, and (seeth the linen clothes lie,)

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:6 - linen clothes lie- The linen was laying as a cocoon. Shroud of Turin.

(KJV) Jn 20:7 And the (napkin,) (that was about his head,) not lying with the linen clothes, but (wrapped together) (in a place) (by itself.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:7 - Christ' Talitnia Tallit Prayer Shawl was wore from age thirteen until death.

wrapped together in a place by itself- Christ left the Tallit Prayer Shawl folded perfect as if to let His disciples know that He has returned and if a person folds up his dinner napkin to return to finish his dinner, but has stepped out for a moment. The Tallit Prayer Shawl was placed in a place in the corner as a symbol of Christ' return.

Mk 15:46 Possibly the Shroud of Turin. 14.5 feet long x 3.5 feet wide linen cloth. The Shroud of Turin is kept at the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist in Turin, Italy. The blood type AB and stains coincide with the same group of stains in the same area on the Shroud of Turin. Jn 20:7

sudarium- cloth to cover the head. Cathedral of San Salvador has and ancient sudarium dating back to 740 a.d. as a holy relic. The sudarium came from Jerusalem ending up in Spain in 1075 a.d. The blood type AB and stains coincide with the same group of stains in the same area on the Shroud of Turin. Mk 15:46

(KJV) Jn 20:8 Then went in also that other disciple, which came first to the sepulchre, and he saw, and believed.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:8 - that other disciple- John.

Jos 6:2 See- with the eyes of your spirit. Gen 13:15, Jn 20:8

(KJV) Jn 20:9 For as yet they knew not the scripture, that he must rise again from the dead.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:9 - he must rise. Ps 16:10, 11

(KJV) Jn 20:10 Then the disciples went away again unto their own home.

(KJV) Jn 20:11 But Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down, and looked into the sepulchre,

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:11 - Topic: Jesus appears to Mary Magdalene.

(KJV) Jn 20:12 And (seeth) (two angels) (in white) sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:12 - Seer.

These two angels can also be found on the top of the Ark of the Covenant just as Christ is are Ark of the Covenant. Ex 25:22, Num 7:89, Rev 11:19

in white- versus light. 2Cor 11:14

Messenger angels in the gr. - angelos - messenger angel.

Rev 11:3 two witnesses- faithful witnesses. Jn 19:18, 20:12,

Acts 1:10, Dt 19:15, 2Cor 13:1, Gen 19:1, 7:2

(KJV) Jn 20:13 And they say unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? She saith unto them, Because they have (taken away) my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him.

(KJV) Jn 20:14 And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and saw Jesus standing, and (knew not) that it was Jesus.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:14 - Topic: Resurrection Sunday.

saw Jesus- Mary Magdalene was the first to see Jesus living after His death.

(KJV) Jn 20:15 Jesus saith unto her, **Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou?** She, supposing him to be the gardener, saith unto him, Sir, if thou have borne him hence, tell me (where thou hast laid him), and I will take him away.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:15 - Christ first words resurrected with His blood not yet taken to heaven. Christ first words after the deposit

delivery in heaven of His blood. Jn 20:26

supposing him to be the gardener- wearing all white. Heb 4:14, Lev 16:4 Pants, robe, belt, head rest.

Gen 3:11 God told them of the deception. Satan has the power to deceive the very elect. Mt 24:24 Deception by appeal. 2Cor 11:14, 15 Shape shifting along with his fallen angelic realm. Heb 13:2 Angels can have the countenance of men. Jn 20:19 Christ had a supernatural body. Mk 16:12 different form. Jn 20:15

where thou hast laid him- the faith of Mary pulled Christ out of a celebration of victory. Ps 24:3, 8 Christ was pulled out of eternity during His most celebrated pivotal moment of victory by the faith of Mary Magdalene. Jn 20:17

(KJV) Jn 20:16 Jesus saith unto her, **Mary.** She turned herself, and saith unto him, (Rabboni;) which is to say, (Master.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:16 - Rabboni- teacher.

(KJV) Jn 20:17 Jesus saith unto her, **Touch me not; (for**

I am (not yet) (ascended) (to my Father:) but go to my brethren, and say unto them, I (ascend) unto my Father, and your Father; and to my God, and your God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:17 - The blood of Jesus after the cruxifixction was first delivered to the Heavenly Father. Martha was the first to see Christ before He delivered the blood to heaven above. Lk 24:39, Eph 1:7, Zec 13:1

Heb 9:12, Jn 20:17, 27

Touch me not- Christ had ont yet placed His blood on the alter in heaven. Thomas is allowed to touch Him, because the blood was delivered to the alter in heaven. Jn 20:27

Christ had to minister in Heaven at the holy of holies. Christ is the high priest of the New covenant. Heb 9:23 The heavenly utensils of worship had to be cleansed with Christ blood after Adam fall. Jn 3:13 Only to have went to heaven and had not died at that time yet. Enoch and Elijah.

Christ blood is in heavens Holy of Holies The Throne of God with a voice in the courts of Heaven. The high priest was sprinkled with blood annually.

I am not yet ascended- Christ took His human body to heaven. Christ was going immediately to heaven. That very day He did ascend to heaven. Christ is the first fruits Jn 20:1 of the resurrected. Jos 6:19, Rm 11:16

Jn 20:19 Jesus and stood- Flesh and bones with the blood absent. Jn 20:17

Touch me not- Mary Magdalene was told not to touch Christ for His blood had not yet been deposited in heaven. If Mary could have defiles or delayed Christ' ascension. Christ was getting ready to ascend to heaven with His blood. Touching Christ would have interrupted His assignment.

Gen 3:6 Sin originated in the heavenly temple. Isa 14:12. Satan fell from heaven to earth. Satan sinned in the presence of God and was cast out. Rev 12:4, Heb 9:23, 4:14, Jn 20:17

Touch me not- do not delay me.

Rev 5:3 no man found- Jesus was not present. John was taken to the moment between the crucifixion and the resurrection. Mt 12:40, Isa 26:14, Jn 20:17, Eph 4:9, Rev 5:5. Upon re-entry into heaven Christ breaks the seals. Rev 6:1, Mt 24:8

Mary desires to grab Christ in fear of leaving her.

Rev 5:6 as it had been slain- Christ arrived at the throne of God. Rev 5:3, 1 Pt 3:19, Jn 20:17, Acts 1:3, Rev 5:7 he came and took the book- Christ was not seated on the throne at this point.

Ps 24:3, 8 Christ is leading captivity from Abrahams bosom. Eph 4:8, 9 The angels of heaven shout, who is this King of glory, to the angels parading with Jesus reply, The LORD strong and mighty. Jesus ascends from hell to heaven in victory. Jn 20:17

Jn 20:15 where thou hast laid him- the faith of Mary pulled Christ out of a celebration of victory. Ps 24:3, 8 Christ was pulled out of eternity during His most celebrated pivotal moment of victory by the faith of Mary Magdalene. Jn 20:17

(KJV) Jn 20:18 Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that he had spoken

these things unto her.

(KJV) Jn 20:19 Then (the same day) at evening, being (the first day) of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, (came) Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, (**Peace**) **be unto you.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:19 - Power dematerialize body.

saith unto them- Christ' first words were all victory.

Jesus and stood- Flesh and bones with the blood absent. Jn 20:17

Suddenly Christ entered. Jn 20:26, Dan 7:13, 1Cor 15:52, 1 Thes 4:16

Peace be unto you 1 of 3. Jn 20:21, Jn 20:26

fear of the Jews- There was no worship service to go to. Acts 8:1 The enemy uses fear as a tool to control the environment of believers. Heb 10:25. In the Roman Empire the early church was hiding for persecution. The enemy used disease, pestilence, famines, earthquakes, volcanos, and floods to control the believers with fear. Lack is used on the believers finances with fear.

Gen 3:11 God told them of the deception. Satan has the power to deceive the very elect. Mt 24:24 Deception by appeal. 2Cor 11:14, 15 Shape shifting along with his fallen angelic realm. Heb 13:2 Angels can have the countenance of men. Jn 20:19 Christ had a supernatural body. Mk 16:12 different form. Jn 20:15

Mt 28:2 rolled back the stone- The stone to seal the tomb was rolled away, so the disciples could look in, not for Jesus to walk out. Jesus already walked through walls. Jn 20:19

(KJV) Jn 20:20 And when he had so said, he shewed unto them his hands and his side. Then were the disciples glad, when they saw the Lord.

(KJV) Jn 20:21 Then said Jesus to them again, (Peace) be unto you: as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:21 - Peace be unto you 2 of 3. Jn 20:19, Jn 20:26

(KJV) Jn 20:22 And when he had said this, he breathed on them, and saith unto them, **(Receive ye the Holy Ghost:)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:22 - Acts 1:8, 2:38 Power when the Holy Spirit (comes on you). When you are born again your spirit became one with Gods Spirit. The baptism of the Holy Spirit shall come on you. Acts 8:16, 19:2, Mt 3:16, Jn 20:22

When the disciples accepted Christ resurrection and lordship, it marked the event as very significant. This act marked the event of when the disciples were born again because the Bible says when we are born again, we are sealed with the Holy Spirit; in other words, the Holy Spirit comes to live on the inside of us. Eph 1:13, 4:30

breathed- Breathe the Holy Spirit now. Born again, baptized in the

Holy Spirit. Acts 2:4

Eleven disciples present received the Holy Spirit. Mk 16:17,
Acts 2:1

Gen 2:7 Living being God breathed into. Jn 20:22

Thomas received the Holy Spirit despite being absent. Mt 28:16, 17, Acts 1:13, 2:43, St. Thomas received the Holy Spirit, though he was absent from the assembly of apostles. Num 11:26. Eldad and Medad were absent from the assembly of elders, but received the spirit of Moses.

Isa 9:6 Jesus was born from above. Jn 1:1, 14, Lk 1:38 The Holy Spirit overshadowed Mary with the seed of Gods Word. Gen 1:2, Jn 20:22, Ezek 37:5 life is in the breath of the Holy Spirit- heb. ruach - breath of God.

he breathed- the wind of life. The disciples were born again at this moment with the wind of life. Acts 2:2 breath of the wind of the Spirit- the wind of power. Pentecost the disciples received the wind of the power and life.

Eph 1:13 ye were sealed. Jn 14:16, 20:22

Receive ye the Holy Ghost- born again on the inside. Acts 2:38, 8:17 the Holy Ghost coming upon you to witness with the power of God.

(KJV) Jn 20:23 Whose soever sins ye remit, they are

remitted unto them; and whose soever sins ye retain, they are retained.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:23 - Mt 18:18 Jesus gave authority. Jn 20:23

Catholic and Eastern Orthodoxy absolution- pronouncement of remission of sins. Forgiveness by confession, or penance. Bless me father for I have sinned. 1Jn 1:9

(KJV) Jn 20:24 But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:24 - Thomas was given the nickname Doubting Thomas for waiting to touch Christ, but his faith demanded his hands to touch Christ. Jn 20:26

Mt 28:16, 17, Acts 1:13, 2:43, St. Thomas received the Holy Spirit, though he was absent from the assembly of apostles. Num 11:26. Eldad and Medad were absent from the assembly of elders, but received the spirit of Moses.

Jn 20:22 Thomas received the Holy Spirit despite being absent.

Thomas- would not believe that Christ rose from the dead until he saw for himself and touched Christ. The disciple with faith when it manifest.

(KJV) Jn 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, (We have) (seen) (the Lord.) But he said unto them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:25 - Mt 8:10 Faith is beyond feelings. Faith is in the Spirit realm, feelings are in the soul realm. If you can feel it, you are not in faith. Feelings follow faith. Feelings do not come before the spirit realm. Jn 20:25

Zec 12:10

he said- Jn 20:27 Words are powerful. Thomas was framed as doubting Thomas, but His words allowed Him to touch Christ's resurrected body.

Jn 20:25, Mt 28:16 Resurrection Christ was witnessed and seen by eleven disciples after His death on the cross. 1Cor 15:6 Christ was also with Thomas, the twelfth disciple. Jn 20:26

Will not believe - believing is a choice. believing in the word of God and standing no matter what the circumstance is lines up the circumstance to the word of God.

Ps 62:11 The believer cannot boldly say what they have not seen. Jn 20:25. The believer will never rise higher than your confession.

Rm 8:6 A carnal mind looks to see something before believing it. No faith required. Jn 20:25 Thomas advanced the Kingdom of God and was a great disciple.

Except I shall see- Thomas was present at the crucifixion and

knew this was impossible. Phil 4:13, Lk 1:37

Except I shall see- words frame up the spirit realm.

Doubt makes you the center of your belief. Doubt takes God out of the situation. The unbeliever says, I tried that and it did not work.

The early church document says Thomas went in to India to preach the gospel. Thomas stopped to interview the Magi. Thomas then led them to Christ, and baptized them. Magi sowed and reaped. Mt 2:11. Sowing and reaping a harvest. Dt 8:18

(KJV) Jn 20:26 And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them: (then came) Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, **Peace be unto you.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:26 - Jn 20:19 Suddenly Christ entered. Jn 20:26, Dan 7:13, 1Cor 15:52, 1 Thes 4:16

Peace be unto you 3 of 3. Jn 20:19, Jn 20:21

Jn 20:24 Thomas was given the nickname Doubting Thomas for waiting to touch Christ, but his faith demanded his hands to touch Christ. Jn 20:26

Jn 20:27 into my side- The blood was at the heavenly altar. The glorified Spirit of Christ was an electricity. Jn 20:26 Jesus walked thru walls.

Jn 20:15 Christ' first words resurrected with His blood not yet taken to heaven. Christ' first words after the deposit delivery in heaven of His blood.

Jn 20:25, Mt 28:16 Resurrection Christ was witnessed and seen by eleven disciples after His death on the cross. 1Cor 15:6 Christ was also with Thomas, the twelfth disciple. Jn 20:26

2Cor 12:4 paradise- departed spirits from earth occupy awaiting the resurrection of their bodies to be present with the Lord body, soul, and spirit. 2Cor 5:8, 1Cor 15:13, 35, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 48, 53, 1Jn 3:2, Phil 3:21, Jn 20:26, 27, Lk 20:36, 24:39, Rm 8:11, Mt 13:43, 22:30, Dan 12:3, Phil 1:6, 1Cor 6:14

then came- glorified body. The human body is made up of dust particles from a star explosion.

(KJV) Jn 20:27 Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my (hands;) and reach hither thy (hand,) and thrust it (into) my (side:) and be not faithless, but (believing.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:27 - Jn 20:17 Touch me not- Christ had not yet placed His blood on the altar in heaven. Thomas is allowed to touch Him, because the blood was delivered to the altar in heaven. Jn 20:27Heb 9:12, Jn 20:17, 27

into my side- The blood was at the heavenly altar. The glorified Spirit of Christ was an electricity. Jn 20:26 Jesus walked thru

walls.

be not faithless, but believing- they had to say after they touched him, my Lord my God. Human faith. Jn 20:28 The senses were satisfied. Experience of a natural confirmation in the past has happened before.

2Cor 12:4 paradise- departed spirits from earth occupy awaiting the resurrection of their bodies to be present with the Lord body, soul, and spirit. 2Cor 5:8, 1Cor 15:13, 35, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 48, 53, 1Jn 3:2, Phil 3:21, Jn 20:26, 27, Lk 20:36, 24:39, Rm 8:11, Mt 13:43, 22:30, Dan 12:3, Phil 1:6, 1Cor 6:14

(KJV) Jn 20:28 And Thomas answered and said unto him, My Lord and my God.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:28 - My Lord and my God- Thomas was verifying with the senses of his body at what he had touched.

Jn 20:27 be not faithless, but believing. They had to say after they touched him, my Lord my God. Human faith. Jn 20:28 The senses were satisfied.

(KJV) Jn 20:29 Jesus saith unto him, **Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: (blessed) are they that have not seen, and yet have believed.**

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:29 - Heb 11:1 The believer is convinced of something they cannot see. Faith perceiving as real fact what is not revealed to the senses. Jn 20:29, Lk 1:45

Seeing is believing, by faith, when you see it before you receive it.

blessed are they- Blessing for the believer for reading, hearing and believing by faith. Rev 1:3

Jn 20:29, 1 Pt 1:8

Mk 5:27 heard- faith cometh by hearing The Word. Rm 10:17, Jn 20:29

Heb 6:14 Surely blessing I will bless thee, and multiplying I will multiply thee- Gods covenant promise is to bless the believer. This is a blood bought sworn oath to be blessed. Hab 2:3 Judging today will change tomorrow. To find the word of God promises, is the title deed. Jn 20:29 blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed- the believer does not have to see it to believe it. These are the believers empowered to have success.

seeing is believing Heb 11:1 faith perceiving as real fact what is not revealed to the senses.

The most blessed state to live in is to believe without physical proof. The believer must confess, before they possess.

(KJV) Jn 20:30 And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book:

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:30 - not written in this book- All the ascots of Jesus cannot be contained. Jn 21:25

(KJV) Jn 20:31 But (these are written,) that ye might (believe) that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that (believing) ye might have life through his name.

(FTC) Notes Jn 20:31 - Rm 4:17 be not as though they were- Quantum physics defines what you see is determined by the observer. Gen 13:15, Jos 6:2, Jn 14:12 the subatomic realm has nothing happens apart from the observer. Mk 6:5, Mt 13:57, 58, Jn 20:31 Things such as photon particles respond to our words. Lk 17:6 mustard seed- smallest reference to being tiny. it- Faith as an electron, force things to obey the believer. Things such as photon particles respond to our words. Mk 4:41

Jn 14:10 True miracles support God's Word and His truth. Jn 20:31



FTC NOTES SAINT JOHN CHAPTER 21



First Taylor Commentary (FTC) Notes

The Gospel According To Saint John

(KJV) Jn 21:1 After these things Jesus (shewed himself)
(again) to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias; and on this
wise shewed he himself.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:1 - Topic: Resurrection

(KJV) Jn 21:2 There were together Simon Peter, and
Thomas called Didymus, and Nathanael of Cana in Galilee,
and the sons of Zebedee, and two other of his disciples.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:2 - Nathanael came from Canaan. Jn 1:46

the sons of Zebedee- John the apostle and his brother James.
Rev 1:1, Mk 3:17 Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder. Mt
20:20 the mother of Zebedee's children with her sons- her name

may be Salome or Joanna. Lk 9:54 James and John in their younger days were not so gentle. Jn 13:23

(KJV) Jn 21:3 Simon Peter saith unto them, I go a fishing. They say unto him, We also go with thee. They went forth, and entered into a ship immediately; and that night they (caught nothing.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:3 - Topic: Third appearance of Jesus to the apostles. Seven Disciples present.

The seven disciples received a fishing trip failure and caught nothing. They were on the wrong assignment. Jn 21:6

Gen 1:20 The functioning of the blessing is the believe speaks to the water and the water produces fish. Jn 21:6. Fish flow thru creation not from the sea. Jn 21:3

fishing- heb. dagah- root word daag- to be anxious or concerned, to fear, worry, fear, anxiety. The disciples caught nothing because they were living in a place of fear. Living in fear leaves the nets empty. Jn 21:6 When the nets were cast in faith, their nets overflowed and broke.

Mt 14:34 Gennesaret Lk 5:1, Mk 6:53, Jn 21:3 After Christ was resurrected, the disciples were where they were originally called. When you have found you have returned to the same place, many times you have completed the circle. This brought the disciples into a new time and season. Times are linear and seasons are reciprocal. Eccl 3:1

(KJV) **Jn 21:4** But when the morning was now come, Jesus stood on the shore: but the disciples knew not that it was Jesus.

(KJV) **Jn 21:5** Then Jesus saith unto them, **Children, have ye any meat? They answered him, No.**

(KJV) **Jn 21:6** And he said unto them, **Cast the net on the (right side) of the ship, and ye shall find.** They cast therefore, and now they were not able to draw it for the multitude of fishes.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:6 - The same place as in Jn 21:3 where the disciples were fishing earlier with failure, now became a boat sinking, net breaking harvest.

Anointed side 2Chron 12:9, The right side. Mk 4:35

Jn 21:3 The seven disciples received a fishing trip failure and caught nothing. They were on the wrong assignment. Jn 21:6

This was the only miracle after the resurrection to descension.

Our God is a God of abundance. He always fulfills our needs when the believer places faith in God.

Gen 1:20 The functioning of the blessing is the believe speaks to the water and the water produces fish. Jn 21:6. Fish flow thru creation not from the sea. Jn 21:3

Gen 41:49 until he ceased to measure it, for it could not be measured. Ex 36:5, 6, Lev 26:10, Ps 126:6, 144:13, Prov 3:9, 10, Zec 8:12, Amos 9:13, Joel 2:22, Mt 17:27, Jn 21:6

Job 23:9 The left side brings trouble. The right side is favor. Jn 21:6

dominion over fish of the sea Lk 5:6, Jn 21:6

Jn 21:3 fishing- heb. dagah- root dag- worry, fear, anxiety. The disciples caught nothing, because they were living in a place of fear. Living in fear leaves the nets empty. Jn 21:6 When the nets were cast in faith, their nets overflowed and broke.

Ps 23:2 lie down in green pastures- Christ tells you where the harvest is. Lk 5:4, Jn 21:6

Gen 1:26 dominion over fish of the sea Lk 5:6, Jn 21:6

(KJV) Jn 21:7 Therefore that (disciple whom Jesus loved) saith unto Peter, It is the Lord. Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he girt his fisher's coat unto him, (for he was naked,) and did cast himself into the sea.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:7 - cast himself into the sea- Jesus called Peter the first time Mt 4:18 , second time Mt 14:28, and Peter would not let him call him out the third time, so he jumped into the water. Jn 21:7 Peter receives the harvest while casting for fish with the word of God. Jn 21:6 The next level Peter supernaturally walks on water. Mt 14:22 The next level Peter receives the keys to the kingdom of God. Mt 16:18

(KJV) **Jn 21:8** And the other disciples came in a little ship; (for they were not far from land, but as it were two hundred cubits,) (dragging) the net with fishes.

(KJV) **Jn 21:9** As soon then as they were come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid thereon, and bread.

(KJV) **Jn 21:10** Jesus saith unto them, **Bring of the fish which ye have now caught.**

(KJV) **Jn 21:11** Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, an hundred and fifty and three: and for all there were so many, (yet was not the net broken.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:11 - 153 species known at that time. The kingdom of God cannot go broke nor break.

hundred and fifty and three- $1+5+3=9$ Nine is the number of harvest. Aramaic language has the number match the letter. $1=G, 5=O, 3=D, GOD$. This number represents the sons of God.

Supernatural economy. When this kingdom economy prevails, other economies fail. This kingdom economy is brought forth with the demand of faith. Supernatural supplies.

Peter caught fish. Jn 21:11, Lk 5:6 The supply came from heaven, entered thru the sea, and broke the nets of the harvest. Oil in bin with the widow came from heaven, entered thru the jar. 1Ki 17:14

Joseph's grain multiples in the bin to never go down as he gave people what they needed. Gen 41:49

Supernatural supply.

When the supply was pulled out, more supply entered supernaturally. The demand called for Joseph to feed the world only to never run out. Mt 14:19, Mk 6:41

Lk 5:9, 11 Peter forsook all. When the pressure came upon Peter, he sinned in fear. Jn 18:17, 21:11. Jesus was affirming to Peter that He can still astonish with pressure.

(KJV) Jn 21:12 Jesus saith unto them, **Come and dine.** And none of the disciples durst ask him, Who art thou? knowing that it was the Lord.

(KJV) Jn 21:13 Jesus then cometh, and taketh bread, and giveth them, and fish likewise.

(KJV) Jn 21:14 This is now the (third time) that Jesus (shewed himself) to his disciples, after that he was (risen from the dead.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:14 - third time- It was the 7th appearance since the resurrection.

12 appearances of Christ:

1. Mary Magalene Mk 16:9, Jn 20:16
2. Woman at the tomb Mt 28:9
3. Two disciples on the road to Emmas Lk 24:13-31
4. Peter Lk 24:34, 1Cor 15:5
5. The ten Jn 20:19
6. The eleven Jn 20:26
7. The seven Jn 21:1-22. This was after the second Sunday
8. The eleven on a certain mountain in Galilee Mt 28:16
9. The twelve, including Matthias 1Cor 15:5, Acts 1:26

10. 500 brethren

11. James the Lord's brother 1Cor 15:7, Gal 1:19

12. All the apostles 1Cor 15:7, Mk 16:19-20, Lk 24:50-53, Acts 1:3-12, 26

risen from the dead- The Elect One will be resurrected from the dead. Enoch 51:5, 92:3

(KJV) Jn 21:15 So when they had dined, Jesus saith to **Simon Peter, Simon, son of Jonas, (lovest thou me) (more than these?)** He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, **Feed my (lambs.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:15 - Topic: Peter's three-fold commission Jn 18:25

Jn 18:25, 21:15

more than these- This lifestyle of fishing.

lovest thou me- gr. agapaó - properly, to take pleasure in. Peter answered I love thee- gr. phileó - friendship with affection. The third time Christ answered with phileó Jn 21:17 which deeply humbled Peter.

Feed my sheep- Future leadership in the church.

Feed my lambs- gr. arnion- Only used here and 27 times in Revelation always speaking of Christ, with the exception of once in Rev 13:11 only.

Precious lamb- Rev 5:6, Jn 1:29

Jn 21:15, Rev 5:6, 8

Peter and Andrew, the sons of John Mt 10:2, Mk 3:14, Lk 6:13

(KJV) **Jn 21:16** He saith to him again the second time, **Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me?** He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, **Feed my sheep.**

(KJV) **Jn 21:17** He saith unto him the third time, **Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me?** Peter was grieved because he said unto him the third time, Lovest thou me? And he said unto him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I love thee. Jesus saith unto him, **Feed my sheep.**

(FTC) **Notes Jn 21:17** - Jn 21:15 lovest thou me- gr. agapaó- properly, to take pleasure in. Peter answered I love thee- gr. phileó - friendship with affection. The third time Christ answered with phileó Jn 21:17 which deeply humbled Peter.

(KJV) **Jn 21:18** Verily, verily, I say unto thee, When thou

wast (young,) thou girdedst thyself, and walkedst whither (thou wouldest;) but when thou shalt be (old,) thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and carry thee whither (thou wouldest not.)

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:18 - old- mid sixties for Peter.

As a youth filled Christian Peter was able to walk on his own. In transition to maturity Peter walked in discouragement with opposition and disapproval. Jn 21:21 The believer does not always go without persecution. The believer is to serve God and not the flesh.

gird thee- When you are old, they will bind you. This was a prophecy that gave Peter rest and assurance. Acts 12:6

(KJV) Jn 21:19 This spake he, signifying by what death he should glorify God. And when he had spoken this, he saith unto him, **(Follow me.)**

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:19 - Traveling time. Christ traveled the timeline of Peters life to let Peter know that Peters death will glorify Christ. Eccl 3:1, Rev 1:19

(KJV) Jn 21:20 Then Peter, turning about, seeth the disciple whom Jesus loved following; which also leaned on his breast at supper, and said, Lord, which is he that betrayeth thee?

(KJV) Jn 21:21 Peter seeing him saith to Jesus, Lord, and what shall this man do?

(KJV) Jn 21:22 Jesus saith unto him, **If I will that (he tarry)**
till I come, what is that to thee? follow thou me.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:22 - he tarry till I come- Ever living. Jn 3:5, Mt 16:28, Jn 11:26, 21:22

Rev 22:2, 1Cor 15:51. The condemned classes 1Tim 1:9, 10

I will- Mt 6:10

Roman Emperor Titus Flavius Domitianus exiled John the apostle. Domitian worshiped the head of the pantheon gods Jupiter. Jupiter was head of the Imperial religion, the common people of Rome and North Africa gave great respect to Saturn as the chief god. Saturn to the Romans with Saturnalia festivity. Cronus to the Greeks with Cronion festivity. Domitian worshipped Minerva, also known as Inanna, Athena, and Venus. Inanna was transgender and androgynous (male and female). Inanna was the god of carnality (not love) and of war. Inanna was split in the time of Jehoshaphat 9th century to Chemosh the Moabite war god Athtar. Kimash was identified as Ashtar also known as the male aspect of Astarte, Ishtar, Inanna, and Aphrodite. Chemosh (Moab), Ares (Greece), Mars (Rome).

If I will that he tarry till I come - The Basilica of St. John was a basilica in Ephesus, modern day Turkey. It was constructed by Justinian I in the 6th century. It stands over the believed burial site of John the Apostle.

I will that he tarry till I come- rumor began John would not taste

death until the return of Christ. Ever living ones. John saw the return of Jesus when He appeared to dictate the letters of Revelation to John.

(KJV) Jn 21:23 Then went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him, He shall not die; but, **If I will that (he tarry) till I come, what is that to thee?**

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:23 - Jn 21:23, Heb 2:9

Mt 20:21 The desire to be great. Mt 20:22 We are able- baptism of suffering. Acts 12:1, 2, Jn 21:23

he tarry till I come- Everliving. Who will be alive before Christ returns-John. Some Catholic doctrine teaches John shall remain alive until the return of Christ. Some Protestants believe John has passed, but shall be alive on earth when Christ returns.

Mt 11:14 this is Elias- John the Baptist introduces Christ beginning. The Apostle John introduce Christ at His return. Jn 21:13

(KJV) Jn 21:24 This is the disciple which testifieth of these things, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:24 - Jn 19:35, Jn 21:24 Twice the Gospel of John mentions that it is based upon the eyewitness of the beloved disciple and emphasizes that his witness is true. The Gospel of John is based on the written testimony of the “Beloved Disciple”. John the Revelator is John is the Beloved. Rev 1:9

(KJV) Jn 21:25 And there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written. Amen.

(FTC) Notes Jn 21:25 - Jn 20:30 not written in this book- All the ascots of Jesus cannot be contained Jn 21:25

they should be written every one- there is a lot more in Gods plan than humans. There is so much more to know. The Bible is an earth book written for humans about earth and our role in Gods plan that is limited to humans. Mal 3:16 The believer is to walk in love with heart coherence in meditation of awareness, love and life allowing God to use the believer as the house of Gods glory. Gods resting place is glorious.

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes
